

# AMIGA

## COMPUTING

## US EDITION



# Triumphant return

**The legend lives  
on – the A1200 back  
from the brink!**



### Also in this issue:



Reviews of Final Writer 4, Falcon 040 for the A1200, the Reno portable CD-ROM drive and Real3D version 3



### PRINTERS

Five of the best printers get the AC treatment



### PIRACY

Just what is being done to crack down on software thieves



### WORKHORSE

Amigas make their mark in the tough world of business



### CD ROUNDUP

Four CDs lined up to receive bouquets and brickbats



### HYPERNAUTS

The first close look at Foundation Imaging's stunning new project







# Software Hut

Folcroft East Business Park 313 Henderson Dr Sharon Hill, PA 19079

Commodore  
**AMIGA**

Info 610-586-5703  
Tech 610-586-5704  
FAX 610-586-5706

## Orders 800-93-AMIGA

Hours: Mon-Fri 9 to 6  
Sat 10 to 4 - Eastern  
FAX 610-586-6416

**• Thank you for shopping with Software Hut. Because of limited ad space we can not advertise all of our huge inventory. Please call if you do not see what you need •**

### Modems, Networking, & InterNet

**Amiga InterNet Software Package**  
Complete w/8 disk set to easily connect your Amiga to the InterNet. Includes FREE Amiga Mosaic software to access the World Wide Web. Requires Amiga DOS 2.04 or higher.

**\$27.95**

**Connect Your Amiga Book**  
Features full info on connecting your Amiga to networks and the InterNet

**\$27.95**

**Amiga InterNet Bundle**  
Buy BOTH the Book & InterNet Software

**\$49.95**

Cardinal 2400 Baud External	\$39.95
Cardinal 14.4 FAX Modem	99.95
Sportster 14.4 FAX Modem	109.95
Sportster 28.8 FAX Modem	199.95
Cardinal 28.8 V.34 FAX Modem	189.00
JR Comm Terminal Software	5.00
Termite	39.95
GP Fax Software - Class 1 & 2	59.95
A2060 ArcNet Board	59.95
Hydra AmigaNet Ethernet Card	269.00

### A500 Peripherals

BigFoot 200W P.S. - A500-600-1200	\$84.95
Commodore A500 Power Supply	49.95
A500 Case complete w/shielding	17.95
A500 Internal Replacement Drive	44.95
A500 Keyboard	44.95
Alfa Data External Floppy Drive	89.00
A501 RAM Expansion Board	33.95

### Hi-Density Dell Drive

Dell didn't buy Commodore but they did make 7500 hi-density external floppy drives. These are black, ultra-slimline (.5" high) and compact for easy placement anywhere. Full support for OS 2.1 and higher. No software patches necessary. 3 Month Warranty

**\$119.95**

We also carry Power Computing's hi-density floppy drives from the UK. Compatible with OS 2.1 or higher.

1.76Mb XL Ext. Drive	\$134.95
3.5Mb Super XL Ext. Drive	209.95
1.76Mb XL Int. for A4000	124.95

### CBM Parts

A1000 Mouse from Commodore	\$14.95
A1000 Internal Floppy Disk Drive	69.95
A1000 Case w/all shielding	19.95
A2000/A3000 Keyboard	79.95
AIR A2000 Internal Floppy Drive	69.95
A3000 Internal Floppy Drive	69.95
A3000 Daughterboard	59.95
A3000 Tower Power Supply	129.00
A600/1200 Internal Floppy Drive	69.95
A2000 Power Supply	109.00
Amiga Replacement Mouse	19.95
Mouse for CDTV, wired - black	16.95
CBM A3000 Power Supply	139.95
Bigfoot A3000 250W Pwr Supply	239.95
CBM A4000 Power Supply	149.95
Bigfoot A4000 300W Pwr Supply	269.95
286 Bridgeboard PCB Only	69.95
CBM CDTV Control Pad	34.95
Casework 4000 (Spec Top or Bot.)	19.95

### Monitor, CPU & Motherboard Buyout

Electrohome C1440 Monitor	\$489.00
Multiscan - NEW	
1950 - Refurbished	299.95
1960 - Refurbished	339.95
A3000 16Mz PCB w/1Mb	319.95
A3000 030/25Mz/1Mb	
Desktop PCB	378.95
A3000 030/25Mz/1Mb	
Tower PCB	429.95
A3000 Daughterboard	59.95
A500 Rev 5 PCB	89.95
A500 Rev 6a PCB	109.95
A500 Computer System NEW	219.95
A3000 Tower Power Supply	129.00
A2000 Bigfoot 300W P.S.	149.00
1084S Monitor - Refurbished	229.95
A4000 Daughtercard	109.95

### Advanced Amiga Analyzer 2.0 \$69.95

Special this month:  
Buy a service manual for your computer, with purchase - \$12.95

### AMIGA Custom Chips

1Mb Agnus 8372A	\$39.95
Super Denise 8373	34.95
CIA 8520 Chip	12.95
CIA 8520 Chip - Surface Mount	23.50
Gary 5719 Chip	13.95
Paula or Denise Chip	16.95
Lisa IC	44.95
Alice IC	44.95
Buster 5721 IC	29.95
Eproms 2630 Rev 7	36.95
Eproms 2091 Rev 7	34.95
1.3 ROM Chip	13.95
2.04 ROM Chip	29.95
2.05 ROM Chip	34.95
W. D. SCSI Chip Rev 6A	35.00
68000 CPU	16.95
Super Buster Rev 11	58.95
Amber IC	44.95
Ramsey Rev 7	49.95
Fat Gary IC	49.95
Gary Surface Mount	42.95
Paula Surface Mount	42.95
Super Dmac Rev 4	54.95
Bridgette	38.95
Video DAC	46.95

### Power Supplies & Expansion Boards

A2000 300W Power Supply	\$149.00
A3000T Fan Assembly	39.95
Emplant Basic	269.00
Emplant Deluxe	359.95
AMIA Interface	55.00
E586DX Module for Emplant	119.95
Multiface III I/O Extender	99.00
Cyberstorm 060/50Mz	1289.00
Cyberstorm Fast SCSI-2 Controller	249.00
Cyberstorm I/O Module	549.00
Megalosound	49.95
Pro Midi	42.95
Warp Engine A4040 40Mz w/CPU	1299.00
Warp Engine A3028 28Mz w/CPU	1019.00
Warp Engine A3040 40Mz w/CPU	1399.00

### CD-ROM

**Hitachi CDR-1750S CD-ROM**  
• External w/SCSI pass-thru  
• Single Speed, 320Mz Access Time  
• 150Kb/sec, 64Kb Buffer  
• ISO9660, Single-Session Photo-CD  
• Variable Audio Jack, 1 Year W'ty  
**\$89.95**

**NEC CDR-210P CD-ROM**  
• ISO9660, Multi-Session Photo-CD  
• SCSI - Double Speed - Caddyless  
• 1 Year Warranty

Internal model  
**\$149.95**

External model  
**\$199.95**

**Sanyo CRD-254S Quad Speed CD-ROM Drive**  
• Quad Speed (4X), 600Kb/Sec Access  
• 120Mz Random Seek - 256K Buffer  
• SCSI-2 - 1 Year Warranty

Internal model  
**\$229.00**

External model  
**\$299.00**

**ASIM CDFS CD-ROM Driver v3.x**  
comes w/Fish Market CD  
**\$59.95**

**SPECIAL - Purchase Asim or any CD-ROM drive & you may purchase Texture Heaven and/or Aminet Share 4 for:**  
**\$7.50 each**

### CD32 Products

**Again available NEW, NTSC, boxed CD-32s \$279.95**

**Also available NEW, PAL, boxed CD-32s w/RGB adaptor \$239.95**

**This system is perfect for the game player with an RGB monitor.**

SX-1 Exp. Module by Paravision	\$239.95
SX-1 Keyboard	44.95
Networking Cable for CD-32	55.00
1Mb RAM	49.95
4Mb RAM	165.00
8Mb RAM	319.00
Seagate 130Mb 2.5" Hard Drive	134.95
Seagate 170Mb 2.5" Hard Drive	179.95
Seagate 210Mb 2.5" Hard Drive	209.95
Big Foot CD32 Power Supply	79.95

### A1200 Peripherals

PCMCIA Card 600/1200 2Mb	\$135.00
PCMCIA Card 600/1200 4Mb	229.00
IDE Cable & Software - 600/1200	20.00
M1230XA Accelerators - All Configs	Call
Datalflyer XDS	84.95
Datalflyer SCSI+	94.95
Squirrel SCSI-2 PCMCIA Card	98.95

### Hard Drives

**We carry a full line of 2.5" and 3.5" Hard Drives from Conner, Quantum, Seagate, Micropolis, and Maxtor. Call for pricing.**

### 2.1 & 3.1 OS

From Village Tronic, of Germany, we have the official 3.1 kits! Each kit comes complete w/Manuals, Disks & ROM(s).

**AS320 3.1 Kit for the A500, A2000, & A2500 \$129.95**

**AS330 3.1 Kit for all A3000s \$144.95**

**AS340 3.1 Kit for all A4000s \$144.95**

**AS312 3.1 Kit for all A1200s \$144.95**

**AS306 3.1 Kit for all A600s \$129.95**

3.1 ROM for A500, A600, A2000 (Specify)	\$69.95
3.1 ROM set for A3000, A4000, A1200 (Specify)	89.95
3.1 Manuals & Disks (no ROM)	69.95
AS216 2.1 Kit from Commodore	52.95
AS216 2.1 Kit w/2.04 ROM	82.95
AS217 ARexx/DOS Enhancer	14.95
Multi-Start 2 v6A 500/600/2000	34.00

### VILLAGE TRONIC

**Picasso 2 Board w/2Mb - The best 2-bit graphics board for the Amiga 2000, 3000, and 4000 is now back in stock! - NEW LOW PRICE: \$379.95**

Main Actor Professional	\$79.95
Main Actor Broadcast	269.95
Pablo	179.95
Ami TCP/IP v4	94.95
Picasso to 1080/1084 Cable	34.95

### Golden Image Handscanner

**Model JS-105-1M 400DPI**  
w/64 grayscale & MiGraph Touch-Up software

**\$109.95**  
with OCR software: **\$149.95**

### TekMagic

TekMagic (the new GVP) now supplies these high quality products. TekMagic's designers are formerly from GVP. Combo boards feature sockets to hold 4 GVP SIMM 32s & 4 standard SIMMs.

Guru ROM v6	\$71.95
GUROROM v6 A500/A530HD	82.95
4008 SCSI-2 Controller	149.95
4008 SCSI-2 w/360Mb Quantum	299.95
I/O Extender - 2 Serial, 1 Parallel	119.00
A2000 060/50 Combo	1459.00
A2000 040/33 Combo	979.00
A2000 040/33 LC Combo	879.00
A2000 040/40 Combo	1179.00
4Mb SIMM 32 60Ns	199.95
16Mb SIMM 32 60Ns	729.95

### GVP-M is back in business

... and Software Hut is the OFFICIAL U.S. Distributor.

**Combo 030 Accelerator - 40Mz CPU, 40Mz FPU, SCSI controller built in. 0K RAM expandable to 16Mb \$499.95**

**Above Accelerator w/4Mb installed \$619.95**

**4Mb GVP RAM Module 60Ns \$199.95**

**16Mb GVP RAM Module 60Ns \$729.95**

**G-Lock NTSC: \$299.00**

**G-Lock PAL: \$329.00**

**GVP DSS 8 Plus 3.0 Software Upgrade w/many NEW features & enhancements! \$29.95**

### Video Products

Cybervision 64 Z3 4Mb	\$649.00
All Nozhi's Products	Call
Personal Anim. Recorder, Amiga	Call
Personal TBC 4	829.00
RocGen Plus Genlock	199.00
SuperGen SX Studio	729.00
Vidi Amiga 12	119.00
Vidi Amiga 24 RT	269.99
Vidi Amiga 24 RT Pro	379.00

### Joysticks & Mice

Suncorn TAC-30 Joystick	\$129.95
CBM CD-32 Controller	14.95
Competition Pro CD-32 Controller	24.95
The Bug	18.00
Python	17.95
Port Ref	19.95
Ergo Stick	12.95
Swiftly 3 Button Mouse	27.95
Alfa Data Mega Mouse, 400 DPI	26.95
Alfa Data Crystal Trackball	26.95
Alfa Data Mega Mouse - 3 button	27.95
JP-100 Pen/Brush mouse	19.95



**WildFire 060 50Mz for the A2000 Introductory Price: \$1539.00**

Megachip A500/2000	\$209.95
2632 RAM Board OK for 2630	189.00
Cobra 1240 28Mz RC CPU	139.95
Cobra 1240 40Mz EC CPU	249.00
Mongoose 50Mz RC CPU+FPU	359.95
Video Tape Backup	89.95
The Clock A1200	17.95
3128 RAM Board A3/4000 OK	249.00
Ferret SCSI-2 Cobra/Mongoose	89.95
Kwikstart 2 A1000	54.95
1202 No FPU OK	99.95
FPU and RAM prices	Call



Info 610-586-5703  
Tech 610-586-5704  
FAX 610-586-5706/6416  
Hours: Mon-Fri 9 to 6  
Sat 10 to 4 - Eastern

Orders  
800-932-6442

# Software Hut

## CD-ROM/CDTV/CD-32 SALE

*Disks will work w/CDTV, CD-32, A-570 and any Amiga model with a CD-ROM drive and appropriate driver software. Purchase 4, or more, and receive FREE SHIPPING.*

3D Arena	\$45.00	Hottest 4	27.00
17 Bit Continuation CD	25.00	Hound of the Baskervilles	8.00
17 Bit Phase 4	25.00	Illustrated Works of Shakespeare	14.00
17 Bit & LSD Comp. 1 or 2 (Spec)	25.00	Insight: Technology	14.95
A Long Hard Day on the Ranch	9.00	Internet's Avalon CD-ROM	44.95
Advanced Military Systems	10.00	Kara Fonts Complete Collection	54.95
All Dogs Go to Heaven	9.00	Light ROM 1 or 2 (Specify)	34.00
American Heritage III. Dictionary	12.00	Light ROM 3 (3 CDs)	Call
AmiNet Share 4	14.00	Light Works	32.95
AmiNet Set 1	39.95	Logical - CDTV ONLY	8.00
AmiNet Set 2	39.95	Magic Illusions 3D Stereograms	15.95
AmiNet 5 or 6 (Specify)	17.00	Meeting Pearls 2 or 3 (Specify)	13.95
AmiNet 7 or 8 (Specify)	19.00	Mega Media 2	18.00
AMOS PD Library	25.00	Micro R&D Volume 1	25.00
AMOS PD Library 2	25.00	Micro R&D Volume 2	40.00
Assassins Games	28.00	Micro R&D Volume 3	19.00
Audio Plus	18.00	Micro R&D Volume 4	17.00
Barney Bear Goes to School	8.00	Micro R&D Volume 5	44.00
BCInet (Specify 1 or 2)	16.00	Mind Run - CDTV ONLY	7.00
Beauty of Chaos Fractals	21.95	Moving Givies Me a Stomach Ache	9.00
Bible & Religion	24.00	Moving Textures 100	229.00
Case of the Cautious Condor	9.00	Mud Puddles	10.00
CD Boot	45.95	Multimedia Mega Bundle	24.00
CD PD 1	8.00	MUSIC MODS & Sound Samples	18.00
CD PD 2, 3, or 4 (Specify)	24.00	Network CD by Weird Science	25.00
CD Write	49.95	Network Cable CD32 to Amiga	30.00
Cinderella: The Original Fairy Tale	9.00	New Basics Electronic Cookbook	15.00
Classic Board Games	10.00	OnLine Library	26.00
Clip Art & Fonts	12.00	Our Solar System	18.00
Clipart Warehouse	18.00	Paper Bag Princess	10.00
Clipart Warehouse 2 - TIFFs	18.00	Personal Suite from Cloanto	69.95
Club Toaster	24.00	PhotoCD Manager CD32	33.95
Cookbook Heaven 2	19.00	Power Pinball	10.00
Curse of Ra - CDTV ONLY	9.00	Pro Pics	34.00
DataMix	16.00	Psycho Killer	8.00
de Capo Mods & Sounds	27.00	SFX Volume 1	29.00
Defender of the Crown 2, CD-32	16.95	Snoopy: Case of Missing Blanket	12.00
Demo CD 1 or 2 (Specify)	24.00	Solar Heaven v2	18.00
Desktop Video	31.00	Sounds Terrific	25.00
EuroScene CD-Archive	21.95	Space & Astronomy	21.00
EuroScene	15.00	Strip Poker	14.00
Eyes of the Eagle	9.00	Super Fonts	19.00
Fantaseas	29.95	Synthesis 3D ROM v1 or v2 (Specify)	89.00
Fractal Pro Image Library	42.00	Ten on Ten (10 CDs)	59.00
Fresh Fish 6 or 9 (Specify)	18.00	Texture Gallery Vol 1	27.95
Fresh Fish Vol 10	19.95	Texture Heaven	25.00
Fresh Fonts Vol 1	16.95	Texture Heaven 2	48.95
Fresh Fonts Vol 2	24.00	That's Games 1 or 2 (Specify)	25.00
Frozen Fish 8/95	19.00	Thomas' Snowsuit	8.00
Fun School 3 - Ages 5 and under	10.00	Time Table of History: 1991 Editions	15.00
Gateway	21.95	Business, Politics & Media	15.00
Gamer's Delight	34.00	Science & Innovations	15.00
Gamer's Delight 2	27.95	Town of Tunes	18.00
Garden Fax: Fruits, Veggies, Herbs	9.00	Town With No Name	9.00
Garden Plants	9.00	Turbo Calc 2.1 CD	14.95
Indoor Plants	9.00	Visions	24.95
Gardening Handbook	18.00	Visual FX 1 or 2 (Specify)	109.00
GIF Galaxy	26.00	Weird Science Clip Art	14.00
GIF Gallery Vol 1	27.00	Weird Science Fonts	14.00
GIFs Galore	12.00	Weird Science Animations	25.00
Gold Fish 1, 2, or 3 (Specify)	19.95	Weird Science Demo Mania 1	20.00
Graphics Plus	18.00	Women In Motion	9.00
Grolier's Encyclopedia 2	24.95	World Info	45.95
Guinness Book of World Records	14.95	World of Clipart	19.00
Gutenberg Project	19.00	World of GIF	22.00

## CBM Service Manuals & Books

ARexx: Your Amiga's Turbo	\$29.00	Amiga User In'face & Style Guide	24.00
A1200 & CD-ROM Need to Know	29.95	ROM Kernel: Devices 3rd Edition	27.00
Amiga Shoppers PD Directory	26.00	ROM Kernel: Inc. & A'docs 3rd Ed.	36.00
Internet, Modems & Comms	29.95	ROM Kernel: Libraries 3rd Ed.	35.00
A1200 Insiders Guide	25.95	Exploring Lightwave 3D	52.99
A1200 Insiders Guide, Next Steps	25.95	Complete Post-Prod. w/B. Wilson	24.95
Amiga Disk Drives Insiders Guide	25.95		
Amiga Guru Book	49.95	A500 Service Manual	19.95
A to Z Workbench Insiders Guide	25.95	A2000 Rev 4.x Service Manual	22.95
Assembler Insiders Guide	25.95	A2000 Rev 6.x Service Manual	22.95
Mastering Amiga Program Secrets	31.95	A3000 Desktop Service Manual	24.95
Mastering AmigaDOS 3 Tutorial v1	31.95	A3000 Tower Service Manual	26.95
Mastering AmigaDOS 3 Ref. v2	31.95	10845 D1 Service Manual	14.95
Mastering AmigaDOS Scripts	29.95	1950 Service Manual	19.95
Mastering Amiga C	29.95	2091 Service Manual	12.95
Mastering Amiga Beginners	29.95	Prog's Guide to ARexx w/Disk	14.95
Mastering Amiga Printers	29.95	A2060/A2065/A2232 Serv. Man.	12.95
Mastering Amiga System	34.95	A590 HD Service Manual	14.95
Mastering Amiga ARexx	31.95	CDTV Service Manual	14.95
Mastering AmigaDOS v2	29.95	1960 Service Manual	19.95

## CD-ROM Adults Only

69 XXX	\$14.00	Adult Sensations XXX	14.00
American Girls (Spec 1 or 2)	29.00	Amateur Models (Spec 1, 2 or 3)	25.00
Asian Hot Pics	14.00	Bangkok Beauties	18.00
Body Language XXX	14.00	Busty Babes (Spec 1, 3 or 4)	35.00
Celebrity Nudes	26.00	Cheeky Chicks XXX	14.00
Climax XXX	14.00	Electric Lust XXX	22.00
Dirty Duo XXX Bundle	23.00	Elite USA Models (Spec 1 or 2)	23.00
Elite USA Models (Spec 1 or 2)	23.00	Erotic Wave XXX	14.00
Eruption XXX	14.00	Exotic Exstasy XXX	14.00
Extreme Delight XXX	26.00	Girls of Paradise XXX	14.00
High Volume Nudes	29.00	Hot Pics	24.00
Hot Pix 5 XXX	14.00	Hot Pics Vol Sex	14.00
Hooster Heaven XXX	26.00	Luscious Lips XXX	14.00
Made Dragon XXX	22.00	Moody Nights XXX	14.00
Northern Delights	31.00	Pearly Time XXX	14.00
Pink Passion	26.00	Pixel Playmate XXX	22.00
Plain Brown Wrapper XXX	12.00	Pussy Galore XXX	14.00
Red Hot XXX	14.00	Sex & Games XXX (Spec 1, 2 or 3)	14.00
Sex Foot Slut Pack (6 CDs)	45.00	Sexual Debutantes	26.00
Sexual Fantasies XXX	12.00	Shaved Pink	26.00
Sheer Delight	12.00	Smooth Lips XXX	14.00
Spicy Pics XXX	14.00	T&A 2 the Maxxx	21.00
Tight Panties XXX	14.00	Top Heavy XXX	14.00
Tropical Heat XXX	14.00	Underground Adult Ref. Library	29.00
Venus Models w/HSS Tape	29.00	Wild Wendy XXX	14.00
White Underwear XXX	14.00	Your Privacy Assured	25.00

## IC Chips

We carry a complete line of RAM, CPUs, and FPU's. Please call for pricing and availability.

## Specials of the Month

68882 50Mhz PGA FPU	\$84.95
1x8 RAM module 80Ns	39.95
1x4 Static Zip 80Ns	21.00

## M-TEC Germany

MTec AT 500 No HD	\$149.95
MTec AT 500 w/40Mb HD	229.95
MTec AT 500 130Mb HD	269.95
MTec AT 500 213Mb HD	299.95
MTec AT 500 540Mb HD	369.95
MTec AT 500 1.08Gig HD	499.95
2Mb RAM for AT 500 unit	88.00
8Mb RAM for AT 500 unit	298.00
MTec A500 2Mb RAM Module	139.95
MTec 68020 Turbo A500 OK	99.95
MTec 11230 42Mhz CPU+FPU	244.95
1Mb RAM for 11230 or 68020	49.95
4Mb RAM for 11230 or 68020	165.00
8Mb RAM for MTec 11230	319.00

## Productivity - Utilities

Address It! 1.5	\$26.95
Ami-File Safe - Consumer	39.95
Ami-File Safe - Pro	99.95
AmigaVision Clips v1 SFX	8.95
AmigaVision Professional	19.95
AMOS Pro	45.00
Anim Workshop 2	74.95
ARexx Cookbook Deluxe Edition	49.95
Art Department Pro 2.5	149.00
Art Dept. Pro Conversion Pack	46.95
Artworks Clip Art Library	22.95
Batch Factory	49.00
Blitz Basic 2	69.00
Brilliance 2.0	69.00
Caligari 24	139.00
Checks & Balances	38.00
Cinema 4D	259.95
City Builder	84.95
Cross DOS v6	46.95
Cross MAC	79.00
Decision Maker	199.00
Deluxe Music Construction 2	99.95
Deluxe Paint 4 v4.5	79.95
Deluxe Paint 5	124.95
Desktop Magic	28.95
Desktop Magic Sound/Art Pack	14.95
Directory Opus 5	79.00
DirWork 2	69.95
Disk Expander	37.95
Disk Magic	56.95
DiskSav 3.0	34.95
Distant Suns 5.0	54.95
Easy Ledger 2	179.95
Epson Scanner Driver Pack - ASDG	99.00
Epson Stylus Color Driver	34.95
Family Connections	79.95
Fiber Factory	144.95
Final Calc	59.95
Final Copy 2 Rel 2	59.00
Final Data Release 3	119.95
Final Writer Rel 4	89.95
Forge/Essence (Specify 1 or 2)	99.95
GameSmith Development System	58.95
Gamemaster 3.x	99.95
HiSoft Basic 2	34.95
Home Front	69.00
Homes	159.00
Humanoid (Specify LW or Imagine)	48.95
HyperCache Pro 2.0	239.95
Image F/X 2.1	239.00
Imagine 3.0	69.00
ImageMaster R/T	79.95
InfoNexus 2 w/DataNexus	69.00
Interior Construction	38.00
Interior design (Spec 1, 2, or 3)	34.95
Invoice It 1.2	789.00
Lightwave 4.0 Unbundled	94.00
Magic Lantern v2	79.00
MaxDOS 2.5	39.95
MaxiPlan 4	114.95
Morph Plus	114.95
Motion Master LW (Spec v1 or v2)	79.00
Multilayer (Spec ADPro or Image FX)	59.95
Octamed Pro v6	35.00
On the Ball v1.5	59.95
Pegger 2.0	129.95
PC-Task v3.0	109.95
Photogenics	74.95
Pixel 3D Pro 2.0	99.95
Power Macros/Lightwave	179.00
Pro Vector 3	39.95
Pro Textures Combo	389.00
Real 3D v3	41.95
Roller	159.95
SAS/C 6.51	65.00
Scenery Animator 4.0	124.95
Snap Maps: Building Materials	124.95
Snap Maps: Fields & Foliage	119.95
Sparks	99.95
Studio Printer 2	37.95
Super HP-DJC 3 or HP-LJ4 (Spec)	65.00
Surface Pro	89.95
Swipes	494.95
Toaster 4.0 Upgrade - Floppies	524.95
Toaster 4.0 Upgrade - CD-ROM	34.95
Top Form	39.95
TurboCalc 2.0	64.95
Turbo Calc 3.5	19.95
TVText Pro	119.95
Twist 2 Relational Database	25.95
Upper Disk Tools	89.95
Video Tape Backup	54.95
Vista Pro 3.05	69.95
Wave Link	189.00
Wave Maker 2.0	169.00
World Construction Set	42.95
XIPaint 3.2	

## HOT & NEW

### Games for Amiga and CD-32

Aladdin AGA	\$32.95
Alien Breed 3D AGA/CD-32 (Specify)	39.95
Beau Jolly Compilation ECS	39.95
Blitz Bombers ECS/AGA/CD-32 (Spec)	37.95
Civilization AGA	24.95
Colonization	36.00
The Clue (CD-32)	22.95
Dungeon Master 2 AGA	46.95
Exile AGA/CD-32 (Specify)	37.95
Extreme Racing AGA/CD-32 (Specify)	37.95
Fears AGA/CD-32 (Specify)	37.95
Gloom AGA/CD-32 (Specify)	36.95
Gloom Deluxe ECS/AGA (Specify)	39.95
Gloom Data Disk AGA	17.95
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing	24.95
MegaBall 4 ECS/AGA	30.00
Overlord ECS/AGA	39.95
Pinball Illusions AGA/CD-32 (Spec)	39.95
Pinball Mania AGA	37.95
Sensible World of Soccer	34.95
Shadow Fighter CD-32	39.95
Sim City 2000 AGA	29.95
Sim City Classic ECS	22.95
Sim Classics ECS	49.95
Speris Legacy AGA/CD-32 (Specify)	37.95
Super Skidmarks ECS/CD-32 (Spec)	34.95
Super Stardust AGA/CD-32 (Spec)	34.95
Viro Corps ECS/AGA (Specify)	33.00
Virtual Karting AGA	26.95
World of Golf ECS, AGA	37.95
Worms Amiga/CD-32 (Specify)	39.95

Please call if you don't see what you want!

## SCALA

### MM400 & MM300

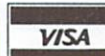
We again have limited quantities of this latest SCALA software

SCALA MM300	\$139.95
SCALA MM400	209.95
SCALA MM400 upgrade for MM300 owners	74.95

## Our Policies

No waiting for your orders to ship. Orders in by 2PM go out the same day. Second Day & Overnight shipping is available. International orders ship by Air Parcel Post or UPS Express. Domestic orders ship by UPS or Airborne Express.

\* All orders are subject to credit card verification \*



Due to ad schedules, all prices are subject to change. We accept Visa, MasterCard, American Express, & Discover with NO service charge. We also ship COD, accepting Cash, Certified Check, or Money Order. Minimum COD order is \$50.00. Software and accessories shipping is \$6.00. Hardware shipping is \$6.00 for small items, \$15.00 for Monitors. Call for larger items. COD add \$5.00. Canadian, APO, & International orders are welcome. We will bill only for actual shipping charges & insurance at time of order. 15% restocking fee on all returns not exchanged for another item. Shipping charges are NOT refundable.



# CONTENTS

## SYSTEM

### The essential guide to Amiga gaming

#### System On-line 74

Despite the lack of reviews this month, System takes a look on the bright side with the forthcoming releases

#### Preview: Pole Position 76

Experience F1 racing from a new angle in Ascon's management offering

#### Competition 81

Win yourself a CD32 and copies of Gloom courtesy of Guildhall

#### Preview: Tracksuit Manager 80

Will Alternative's latest football management sim conquer Championship Manager 2?

#### Preview: Team 85

Football crazy, football mad. Andy Maddock checks out this new contender

#### Feature: New Wave Wonders 82

Tina Hackett meets the team behind Speris Legacy, Binary Emotions

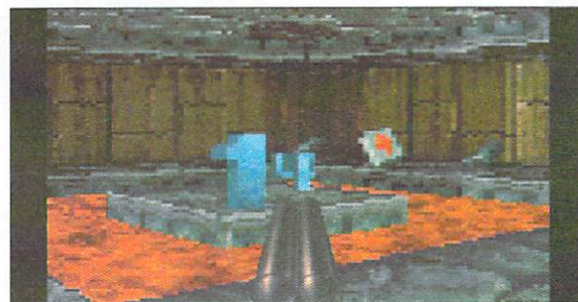


#### Preview: Cricket '95 106

Audiogenic's sequel to Graham Gooch's Cricket is on its way

### Game Reviews

#### Fears 78



## REVIEWS

#### Laser Guidance 30

Neil Mohr takes over our regular CD-ROM roundup hotseat

#### Falcon 040 33

Neil Mohr checks out the world's first 68040 accelerator for the A1200

#### Killer Gizmo 39

Paul Austin looks at the Reno portable CD-ROM drive

#### Final Writer 59

Ben Vost picks up the newest release of this word processor cum DTP package

#### Datchrome 65

Now any Amiga application can take advantage of datatypes

#### Real 3D U3 66

Gary Whiteley has an in-depth look at the splendid 3D modelling and rendering package



#### Flicker Fixer 72

24-bit flicker fixing - now anyone can side-step the idiosyncracies of AGA

## FEATURES

#### Commercial Amiga 22

Gareth Lofthouse makes two visits to professional organisations who are making use of the Amiga's capabilities



#### Playing for Money 28

Discover how to get your big break in the games industry, whether you know how to program or not

#### Hypernauts 28

Ben Vost has a sneak preview of Foundation Imaging's latest TV show, scheduled for launch this year

#### Piracy Report 50

Gareth Lofthouse goes behind the scenes at FAST



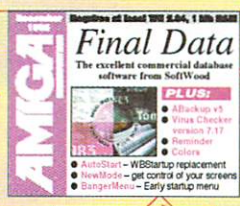

#### A4 Frenzy 54

Phil South rounds up five of the best dot matrix, inkjet and laser printers currently doing the rounds

#### OS Overview 62

Frank Nord compares Windows 95 with the Mac's System 7 and our Workbench 3.1



## THE COVERDISKS

### Final Data

We give you the full version of this database manager

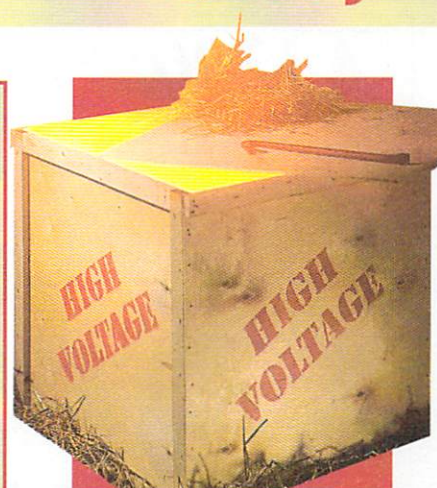
**PLUS** An up-to-the-minute selection of the best of Aminet uploads including... ABackup v5, Virus Checker version 7.17, AutoStart, NewMode, Reminder, BangerMenu and Colors.

Page  
**16**

### MainActor

The full registered version of the most feature filled animation package for the Amiga.

Also, the latest version of our favourite commodity MultiCX along with MultiCXPrefs, ASP and MiserPrint.



## It's back

We cover the triumphant return of the world's favourite home computer in this six page special

See page 44

## REGULARS

**News** 9

The latest news as it happens, reported by Gareth Lofthouse

**Comment** 8

World Wide Lies. Gareth Lofthouse debunks the myth of the WWW

**US News** 14

All the up-to-date news from across the pond from Denny Atkin

**Disk Offer** 20

Upgrade to the latest version of Final Data as on our CoverDisk

**ESP** 34

EZRA wonders if there will be a letter worthy of a £50 prize

**ACAS** 37

ACAS sorts out all those niggling Amiga problems

**PUBLIC SECTOR** 40

Dave Cusick gives his all in his monthly shareware roundup



## AMIGA GUIDE

**Amiga Medical 90**

Problem files and how to deal with them

**Amiga 3D 89**

IDG Media's flying logo hits the spotlight with Paul Austin

**2D Amiga art 91**

Steve White shows how to create good backdrops



- 92 Assembler**  
Paul Overaa demonstrates how to identify characters of a file
- 93 Publishing**  
Bitmap clipart and how to get the most from it
- 94 Comms**  
Phil South presents readers with a bookmark list of Amiga-related sites
- 95 Video**  
Gary Whiteley examines the different sorts of fonts for video titling
- 96 ARexx**  
Paul Overaa gives us an ARexx-callable ASL file requester
- 97 Amos**  
Phil South becomes Defender Man in his monthly Amos column
- 98 Music**  
Paul Overaa details how to get the most from your sequencer

## Subscriptions



Turn to page 58...

...for details of Amiga Computing's subscription offers this month



# BETTER CONCEPTS INC

36 DYE STREET GARNERVILLE NY 10923

1-800-252-6442 SALES  
914-786-0218 TECH/INFO  
914-786-1708 FAX  
betterc@j51.com  
http://commons.j51.com/bci

## A1200 3.1 OS, AGA CHIPSET, 2MB RAM, NO HD \$599\*

### MEMORY ONLY UPGRADES

- EXTRA MEMORY BOARD \$99 W/170 MB Int HD add \$195
- MEMORY BOARD W/4MB \$260 w/210 MB Int HD add \$260
- MEMORY BOARD W/8MB \$399

### ACCELERATOR & MEMORY UPGRADES

- Microbotics MBX 1230XA 68030 w/mmu & fpu 50mhz \$279
- ACCELERATOR BOARD W/4MB \$435
- ACCELERATOR BOARD W/8MB \$575
- DKB Mongoose 50 Mhz RC w/FPU \$359

### SCSI CONTROLLER

- Hisoft SQUIRREL Controller-Plugs into PCMCIA slot & allows you to hook up to 7 SCSI devices! Hard drive, CD ROM, Optical... Emulates CD32 & CDTV! \$99
- External Case & Power Supply For SCSI Hard Drive \$99

### IDE CONTROLLER

- Dataflyer XDS External 3.5" IDE Harddrive case with cable \$85
- Cable for 2.5" IDE Internal \$15

### External CD ROM DRIVES

- NEC TRIPLE SPEED \$219
- NEC QUAD SPEED \$319

**\*\*Call For Current Pricing On All Hard Drives! Please know approximate MB size and whether IDE or SCSI when calling!\*\***

\*ALL A1200 & A4000T Computers Come With Escom's Free Software Bundle Plus Our Own 25 Floppy Disk Pack Containing Tons Of Useful & Entertaining Programs! When You Order A System With A CD Rom Drive, You Also Receive Our 'BCI 6 CD Pack'! Containing Aminet 3, Aminet 4, BCI Net I, BCI Net II, Euroscene I, And GIF's Galore!

## A4000T 68040 25MHZ, 3.1 OS, AGA CHIPSET, 6MB RAM, 1 GIG SCSI HD \$2749\*

### CD ROM DRIVES

- Internal Quad Speed CD ROM Drive add \$260

### ADDITIONAL MEMORY

- 4MB SIMM add \$165
- 8MB SIMM add \$299
- 16MB SIMM add \$599

68060 50MHZ, 3.1 OS, 6MB RAM, 1 GIG SCSI HD

**\$3049\***

## CD32 GAME CONSOLE UNIT, 1 JOYPAD & POWERSUPPLY \$279

### CD32 BUNDLES

- Bundle #1-CD32 w/Extra Joypad, Diggers CD & Groliers Encyclopedia II CD \$300
- Bundle #2-CD32 w/Extra Joypad, Global Effect CD & Defender Of The Crown II CD \$290
- Bundle #3-CD32 w/Extra Joypad, Last Ninja II CD & Chaos Engine CD \$290

Buy Both  
CD32 & SX1  
For \$469 !!

**SX1** Plugs into the back of your CD32 and allows you to add RAM, Int. or Ext. IDE Hard Drive, Serial Port (Modem), Parallel Port (Printer), Keyboard Port, Midi Port, Floppy Drive Port... Turning your CD32 into a full Amiga 1200 clone! **SX1 Unit only \$229**

- 4MB RAM for SX1 \$165
- 8MB RAM for SX1 \$299
- External Floppy Drive \$75
- 210MB Int. 2.5" IDE HD \$260
- 540MB Int. 2.5" IDE HD \$525
- Keyboard (White) \$40
- Keyboard (Matching Black) \$49
- 2 Button Mouse \$19
- Call For Any Other Configuration

## ASSORTED HARDWARE BLOWOUT

## 1.0 Gig SCSI 3.5" HD \$399

CALL FOR WEEKLY UPDATED  
IDE & SCSI HARD DRIVE PRICE LIST

### AMIGA REPLACEMENT & UPGRADE CHIPS

- A2091 7.0 ROM Upgrade \$35
- A2620/30 7.0 ROM Upgrade \$45
- 8362 R8 Denise \$15
- 8364 Paula \$5
- 8373 R4 Super Denise \$30
- 8520A CIA 2mhz \$20
- 8375B 2MB Fastest Agnus \$50
- 1.2 ROM Chip \$5
- 1.3 ROM Chip \$19
- 8721 R3 PLA \$10
- 8564 R6 \$10
- 2.04 ROM Chip \$34.95
- 2.05 ROM Chip \$39.95

### OTHER HARDWARE

- A501 Clone 1/2MB \$25
- A500 Keyboard \$29
- A500 Motherboard Rev 5 or 6A \$99
- A500 Power Supply \$39
- A520 Video Adapter \$30
- A590 PCB SCSI WHDD \$59
- A600 Keyboard \$39
- A600 Power Supply \$39
- A1000 Power Supply \$45
- A2000 Mother Board Rev's 6+ \$250
- A2088 Disk Drive (5.25") \$25
- A2090 HD Controller \$25
- A3000 Daughter Board \$50
- External DD Floppy Drive \$90
- 3.1 Complete Upgrade Kit A500/2000 \$5Call
- 3.1 Complete Upgr. Kit A4000/3000/1200 \$5Call
- BAG O' 1084 Monitor New Parts \$10
- Cable for 1080/1084 Audio (RCA Y Cable) \$3

- CD32 Competition Pro Pad \$19
- CD32 Standard Replacement Joypad \$8
- CD Caddies \$4
- Chinon Int. 1.4MB Floppy Drive in 5.25" brkt for a2000 brgrd \$75
- Commodore C-1600 Modem \$10
- CRT 1084 (Picture Tube Only) NEW! \$10
- CRT 1802 (Picture Tube Only) NEW! \$10
- Eject Button For A500 Int. Floppy Drive \$3
- EMPLANT MAC Basic \$259
- EMPLANT MAC Deluxe \$359
- EPYX Ergo Hand Held Joystick \$13
- 586DX Upgrade Module For Emplant \$109
- Golden Image Optical Pen Mouse \$22
- Golden Image Optical 3 Button Mouse w/Pad \$25
- Guru ROM (For GVP Boards) \$79.95
- Picasso II Graphics Board w/2MB \$399
- Power Supply (Replacement) A3000 \$89
- Power Supply (Replacement) A4000 \$129
- QUANTUM 52 MB SCSI or IDE 3.5" Hard Drive NEW \$50
- Replacement 2 Button Mouse For Any Amiga \$16
- Sonnet Doubler A4000 040 50MHZ \$599
- Video Adapter Card 15 pin to 23 pin \$35
- Video Adapter: 15 pin to 9 Pin \$15

### SERVICE MANUALS / SYSTEM SCHEMATICS

- 64/64C • CDTV • 1084-SD1 • A2300 • 1402/03
- A500 • A3000 • A3000T • 1084 PAL • A2058
- \$9.95 EACH

### ASSORTED BOOKS

- ROM KERNEL Manual V2 \$20
- Commodore & Amiga Software Information Book \$15
- Commodore Parts Cross Reference Manual \$25

### BCI HURRICANE CD ROM DRIVE KIT \$319

EXTERNAL CDROM DRIVE FOR A1200/A600

- Comes complete & ready to plug in!
- Hooks up through your PCMCIA slot!
- Emulates CD32 & CDTV on A1200! • Emulates CDTV on A600!
- Plays all Audio CDs & ISO 9660 CDs!
- Consists of: External Triple Speed CDROM Drive, Squirrel SCSI Controller & Software, 5 disk utility pack for your A1200/A600 & 1 year warranty!
- Plus you can still add up to 6 other SCSI or SCSI2 devices!!

### BCI TORNADO CD ROM KIT \$399

Same as above except it comes with an external SCSI Quad Speed CD ROM Drive!

### CYBERGRAPHICS

- Cyberstorm 060 \$1350
- Cyberstorm SCSI \$250
- Cyberstorm I/O \$550
- Cybervision w/ 2MB \$470
- Cybervision w/ 4MB \$599

### EXPANSION SYSTEMS

- Dataflyer 500 SCSI Cntrlr \$159
- Dataflyer RAM 8MB Board \$89
- Dataflyer SCSI/IDE Card \$99
- Dataflyer XDS for A1200 \$89
- Dataflyer 4000SX SCSI \$119
- High Flyer Case & p/s \$399

### DKB

- WILDFIRE 060 for A2000
- w/ 4MB \$1679 w/ 8MB \$1829
- w/ 16MB \$2039 w/ 32MB \$2489
- Rapidfire SCSI II Controller \$150

### NEW Heavy Duty Amiga Power Supplies From BCI

CD32 'Fat Boy' Power Supply  
-120 watts & fan cooled! \$49

CD32 'Obese Boy' Power Supply  
-250 watts & fan cooled! \$69

A500/A600/A1200 'Obese Boy' P/S  
-250 watts & fan cooled! \$69  
!All Fans Are 110V/220V Switchable!  
!Call For More Details!

### External HD Floppy Drive

NEW! DELL External HD Floppy Drive for all Amigas WB 2.04+! You won't believe your eyes or ears! Tiny, thin, black, silent & only \$119.95



### CD32 DEMO CD VOLUME 2

This CD will be bundled with the CD32 when CBM released it to the U.S.A.! Contains: Several minute movie intro and playable demo of MICROCOSM, preview of RISE OF THE ROBOTS, Video presentation of CD32 capabilities, CDXL & 2 complete FMV videos! Only \$10!!



### FUTURE SHOCK 2 AUDIO CD By Sidewinder

This Audio CD was completely made on an Amiga using Protracker and MED. 15 butt kicking Techno tunes by one of today's hottest writers! Plays on any audio CD player! Only \$15

## COMMERCIAL FLOPPY SOFTWARE BLOWOUT

- Aegis Animator (Utility) \$10
- Amiga Font Set #1(Data) \$5
- Amiga TextCraft (Utility) \$10
- AMIGA Vision Authoring Pkg \$19
- Apidya (Game) \$10
- Arkanoid \$6
- ASIMWARE 3.0 CD Driver \$68
- Back To The Future III (Game) \$5
- Body Blows \$8
- California Games (Game) \$5
- Colonization \$30
- Cybercon (Game) \$5
- Gloom A1200 \$35 \*\*HOT\*\*
- Golf Challenge (Game) \$9
- Gold Of The Aztecs (Game) \$9
- Graphics Studio (Utility) \$10
- Gunship 2000 A1200 \$15
- Heat Wave (Game) \$5
- Hot & Cool Jazz (Utility & Data) \$5
- Impossible Mission A1200 \$15
- Impossible Mission A500 \$15
- JUG (Game) \$5
- Knight Of Crystallion (Game) \$5
- Leatherneck (Game) \$5
- MACRO ASSEMBLER \$29
- Money Mentor (Utility) \$10
- Prime Time (Game) \$5
- PHOTON PAINT 2.0 \$19
- Project X (Game) \$10
- Qwak (Game) \$8
- TERMINATOR (Telecom. util) \$39
- Test Drive (Game) \$5
- Test Drive 2: Spr Cars (Data) \$5
- Test Drive 2: Calif. Scenes (Data) \$5
- Tetris \$6
- The Godfather (Game) \$9
- Theme Park Mystery (Game) \$5
- Universe (Game) \$18
- Virocop AGA or Reg \$30 \*HOT\*
- VIVA Authoring Software \$19
- World Class Soccer (Game) \$9
- Zero Gravity (Game) \$5
- MANY MORE JUST IN! CALL!



100 PD GAMES I*	\$18
100 PD GAMES II*	\$18
TOWER ASSAULT*	\$30
ALFRED CHICKEN*	\$10
ALIEN BREED S.E./QWAK*	\$27
ALIEN BREED 3D*	\$35
ALL TERRAIN RACER	\$34
ARCADE POOL*	\$18
BANSHEE*	\$27
BATTLECHESS	\$30
BATTLE OADS	\$10
BEAVERS	\$12
BENEATH A STEEL SKY*	\$34
BRIAN THE LION*	\$16
BRUTAL SPORTS FOOTBALL	\$17
BRUTAL SPORTS SOCCER	\$12
BUBBA & STIX*	\$15
BUBBLE & SQUEAK*	\$12
BUMP & BURN*	\$30
CANNON FODDER	\$12
CASTLES II	\$15
CD32 SPORTS FOOTBALL	\$15
CHAOS ENGINE	\$10
CHUCK ROCK I	\$10
CHUCK ROCK II*	\$12
THE CLUE	\$32
DARKSEED	\$15
DANGEROUS STREETS	\$10
DEATH MASQUE	\$32
DEEP CORE	\$10
DEFENDER OF THE CROWN II	\$10
DENNIS THE MENNIS	\$12
DIGGERS	\$8

## CD32 TITLES

DIZZY	\$17
D/GENERATION	\$10
DISPOSABLE HERO*	\$15
DRAGON STONE*	\$34
EMERALD MINES*	\$15
EUROPEAN PGA GOLF	\$34
FIELDS OF GLORY	\$30
FIRE FORCE	\$26
FLY HARDER*	\$12
FRONTIER/ELITE II	\$16
FURY OF THE FURRIES	\$10
GAMES N GOODIES*	\$18
GLOBAL EFFECT	\$10
GROLIERS ENC. II	\$25
GLOOM	\$35
GUARDIAN	\$25
GUINNESS CD OF RECORDS*	\$15
GUNSHIP 2000	\$25
GUPPY	\$10
HEIMDALL II	\$20
INSIGHT: TECHNOLOGY	\$15
IMPOSSIBLE MISSION 2025*	\$32
JAMES POND II	\$10
JAMES POND III	\$12
JET STRIKE	\$12
JUNGLE STRIKE*	\$34
KID CHAOS	\$12
KINGPIN*	\$20
LABYRINTH OF TIME	\$25
LAST NINJA III	\$6
LEGACY OF SORASIL	\$32
LIBERATION	\$28
LITIL DIVIL	\$35
LOST VIKINGS	\$12
LOTUS TRILOGY	\$15
MANCHESTER UK SOCCER	\$19
MARVELOUS MARVIN*	\$30
MEAN ARENAS	\$35
MICROCOSM	\$35
MORPH*	\$10
MYTH	\$12
OUT TO LUNCH*	\$12
OVERKILL / LUNAR	\$10
NICK FALDO GOLF	\$12
NIGEL MANSSELL*	\$35
PINBALL ILLUSIONS*	\$12
PINBALL FAN/SLEEPWLR	\$25
PIRATES GOLD	\$35
POWER DRIVE*	\$12
PREMIER*	\$32
RISE OF THE ROBOTS	\$32
ROADKILL*	\$35
SHADOW FIGHTER*	\$28
SIMON THE SORCEROR	\$30
SOCCER KID	\$30
SUBWAR 2050	\$30

## JUST IN!

### CD32 TITLES

CLOCKWISER	\$15
FEARS	\$37
SENSIBLE SOCCER	\$20
POWER GAMES	\$22
SUPER PUTTY	\$12
TOP GEAR II	\$30
FIRE & ICE	\$20

### FLOPPY TITLES

Super Street Fighter II	AGA or REG	\$35
WWF European Rampage		\$15
Raider	\$6 • SkidMarks	\$19 • SWIV \$6
Brutal Football A1200	\$10 • Puggsy	\$19
F19 Stealth Fighter	\$19 • Robocod	\$10
Burning Rubber A1200	\$25 • Outrun	\$10
Zool 2	\$25 • Special Forces	\$20 • Speedball \$10
Wonder Dog	\$10 • Bomber Bob	\$10
Int. Soccer Challenge	\$10 • Titus The Fox	\$20
Centrid Squares (Adult)	\$20 • Chuck Rock	\$10
Football Director II	\$10 • Wolfchild	\$10
Course Of Enchantia	\$10 • Super Tetris	\$10
Rick Dangerous	\$10 • Thunderblade	\$10
World Class Leader Board	\$10 • Luxor	\$10
Dr Plummets House of Flux	\$10 • Mafdet	\$10
Veteran	\$10 • Fire Power	\$10 • Dragonscape \$10

## CDTV TITLES

ADVANCED MILITARY SYSTEMS*	\$8
ALL DOGS GO TO HEAVEN*	\$8
AMERICAN HERITAGE DICTIONARY*	\$10
BARNEY BEAR GOES TO SCHOOL*	\$8
CINDERELLA*	\$8
CLASSIC BOARD GAMES	\$8
CURSE OF RA	\$8
DEFENDER OF THE CROWN II*	\$15
ELECTRONIC COOKBOOK*	\$8
EYES OF THE EAGLE	\$8
FUN SCHOOL 3*	\$8
GARDEN FRUITS*	\$8
GARDEN PLANTS*	\$8
GARDEN TREES*	\$8
GROLIERS ENCYCLOPEDIA II*	\$25
GUINNESS DISC OF RECORDS*	\$15
HOLY BIBLE*	\$8
HOUNDS OF THE BASKERVILLE*	\$8
INDOOR PLANTS*	\$8
INSIGHT: TECHNOLOGY*	\$15
ILL. WORKS OF SHAKESPEARE*	\$8
MOVING GIVES ME STOMACH ACHES	\$8
MUD PUDDLE*	\$8
PAPER BAG PRINCESS*	\$8
POWER PINBALL	\$8
PSYCHO KILLER*	\$8
TALE OF PETER RABBIT*	\$8
THOMAS SHOW SUIT*	\$8
TIME TABLE OF HISTORY*	\$10
TOWN WITH NO NAME*	\$8
WOMEN IN MOTION*	\$10
WRATH OF THE DEMON*	\$8
*=Works on CD32 also!	
ADULTS ONLY	
COVER GIRL STRIP POKER*	\$17
SEXUAL FANTASIES*	\$18
YOUR PRIVACY ASSURED	\$34

## AMIGA CD ROMS

100 PD GAMES I	\$18
100 PD GAMES II	\$18
17 BIT 2 CD COLLECTION	\$34.95
17 BIT CONTINUATION	\$17.95
17 BIT PHASE 4	\$17.95
17 BIT 5TH DIMENSION	\$24.95
AMINET 3 (JULY 94)	\$9.95
AMINET 4 (NOV 94)	\$9.95
AMINET 5 (MARCH 95)	\$14.95
AMINET 7	\$17.95
AMINET SET #1 (4 CD'S)	\$39.95
AMINET SET #2 (4 CD'S)	\$39.95
AMOS PD CD I	\$19.95
AMOS PD CD II	\$19.95
ANIMATIONS 2CD SET	\$24.95
ASSASSIN GAMES CD I	\$14.95
ASSASSIN'S GAMES CD II	\$22.95
BCI-NET I CD (DECEMBER 94)	\$9.95
BCI-NET II CD (APRIL/MAY 95)	\$14.95
CD PD I, II, III, or IV	\$19.95
DEMO CD I or II	\$19.95
DEMO MANIA I	\$19.95
DTP CLIP ART & FONTS CD	\$16.95
EUROSCENE I	\$12
EUROSCENE II	\$19.95
FRESH FISH (LATEST)	\$19.95
FRESH FONTS I	\$19.95
FRESH FONTS II	\$19.95
FROZEN FISH (LATEST)	\$19.95
GAMERS DELIGHT	\$29.95
GAMES N GOODIES	\$18
GIF'S GALORE	\$9.95
GOLDFISH I	\$19.95
GOLDFISH II	\$19.95
HOTTEST 4	\$24.95
LIGHT ROM I or II	\$34.95
LIGHT WORKS	\$34.95
LSD & 17 BIT COMP. I, II or III	\$19.95
MEETING PEARLS I, II or III	\$17.95
MULTIMEDIA TOOLKIT 2 (2 CD PACK)	\$39.95
MUSIC MOD & SOUND EFFECTS	\$19.95
NETWORK CD I	\$12.95
NETWORK CD II	\$19.95
SERIAL CABLE FOR NETWORK CD	\$29.95
SOUNDS TERRIFIC 2CD SET	\$29.95
SPECTRUM, C64 & KLONDIKE 2 CD SET	\$39
TEXTURE GALLERY	\$34.95
UPD GOLD (4 CD'S)	\$39.95
WEIRD SCIENCE CLIP ART CD	\$13.95
WEIRD SCIENCE FONTS CD	\$13.95
ADULTS ONLY	
PLAIN BROWN WRAPPER	\$25
SEXUAL FANTASIES	\$18
SHEER DELIGHT	\$22
YOUR PRIVACY ASSURED	\$34

## LICENSEWARE ON FLOPPIES

**DESERT APACHE \$25** INEW! INEW! INEW! INEW!  
-By John B. Graham. Desert Apache is another software based Full Motion Video (FMV) game that runs on any Amiga with 1MB RAM all the way up to AGA machines. Includes new Digital Video Engine which allows for Full Screen game play!! Try to free your captured comrades from the enemies ground bases by flying your Apache Helicopter through enemy territory. Watch out for enemy fire! A game of non stop Full Motion Video action!

**IT'S THE PITTS! A BOLD MINER'S SLAUGHTER \$12**  
-By Kit Felice. Amazing multi-level AMOS arcade game. REQ: Hard drive, 2 MB RAM. ECS or AGA, LHA decompressor, any Amiga OS. 3D tunnel scenes are featured in this excellent arcade adventure game. Hours of fun!

**TOMCAT \$19**  
-By John B. Graham. Experience Amiga's first software based Full Motion Video arcade game. Any Amiga with 1 MB of Chip RAM and hard drive can play this thrilling arcade F-14 fighter game. Over 11 megs of hard hitting all video action!

**PSYCHO SQUARES DELUXE \$15**  
-By Shane R. Monroe. So easy, you'll learn it in 5 minutes; so addictive you'll play it for 5 hours! This strategy game features EHB graphics, digital speech, original music, two player mode and much, much more! Complete with many awesome background graphics! You'll love it!

**PSYCHO SQUARES DLX: ADULT GRAPHIC DISK \$4**  
-By Shane R. Monroe. If you love Psycho Squares Deluxe background graphics, imagine playing for STEAMY ADULT pictures! 13 levels of beautiful, hot women! Requires the registered version of Psycho Squares Deluxe sold above.

**WAR GAME PROCESSOR \$25**  
-By Sean Emerson. Your favorite wargame can now be played on computer, using a friendly graphic interface. Positions can be saved to disk, as well as detailed histories of where each unit moved in the previous turn or phase. These can be sent e-mail to your opponent, who will be able to replay the turn, even seeing your comments as play unfolds! Or maybe your opponent doesn't have this program. That's okay, because the War Game Processor can generate your turns into summaries of plain English text! All you do is make your moves. Other features are: compatible w/most strategy board war games, play by mail/Email, full color graphics, scrolling play screen, replay/review moves, automatic dice rolls, customizable dice, stores any # of games/setups at once..... too much to list! Also comes with a module editor that allows you to generate WGP modules for your favorite wargames and edit the heck out of them!



## PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE

All our PD disks are now only 99¢ EACH! That includes all disks from our library, Assassin Game disks (200+), LSD Utility Disks (170+), 17 Bit Software disks (3800+), Amos PD disks (700+), Fred Fish Disks (1-1100+) plus more! That's about 10,000 PD disks available to you for only 99¢ each! Why bother paying more when you can get it here for less? Send \$3 for our paper catalog, 4 disks of disk catalogs & a sample disk from our library! See something we don't have? Call us & we'll get it!

## ADULT CD ROM TITLES

The following is a list of NEW Adult XXX CD ROM titles that are made to work with your Amiga and/or any PC Compatible!

ADULT SENSATIONS	RED HOT
BODY LANGUAGE	SEX & GAMES 1
CHEEKY CHICS	SEX & GAMES 2
CLIMAX	SEX & GAMES 3
ERUPTION	SIXTY NINE
EXOTIC EXTASY	SMOOTH LIPS
GIRLS OF PARADISE	SPICY PICS!
HOT PIX 5	TIGHT PANTIES
HOT PICS: VOL. SEX	TOP HEAVY
LUSCIOUS LIPS	TROPICAL HEAT
MOODY NIGHTS	WET DREAMS
PARTY TIME	WHITE UNDERWEAR
PUSSY GALORE	WILD WENDY

\*MUST BE AT LEAST 18 YRS OLD\*  
\$19.95 EACH  
ANY 5 FOR \$89.95  
ANY 10 FOR \$149.95  
**!SALE! ONLY \$10 EACH!**

**HOURS**  
Monday Through Friday  
SALES 9-5 Eastern  
Tech Help/Info/Customer Service 1-5 Eastern  
Saturday  
SALES only 10-2  
Sorry, no customer service on Saturdays

**SHIPPING & HANDLING**  
\$5.50 MIN. Charge For UPS Service  
Many other Shipping Options Available  
We accept Visa, M/C, Discover, CK, M/O  
\*Slight fee for Credit Card Users\*

**BETTER CONCEPTS INC**  
36 DYE STREET GARNERVILLE NY 10923  
1-800-251-6441 SALES 914-786-0218 INFO 914-786-1708 Fax  
Email: betterc@j5l.com WWW: http://commons.j5l.com/bci



It's a small world, they say, and apparently its getting smaller all the time. Physical transport networks have made it possible to travel between continents in a matter of hours; now the Internet will take you all over the world in a matter of seconds.

Yes, providing you've got a computer and a connection, the world's your oyster – or so the magazines keep telling us. We've all read – and in my case written – the endless articles about the online revolution coming our way courtesy of the Internet, the technological leap that supposedly represents the 'zeitgeist' for the 21st century.

After all the talk, it's not surprising if your first visit to the web is disappointing. The amount of information out there is so vast it defies human comprehension and, unfortunately, a large proportion of it is utterly useless garbage.

The Internet's advocates often point to the fact that anyone can use it as a publishing medium as one of the Web's great strengths. They are probably right, but anyone who's ploughed through site after pointless, boring site will realise it is also one of its great weaknesses. There is no-one to censor the free expression of opinion on the Web, but there's also no-one to weed out the sites where the content's so weak it doesn't merit the expense of a visit on your phone bill.

## IN THE SLOW LANE

Add to that the fact that the software and connections are still far from stable, and that access times just seem to get slower and slower as more people jump on the bandwagon, and the Internet is clearly far from being the Information Superhighway we've been shouting about. Some say the Web is instantly fascinating and addictive, but newcomers with limited patience for the foibles of computing may well fall at the first hurdle through frustration.

Magazines have churned out articles that glorify the Net to a degree totally disproportionate to the benefits most people can derive from it in its present form. How can it possibly match up to the great expectations we have built for it?

The paradox of the Internet is that it gives 30 million people the means of

# Web of lies

*The internet connects you  
to millions of people around  
the globe, so how come  
surfing can be such a boring  
and lonely experience?*

*Gareth Lofthouse debunks  
the myths surrounding the  
World Wide Web*



communicating with each other from all around the world, yet surfing is as lonely and isolated an experience as computing ever can be.

What about all those Net romances, all those friendships struck up between individuals from different nations, you may be asking? Well, I don't know about anyone else, but my experience of the IRC channels has been so dull it's put me off for life. Even the sex channel I visited was populated by computer nerds and illiterates tapping away in a discussion about as saucy as assembler code.

Unfortunately, the people who voluntarily trade in time they could spend socialising with friends for the alternative of wittering on in Internet discussion groups are usually not the sort of people you want to befriend.

The problem with IRC groups is that they allow the social inadequates, the bores and the know-it-alls to hide behind the

anonymity of grey text pages. The net is the great leveller, a communication medium that allows Kevin from Bedford to pass himself off as Axeman the cool dude. But people who need call signs and an expansive vocabulary of smileys to make an impression should probably be avoided.

More seriously, we journalists are causing at least as much damage to the credibility of the new medium as anyone else. Meaningless waffle and naval gazing is almost endemic among journalists writing about the Internet.

The danger is that Jo Public will be bored and disillusioned by the Web long before it reaches a state where it matches most of the claims made for it. If, as enthusiasts, we want this technology to reach its potential, perhaps it's time we stopped trumpet blowing, took a step back, and started looking at things a bit more objectively.

## The AC team

**EDITOR** Paul Austin  
**DEPUTY EDITOR** Ben Vost  
**ART EDITOR** Tym Leckey  
**NEWS EDITOR** Gareth Lofthouse  
**COVERDISK EDITOR** Neil Mohr  
**PRODUCTION EDITOR** Judith Chapman  
**GAMES EDITOR** Tina Hackett  
**STAFF WRITERS** Andrew Maddock, Dave Cusick, Lisa Bracewell, Barbara Newall  
**ADVERTISING MANAGER** Claire Mawdsley  
**AD PRODUCTION/SALES** Victoria Quinn-Harkin  
**MARKETING MANAGER** Sandra Childs  
**MARKETING ASSISTANT** David Stewart  
**PRODUCTION MANAGER** David Wren  
**SYSTEMS MANAGER** Denise Wright  
**CIRCULATION DIRECTOR**  
**COMMERCIAL DIRECTOR**

**DISTRIBUTION COMAG** +44 1895 444055  
**SUBSCRIPTION** +44 151 357 2961

Member of the Audit Bureau of Circulations

**ABC** 33,546

June-Dec 1994

Published by IDG Media, Media House, Adlington Park,  
Macclesfield SK10 4NP

Tel: +44 1625 878888, Fax: +44 1625 850652

E-mail contacts:

Editorial: [edit@acomp.demon.co.uk](mailto:edit@acomp.demon.co.uk)  
Advertising: [ads@acomp.demon.co.uk](mailto:ads@acomp.demon.co.uk)

**CHAIRMAN** Richard Hease

**MANAGING DIRECTOR** Ian Bloomfield

We regret Amiga Computing cannot offer technical help on a personal basis either by telephone or in writing. All reader enquiries should be submitted to the address in this panel for possible publication.

Amiga Computing is an independent publication and Amiga Technologies GmbH are not responsible for any of the articles in this issue or for any of the opinions expressed.

Amiga Computing (ISSN 0959-9630) is published monthly by IDG Media, a subsidiary of the IDG Corp. Application for second-class postage rates pending at Boston, MA and Additional mailing offices.

**Postmaster:** send address changes to AMC Subs Dept, 460 Hillside Avenue, Hillside, New Jersey 07205. PRINTED IN THE USA ©1995 IDG Media. No material may be reproduced in whole or in part without written permission. While every care is taken, the publishers cannot be held legally responsible for any errors in articles.



For six years Amiga Computing has been the leading magazine for Amiga enthusiasts. As a key member of the IDG communications group, Amiga Computing promises to inform, educate and entertain its readers each month with the most dedicated coverage of the Amiga available.

US yearly subscription rate:  
USA Gold \$70  
USA Standard \$44



## NEWS

By Gareth Lofthouse

## Amiga back at last

The Amiga will be back on sale in UK shops by the time you read this piece, on schedule to compete with PCs and consoles in the all-important lead-up to Christmas. The first A1200 to be produced since Commodore's demise 18 months ago came off the production line at the Amiga Technologies factory in Bordeaux on 11 September.

John Smith, Amiga Technologies' UK General Manager, confirmed the rumour reported last month that SDL and Leisuresoft will be distributing the two new Amiga bundles. "SDL are long-time partners of Commodore, very professional and very well respected," he told *Amiga Computing*. "We've obviously had the

demise of ZCL recently so we needed a replacement and we think Leisuresoft offers a lot of expertise and dynamism."

Smith was confident that Amigas will have a strong high street presence before Christmas, announcing that Tandy has already agreed to stock the A1200 in 130 stores and that another chain may be on the verge of making a commitment.

He has also said that firms like Game, HMV and Virgin will probably be reached through SDL and Leisuresoft, though

there will be no direct relationship between them and Amiga Technologies.

Silica, SDL's retail arm, hope to boost sales of the pack with the announcement of an additional 'Chaos' software pack that will come with the standard bundle at no extra cost. The games included will be Chaos Engine, Syndicate, Pinball Fantasies and Nick Faldo Championship Golf. It's envisaged that while none of these titles are new, they will make the bundle more attractive to gamers in particular.

As Christmas approaches, Silica will be releasing several A1200 peripherals, including the Amitek Swift range of RAM boards and a Microspeed trackball.

The new Amiga bundle in shops for Christmas



## Plans for US

Information for our American readers from Amiga Technologies is still sparse, but Gilles Bourdin, the company PR manager, was able to make a few key revelations about their US strategy to *Amiga Computing*.

Bourdin confirmed that there were no plans to export the A1200 to America, explaining: "We don't think there's enough demand. But there is still definitely a good market for the 4000T."

The 4000T will cost between \$2600-2800 for the 040 version, says Bourdin, which will make it cheaper than its UK equivalent. At the time of writing, it is in production and due to go on sale in America mid-October. Bourdin also

revealed that the American 4000Ts will come with the same 'Magic Pack' software bundle reviewed in this issue, except they will also include Scala MM300. This is good news since UK MD Anderson previously expressed doubts that his bundle would ship to America as well.

There is no news yet of a distributor or partner for Amiga Technologies in the US, though the company is still looking to make a deal with another party. Information on the number of 4000Ts allocated to America was also unavailable.

Needless to say, we'll bring our American readers more news as soon as it becomes available.



Gilles Bourdin

## No stand at ECTS

The ECTS, Europe's Computer Trade Show, attracted a total of 10,359 visitors and 114 exhibitors, but enthusiasts hoping to see a stand set up by Amiga Technologies were disappointed. Though the company's UK team attended, MD Jonathan Anderson claimed it was not the right time to take an official presence at the show. He did say, however, that they plan to be at the Spring ECTS.

Fortunately, Leisuresoft had the new A1200 magic pack on display, giving trade its first general viewing

of the bundle in the UK. Amigas, though scarce at the show, were displaying games on some other developers' stands as well.

On a different note, despite the fact that the show was perceived as a success, it seems not everyone was pleased with the technological developments on display.

A strange note was found in circulation from the Society Against Computers in which the New York-based group claimed that computer technology is out of control.

"There are three months to

Christmas," the leaflet stated. "This year, more than ever before, there will be a massive push by giant corporations to sell their products to the domestic market, to get computers firmly established in our homes. Their goal is to make us all dependent on these machines... somebody must make a stand now."

For a full guide to the industry's world domination antics at the ECTS, read our full report in this issue on page 30.



## Amiga developer disappears

The Amiga may be back, but yet another supporter of the platform has disappeared forever. Rasputin, the game developers that made Base Jumpers and Charlie J Cool, stopped trading at the end of July according to the firm Tri-Logic who were using them as publishers.

Rasputin is the latest Amiga company to vanish after ZCL, the distribution and retail giant, collapsed this summer. Amn, makers of the wordprocessor called Protext, also went bankrupt last month. However, the staff of Rasputin have been taken on by Soundscape Multimedia, including Rasputin MD, Mark Stevenson. Whether the team will publish Tri-Logic's Limbo of the Lost game, previewed in this magazine earlier this year, is now unclear.

According to Limbo's designer, Steve Bovis, Rasputin's failure to publish their game puts it in breach of contract. Soundscape Multimedia may take the project up, but no new contracts have been signed yet and Tri-Logic have already approached Ocean and Mindscape to offer them the game. Any other parties interested in publishing the title are invited to call Steve Bovis on + 1622 677158 or Tim Croucher on + 973 512657.

Mark Stevenson was unable to clarify what had happened to Rasputin at the time of going to press, though he confirmed he is working for Soundscape Multimedia.



## News briefs

## Amiga recruitment

As one Amiga company disappears, another is born. Intersect Developments are a brand new development team for the Amiga that is promising great things for the platform, including games that will push its AGA capabilities to the limit.

First up from the company comes *Atrophy*, a new shooter due for release in a month's time, but there are other games already in the pipeline. As a consequence, the company is now looking to recruit graphic artists, particularly those.

Those interested in applying should call Frank Tout on +44 1803 690174.

## Going once, going twice...

The earliest known computer goes on sale at Christie's this October and is expected to fetch a staggering £50,000. Invented by Cambridge maths professor, Charles Babbage, it never got past development stage because of a dispute over payment with his engineer. His bad luck continued, because although he started on another version this also was never finished.

## Animation firsts

The UK's first annual animation directory is set to see the light of day via Venue Publishing.

Titled Animation UK, it will contain details on the those who make it happen, whether individuals or large production houses, through all stages of production.

Targeted mainly at advertising agencies, commissioning editors and funding bodies, the directory will promote all aspects of animation. It will be priced at £10. Venue Publishing can be contacted on +44 117 942 8491.

## Arena for animators

For all those artistic Amiga users out there, another outlet for the creative urge comes in the form of the Multimedia Bit.Movie competition scheduled for 4-8 April 1996. For the last few years Bit.Movie has been giving animators and designers a forum in which to explore the new ideas, techniques and narrative forms rising from the digital images created using computers.

The competition takes place in Riccione, Italy, each year, but it attracts entrants from countries all around the world. In previous years, Amiga users have been winners or runners up, so if you've been working on an animation it's worth sending off.

There is also a poster image competition for which entrants are invited to send in images. The deadline for this is 15 November 1995, and you should take into account that customs delays could hold up your submission by up to two weeks.

Work should be sent to BIT MOVIE '96, Via Bergamo, 2-47036 Riccione. For more details call Carlo Mainardi on +39 541 643016.

**Bit.Movie is  
always home to  
the most avant  
garde animations  
going**



## EMC's Amiga Computing half price offer

This voucher entitles the sender to any floppy disks at 50% discount from the EMC library – subject to availability.

I enclose a cheque/postal order/credit card payment for £ \_\_\_\_\_ for the following disks:

Card No.           /

Expiry Date

Please deliver to:

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ Tel.: \_\_\_\_\_  
Please remember to include £1 p&p. Send your orders to EMComputergraphic,  
8 Edith Road, Clacton-on-Sea, Essex. CO15 1JU. Tel: 01255 431389

## Special offer

E.M.Computergraphic and *Amiga Computing* are now offering readers a massive discount of 50% on **any** floppy disks from EMC's award-winning PD/shareware library. Anybody who wishes to take advantage of this offer should find the EMC disks they require from the existing or past EMC adverts in *Amiga Computing* over the last year.

Choose the disks you want – the minimum order is £10 – then divide the original cost by two and add £1 per order to cover the costs of postage and packing. To be entitled to the offer, readers must send our voucher along with their order details and cheques.

Forthcoming from EMC is a new CD called Phase 2, to be released on 6 November 1995. It's to be priced at £24.99 and will contain a vast range of fonts, clipart and images that are unavailable on any other EMC CDs. The disc will also include thumbnail preview screens.

As a further offer, EMC are offering Phase 2 at a pre-release discount price of £19.99 + p&p for all orders received before 3 November 1995.



"If it sounds like I raved, then I've communicated successfully exactly how groovy this product is".

# Ami-FileSafe

"It makes as much difference as adding some fast SCSI Zorro III controller from hell".

all quotes from Internet Review:  
(comp.sys.amiga.reviews)

available NOW



**Ami-FileSafe**

The NEW  
de facto standard  
Filing System for your  
Amiga

pro version

RRP £69.75 inc VAT

for larger & multi-user systems

Secure filing system No more corrupt disks when applications crash whilst writing to disk!!  
Super Fast - much faster than FFS.  
Instant Directory Listings  
Parallel access and negligible performance loss!  
Efficient use of disk space.  
Large directories do not decrease operating performance.  
Multi-User Filing System Support



"There's no doubt about it. This is one \*SAFE\* mother this Ami-FileSafe system".



## Benchmarks

A3000 030 Oktagon SCSI 2

Test	FFS	AFS	Units
Dirscan	409	1780	Files/Sec
CreateFile	227	1073	k/sec
ReadFile	244	1363	k/sec
Seek and write 4bytes (start & end) x100		53.6 Sec	4.4 Sec

AFS: the Amiga Power Tool!

"Brilliant if, like me, you use your Amiga multi-tasking capability to the max".

**Fourth Level Developments Certified Amiga Developers**

**0117 985 4455 (6 Lines)**

**Ami-FileSafe**  
**Latest User Version**  
now with auto  
**FFS2AFS**  
**conversion!!**

**£29.75**

p&p £3



**User Version Limits**  
Single Hard Drive  
Up to 650 Meg  
No MuFS  
Private user licence  
Otherwise as Pro-Version

**Ami-FileSafe is distributed in the USA by**  
**INTANGIBLE ASSETS MANUFACTURING**  
**828 ORMOND AVE, DREXEL HILL PA 19026-2604**

**TEL: 610 853 4406**

**FAX: 610 853 3733**

**PRICE: USER VERSION - U.S. \$40.00**

**PRO VERSION - U.S. \$99.95**

State Sales tax 6% + P&P



## Birthday celebrations for Soft-Logik

SoftLogik Publishing, better known to Amiga owners as the company behind the powerful DTP program PageStream, are currently celebrating their tenth anniversary. PageStream has somewhat led the way for DTP packages, so much so that a new version is in development for Macintosh and Windows. Amiga owners can look forward to a new Amiga version which is planned for next year.

Deron Kazmaier, SoftLogik president commented: "PageStream has become the number one Amiga and Atari DTP program by being the best program available. The Macintosh and Windows markets have entrenched market leaders, but our extensive experience as a pioneer in the DTP field will help

us succeed where recent Mac DTP newcomers have failed."

**And for our American cousins...** – SoftLogik have announced that they have cut the price of their upgrade for PageStream3. Previously, the price for upgrades was \$135 which has now been cut to \$95. For those on a budget, however, they will be able to purchase a cut-down version for \$60. This will omit the Pantone colour libraries and the printed manual. However, PageStream 3 includes a comprehensive help system, so is easy to use without a manual. SoftLogik have taken these steps because they believe in increasing PageStream3's user-base so that they can continue

development of this program.

They are taking this still further by cutting the price of the North American version of the current version of Wordworth. Their direct price for owners of other SoftLogik programs has been lowered from \$120 to \$99, and the new suggested retail price reduced from \$135 to \$110. Top seller Organizer has also been cut to \$85.

SoftLogik are also offering loyal American readers a special deal for Wordworth 3.1. If you get friends to buy the package they will only have to pay a reduced price and you will get \$20 back off your next purchase from SoftLogik. A similar deal applies with PageStream 3.

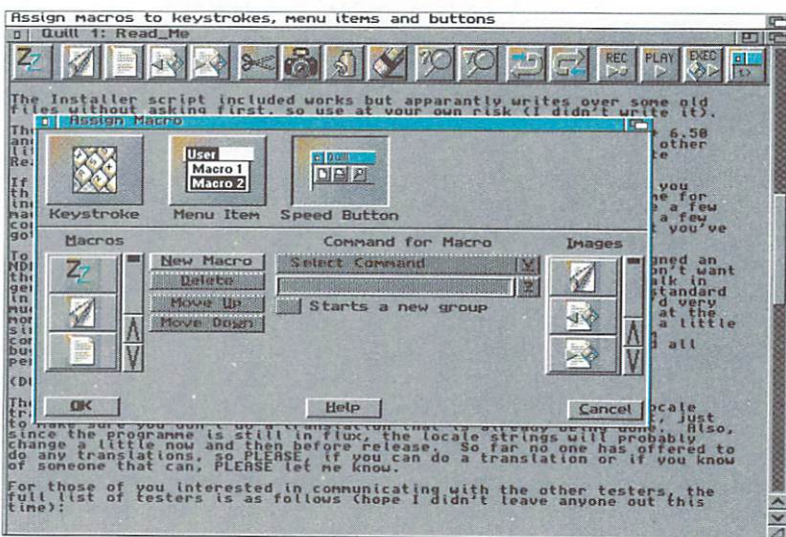
## Editor's choice

Another Amiga product from America comes in the form of Phantom Development's Digital Quill. According to its makers, it's a fully-featured text editor designed to meet every text processing need with 'grace and ease'. Quill will put editing functions at the user's command with a user-definable Keystroke, Menu, or SpeedButton. The designers say the program will be equally useful for working on book reports for the classroom as well as for writing C and Assembly language programs.

Several default macros are included which support many popular compiler environments such as SAS/C, DICE, and BenchMark Modula 2. It will include a wide range of features including user-definable icons, menus, a style guide-compliant GUI, AREXX support, Auto-Indent for programmers and online help.

"Quill is not only brand new in the sense of it being a new product," the developers said, "but it also brings a brand new attitude to text editors, and applications in general, to the Amiga. Quill is a user-centered design, that is to say it was designed from the start with a high degree of usability in mind, to provide a ground work that is comfortable and easy to use, while at the same time being fast and powerful."

Digital Quill is priced at \$59.95 in the US but it should be available with international Amiga software dealers soon. Contact Phantom Development LLC, P.O. Box 572 Plantsville, CT 06479.



Can Digital Quill fill the gap in the text editor market?

## Comeback in Canada

With tales of woe for many Amiga-dedicated companies, it's good to hear that Wonder Computers, one of North America's largest Amiga-only companies, have just expanded. Wonder Computers, Inc. not only expanded their corporate headquarters and added a new multimedia dealership, but have also formed Lazarus Engineering, a development arm dedicated to the creation and refinement of Amiga products.

WCi's new headquarters keeps them based in Ottawa, but creates 3,000 extra square feet for the expanding administrative office needs of the company. The former HQ will continue to be used as a retail outlet, with larger floor space, more storage, and a full-time Amiga lab for classroom activities run by WCI's Information Technologies division.

Coming off the heels of a successful show at AmiJAM '95 in Western Canada, Wonder Computer have opened their fifth Amiga dealership in Vancouver, British Columbia.

With the addition of the Vancouver store, Wonder Computers occupies 13,000 square feet of Amiga-only business nationwide. In order to meet the demands of the global Amiga marketplace, Wonder Computers decided to add a new product development division to the team on the form of Lazarus Engineering.

In addition to original, in-house projects, Lazarus are hard at work revamping and improving the product line WCI purchased from New Horizons Software last spring. According to Wonder, popular packages such as Flow, QuickWrite, and DesignWorks are being brought up to the standards of the latest Amiga operating system as well as improved to compete in today's marketplace.

"Under the ministrations of Amiga Technologies, the Amiga marketplace has a changing face," the company's Promotional Director Jason Compton claimed. "Wonder Computers, Inc. is taking the steps necessary to ensure that Amiga users worldwide are prepared for the future and are supported in their needs today."

For more details e-mail Mark Habinski, President and CEO at mark@wonder.ca, or Jason Compton, Promotional at jcompton@wonder.ca.

## Top titler

Amiga owners can now learn more about how DTV titles work through a £14.99 software video tutorial on Amiga based titling produced by GV Broad Enterprises.

The package contains an instructional video tape, plus six disks

including the required software. Not all programs are A500 compatible, but the makers claim it's excellent value for money.

For more information send an SAE to GV Broad Enterprises, 43 Badger Close, Maidenhead, Berkshire SL6 2TE.



# Zipperware

NorthWest Public Domain

Eastcoast customers call when you get home from work, we're still open.

## Amiga Productivity

Ami-File Safe	\$39.95
Ami-File Pro	\$99.95
AmigaVision Professional	\$74.95
ASIMWare 3.0 (CD Driver)	\$69.95
CrossDos Version 6	\$54.95
Croun Tools (toaster)	\$89.95
Datastore	\$99.95
Deluxe Music	\$89.95
Deluxe Paint V	\$104.95
Disk Salv 3.0	\$39.95
Disk Expander	\$49.95
Devpac3	\$109.95
Final Copy II	\$79.95
Final Data	\$64.95
Final Writer IV	\$114.95
GameSmith	\$119.95
GPFX	\$54.95
Octamed Pro 6.0	\$54.95
On the Ball (Personal Info)	\$39.95
PageStream 3.0	\$224.95
HiSoft Basic 2	\$129.95
HighSpeed Pascal	\$159.95
MaxonMAGIC	\$34.95
Photogenics	\$134.95
Sequencer One	\$29.95
Termite v1.1	\$44.95
Twist 2	\$109.95

## Amiga floppy games!!

[ECS unless otherwise noted]

Aladdin AGA	\$34.95
Alien Breed 3D AGA	\$44.95
Approach Trainer	\$39.95
Clockwiser	\$34.95
Colonization ECS/AGA	\$39.95
Detriot (ECS/AGA)	\$34.95
Fears AGA	\$44.95
Gloom AGA	\$44.95
Gloom Deluxe AGA	\$44.95
Gloom Data Disk AGA	\$29.95
Impossible Mission 2025	\$24.95
International Open Golf AGA	\$19.95
Jungle Strike AGA	\$39.95
Kingpin	\$24.95
Legacy of Sorasil	\$29.95
Mega Ball 4	\$29.95
Out to Lunch AGA	\$29.95
PGA Euro Tour (AGA/ECS)	\$29.95
Pinball Illusions AGA	\$39.95
Pinball Mania AGA	\$44.95
Powerdrive	\$29.95
Roadkill AGA	\$24.95
Ruff 'n' Tumble	\$29.95
Ryder Cup (Golf Game) AGA	\$29.95
Shadow Fighter AGA/ECS	\$39.95
Shadow of the Beast III	\$4.95
SimCity 2000 AGA	\$39.95
Skeleton Krew AGA	\$29.95
Team 17 Collection vol. 1	\$29.95
(Superfrog, Body Blows, Overdrive)	
Tower Assault (Alien Breed 3)	\$34.95
Tower of Souls AGA	\$39.95
UFO ECS A500	\$34.95
Universe	\$34.95
ViroCop (AGA/ECS)	\$39.95
Virtual Karting AGA	\$34.95
Voyages of Discovery	\$34.95
Wild Cup Soccer	\$39.95
Zool 2	\$19.95

## CD32 Software

Akira	\$19.95
Alien Breed 3D	\$44.95
Battletoads	\$9.95
Blitz Bombers Dec '95	\$44.95
Bubble & Squeak	\$24.95
Chaos Engine	\$19.95
Dragonstone (PAL)	\$34.95
Fields of Glory	\$34.95
Global Effect	\$19.95
Gloom	\$44.95
Gloom 2 Dec '95	\$44.95
Guinness Book Records (PAL)	\$19.95
Impossible Mission: 2025	\$29.95
Insight: Technology	\$39.95
Jungle Strike	\$34.95
Lemmings	\$19.95

Lock 'n' Load	\$14.95
Marvin's Adventure	\$29.95
Nick Faldo's Tour	\$19.95
PGA Euro Tour	\$34.95
Pinball Illusions	\$39.95
Rise of the Robots	\$34.95
Roadkill (PAL)	\$34.95
Speedball 2 (PAL)	\$29.95
Subwar 2050	\$34.95
Super Putty (PAL)	\$19.95
Syndicate	\$44.95
Theme Park	\$29.95
UFO (X-COM)	\$34.95
Universe (RPG)	\$34.95

## Hardware and Accessories

A520 Video Adapter (used)	\$19.95
Bigfoot 500 Power Supply	\$89.95
Competition CD32 controller	\$24.95
Joystick	\$9.95
Liana + Envoy	\$99.95
Megalo Sound	\$54.95
M-Tech 68020 board for A500	\$99.95
Mouse (3 button)	\$29.95
Mouse, Eklipse (2 button)	\$24.95
540MB Fujitsu SCSI	\$249.95
Trackball, 3 button	\$39.95

(We always have some stuff lying around, call and see if we have what you want).

## Migraph 24-bit Flatbed Scanners

MS 2400 (2400dpi)	\$999.95
MS 1200 (1200dpi)	\$799.95
OCR Jr.	\$129.95
OCR Full	\$199.95

## SUPER SPECIALS!

**Sony 4x Internal SCSI CD-ROM \$249.95**  
**ASIMWare CDFS 3.0 add \$49.95**  
**External Case \$49.95**  
**NEC 1GB SCSI \$349.95**

## Amiga Magazines

Amazing Amiga (US)	\$3.95
Amiga Animation (US, 3 disk)	\$14.95
Amiga Computing	\$10.00
Amiga Format	\$9.45
Amiga Power	\$8.95
Amiga Shopper	\$7.50
Amiga User	\$10.00
Best of Amiga (US, 3 disk)	\$14.95
CD32 Gamer	\$10.00
CU Amiga	\$7.95

## Books

The Amiga GURU book	\$44.95
Amiga Workbench A-Z	\$24.95
Amiga Secrets	\$34.95
A-Rexx Cookbook	\$44.95
Insider's Assembler Guide	\$34.95
Amiga C	\$34.95
Mastering Amiga System	\$34.95
Master A DOS 3 Tutorial or Ref.	\$34.95
Writing RPG's in AMOS	\$24.95

**Connect Your Amiga! (T-Shirt) \$14.95**  
**Connect Your Amiga! - A guide to LANs, BBSS, and the Internet \$24.95**  
*Signed by Dale Larson, the author.*

**"Seattle's Last Great Amiga Store"**  
**76 South Main Street, Seattle, WA. 98104**  
**(206) 223-1107 (206) 223-9395 FAX**  
**email zipperware@nwlinc.com**

Visa/Mastercard/AMEX/Discover with NO "slight fee for credit card users"!!

Minimum \$4.00 S&H Fed Ex, UPS, Airborne Next Day available! C.O.D. \$5.00.

Hours: Mon-Fri. 10am-6pm PST, 1pm -9pm EST. Sat Noon-5pm PST, 3pm -8pm EST.

## CD ROM

17 Bit Collection (2 discs)	\$39.95
17 Bit Continuation	\$19.95
17 Bit Phase 4	\$19.95
LSB/17 Bit Compendium	\$19.95
LSB/17 Bit Compendium 2	\$19.95
Aminet 8 (October 1995)	\$19.95
Aminet 7 (August 1995)	\$19.95
Aminet 6 (June 1995)	\$19.95
Aminet 5 (March 1995)	\$19.95
Aminet Set 1 (Discs 1-4)	\$39.95
Aminet 2 (Walnut Creek)	\$11.95
Amiga Desktop Video CD	\$24.95
Amiga Utilities Pro	\$19.95
Amiga Hostlet 4	\$19.95
Berliner Spielkiste Game CD	\$29.95
C User's Group Library 7/95	\$34.95
da capo (Music & Mods)	\$22.95
Fractal Frenzy	\$24.95
Fresh Fish	\$19.95
Frozen Fish (1-1100)	\$22.95
Gateway (Amiga UNIX)	\$19.95
Gold Fish #2	\$19.95
Gifs Galore	\$19.95
Internet Info	\$24.95
Light Rom 2	\$34.95
Light Works	\$62.95
Meeting Pearls 2	\$19.95
Micro R&D Vol #3	\$19.95
(DTP Fonts, Clipart, and more!)	
Micro R&D Vol #4	\$19.95
Photo Session: 1000 Adult pix	\$29.95
Space Shuttle Encyclopedia	\$39.95
Source Code CDROM 12/93	\$24.95
Visions (500 royalty free pix)	\$34.95

## PD Soft

Adult Sensations 1 & 2	\$24.95
Arcade Classics	\$24.95
Clipart #1 & #2	\$24.95
Color Library	\$14.95
Commodore 64 Emulator	\$24.95
Pro Fonts and Clipart	\$24.95
Pro GIF 1	\$24.95
Sci-Fi Sensations	\$24.95

## Weird Science Ltd.

Amos PD CD V2.0	\$24.95
Animations CD	\$34.95
Assassins	\$19.95
Clipart CD	\$13.95
Fonts CD	\$13.95
Multimedia Toolkit 2	\$24.95
Network CD	\$24.95
CD32 Serial Cable	\$29.95
Network CD and Serial Cable	\$49.95
Sounds Terrific	\$24.95
UPD Gold CDs (4 disks)	\$39.95
United PD collection: Over 4800 disks!	

## Shareware Disks: \$1 each

3997 ABCD Klondike AGA III	
3546 HD Games Installer-Install Lion King, Aladdin, Superfrog and more to your hard drive!!	
3636 MASH - A cross between Lemmings and Scorched Tanks	
3666 AMIGADOS GUIDE V1.5	
3668 WORD SEARCH DESIGNER	
3669 ICON TOOLBOX V2.12	
3670 (AB) BIG GIRLS 2 AGA	
3671 DOMINOES	
3674 (AB) GLOBAL FACTS	
3675 (ABC) CARD GAMES DELUXE - Compatible with the REKO cardsets.	
3681 GLASSBACK 2-platform game.	
3685 MAN. OVERRIDE DEMO-AGA	
3686 HYDROCEPHALUS DEMO	
3687 (AB) DEEP DEMO-AGA	
3688 SWAZBLANKER 2.7 AGA Screensaver	
3689 MR. BACKUP PRO V2.20	
3691 TSMORPH V3.2	
3692 LAST LAP V1.0 - racing program	
3694 (AB) BLOX - Sliding puzzle game	
3695 SUPER DMS-GUI front DMS	
3702 SCORCHED TANKS 1.85 (SW)	
3703 SPRINGTIME Puzzle Game	
3704 BATTLE DUEL AGA Sco. Tanks clone	
3705 BATTLE DUEL ECS	
3707 VIRUS WORKSHOP V4.8	
3708 VARK CLI UTILS #7	
3709 IMAGEDESK V1.5	
3710 (A-F) PROJECT UFO - 6 disks with UFO related files from around the world.	
3714 (ABCD) ON THE MOON AGA Demo	
3715 (AB) DREAM WALKER	
3717 (ABC) GREENDAY DEMO AGA	

3724 INTERNET UTILS 2	
3628 DISK COMPRESSION SYSTEMS	
**NOT FOR BEGINNERS**	
3730 SPONDULIX MK - personal acc. system	
3731 KING HIGH: CARD GAME	
3732 PCTASK V3.1	
3734 TEXTURE STUDIO V1.0.2-Supports Imagine3 format	
3738 TEMPLE OF DECEASE AGA-demo	
3743 VIRUS WORKSHOP V5.1	
3744 DELTRACKER 2 V2.14	
3747 TERM V4.3 + LOCALE	
3748 TERM V4.3 030 VERSION + LOCALE	
3749 TERM V4.3 EXTRAS + LIBS	
3751 BROWSERII V3.03 - file manager	
3754 NEW UTILS #11-AmigaNCP V1.5	
MCP V1.02, AssignZ V2.7 NaeGrey V1.1.	
3755 NEW UTILS #12	
3761 HARDWARE PROJECTS DISK	
3762 MORSE CODE TUTOR V1.2	
3772 MOSIAC V1.3b	
3766 THE X-FILES GUIDE	

## NEW REKO CARDSSETS

3722 BIRDS	
3723 DREAMGIRLS 2	
3745 NEW ROSES	
3756 EROTICA	
3757 FRACTALS	
3764 REN + STIMPY	
3768 DOOM 2	
3679 NIGHTMARE BEFORE CHRISTMAS	
3690 DRAGON'S LAIR	
3696 RECORD	
3697 STEPHANIE SEYMOUR	
3698 BASKETBALL	
3699 OCEAN	
3700 PB COVERS	
3701 KYLIE	
3736 PREHISTORIC	
3737 ST. GENERATIONS	

## Zipperware Licenseware

Scorched Tanks v1.9 \$12.00

Most popular Licenseware!

### AMOS LIVES!!!!!!

AMOS Intuition Extension	\$14.95
Create true Workbench applications with AMOS	
AMOS Turbo Plus Extension	\$29.95
Holds over 130 new commands to AMOS!	
Including a Scene Editor, faster graphic commands, color font capability and more!!	
Enhanced Music Extension	\$14.95
Replaces the bugs in AMOS music lib	
Writing Role Playing Games in AMOS	\$24.95

## F1 LICENSEWARE

F1-094: AMOSZINE Issue 7 AMOS dedicated disk magazine with hints, helps, and tons of source code for AMOS!	\$10.00
F1-091: The Disk Mag Creator DMC can be used by anyone wanting to make their own catalog, disk mag, or letter disk!	\$8.50
F1-089: Absolute Beginner's Guide to AMOS v.3 Excellent Tutorial for AMOS!	\$7.00
F1-088: Ghostlayers AMiga version of the CLASSIC C64 "Ghostbusters"	\$7.00
F1-085: Legions Of Dawn AGA only. Final and best of the Black Dawn Series. 3-D roleplaying...	\$8.50
F1-081: Aquakon "Doom" on water! 50 levels, 10 weapons! Requires 2MB chip mem	\$10.00
F1-077: Absolute Beginner's Guide to WB3.0 Don't be lost in the Workbench!	\$7.00
F1-076: Obstacle 100-level arcade platform game, with editor! Got a great score of 85% in Amiga User	\$7.00
F1-074: Amiga Assist In-depth guide for new Amiga users!	\$7.00
F1-066: G.R.A.C. Create your own graphical adventure game! This great program rated a whopping 92% in Amiga User!	\$8.50
F1-051: Introducing Workbench	\$8.50
F1-048: Erik. Great game!! NTSC	\$7.00
F1-044: Black Board v3. A full featured image processing program. CU Amiga 89% 3 disk set	\$10.00
F1-032: Word Power v2! Solve crossword and anagram puzzles with ease	\$7.00
F1-025 Art School v1.1	\$8.50

Get our 6 disk catalog that has all of the NPD, Zipperware, F1 Licenseware, 17bit catalogs, samples, and more! ONLY \$5.00.



# Burning wildfire

*Denny Atkin reports on a US manufacturer still supplying hardware for the Amiga*

**D**KB have been creating Amiga hardware since the very beginning. Their Insider 1Mb board for the Amiga 1000 was one of the first reasonably priced A1000 RAM boards back in early 1986.

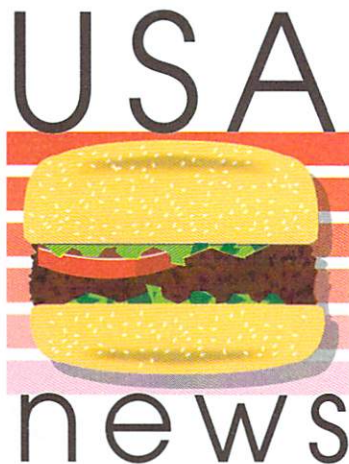
While most of the other Amiga hardware manufacturers in the States have shut down or moved into the Intel world, DKB's still on the cutting edge, releasing the first North American 68060 accelerator board. The WildFire 060, surprisingly enough, isn't designed for the A4000 or A3000, but for the venerable Amiga 2000. The A2000 has the greatest penetration into the professional market on this side of the Pond, as a large percentage of the machines are used as Video Toaster platforms. And when you're rendering frames in LightWave, you need all the horsepower you can get.

The WildFire 060 features true 50MHz 68060 architecture – it's not an 040 board redesigned to accept the more advanced chip. The 060 can access

memory 64-bits at a time (compared to 32-bits at a time on the 040, and 16-bit access on the basic A2000), and the WildFire board can support up to 128Mb of memory in mixed combinations of 4, 8, 16, and 32Mb SIMMs in standard 72-pin modules.

The board boasts a 32-bit Fast SCSI-2 controller. Its DMA access means over 90% of CPU power is still available when reading and writing. The AutoConfig board also sports an Ethernet controller that supports both twisted pair and thin coax cables, with transfers up to 100Mb/second.

The board lists for \$1699, and DKB will follow up soon with a model for the A4000 and A4000T. In the meantime, it's rather ironic that – for a short time –



the A2000 may be the fastest Amiga on the planet.

DKB has also mentioned that they're developing a multi-I/O Zorro II board. The current plan is to include one parallel and four serial ports, with an optional expansion module that will add another set of one parallel and four serial ports.

For more information, contact DKB at (810) 348-3821.

## Text effects

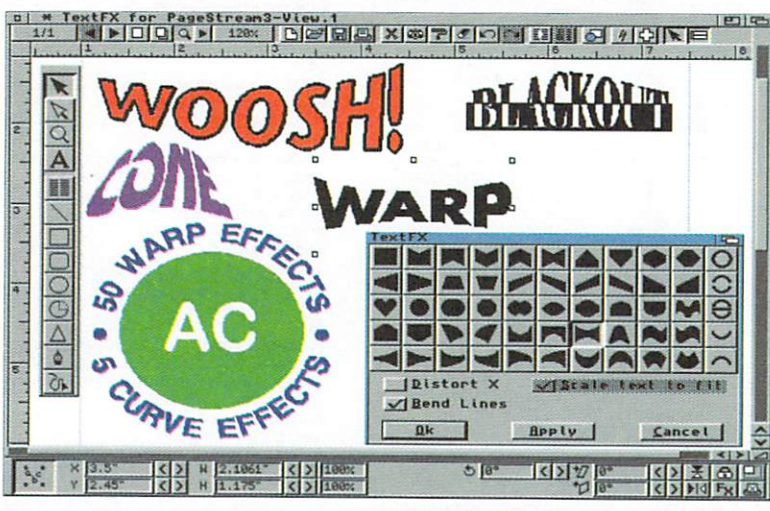
PageStream 3's quirks are nearly ironed out now, and version 3.1 with all promised features implemented and the bugs ironed out may be out by the time you read this. SoftLogik will then wrap up the Mac port, which should be out this Winter, to be followed by a Windows 95 release in the second half of 1996.

SoftLogik aren't jumping ship, though. Along with distributing Digita's products in North America, the company are also continuing to develop add-ons for PageStream. The latest is TextFX, an add-on module that finally does away with the need to load SoftLogik's quirky and discontinued Art Expression if you need to create a fancy text splash in your document. TextFX is a PageStream3 extension and

fits seamlessly into the PageStream3 interface. A new button will appear in the Edit palette for text objects to access the TextFX requester.

It has the capabilities of Art Expression's text effects features and then some. It can warp text inside any of the 50 pre-defined shapes, and you can warp text in your own shapes via Arx macros. It can even warp multiple lines of text inside shapes. TextFX can even convert TextFX objects and any frameless text object to graphics.

TextFX is compatible with Compugraphic, PostScript and Soft-Logik DMF fonts. (It also works with TrueType fonts if you have Soft-Logik's optional TrueType font engine.) It sells for \$50, and Art Expression owners can purchase it for only \$40.



TextFX adds over 50 text-shaping and warping effects to SoftLogik's PageStream 3.0

## In brief

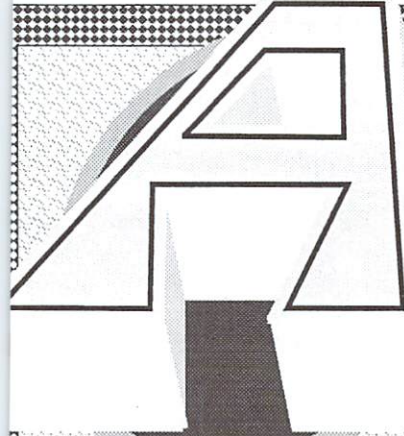
SoftWood are answering the cries of Amiga users who don't have the memory or horsepower to run Final Writer 4, but who do want an updated word processor. Look for Final Copy 4 this winter, with the improved interface of Final Writer 4, but lacking a few features.

Amiga owners looking for an all-in-one scanner solution should contact MiGraph. Their MS2400 is a one-pass scanner that scans at up to 2400 dpi, while the MS1200 is a 3-pass, 1200 dpi scanner. The kits include the scanner, SCSI cable, ColorKit Pro software, and MiGraph OCR for the Amiga. MiGraph can be reached by voice or fax at (206) 838-4677.

If you're looking for photo backgrounds for your desktop video or publishing work, Canada's Legendary Design Technologies have released ProPics, a 120-image set of 24-bit pictures stored in IFF, BMP, Jpeg, and Toaster Framestore formats. The CD even includes viewers and image-processing programs for both the Amiga and PC. Call Legendary Design Technologies at (519) 753-6120, fax them at (519) 753-5052, or e-mail legend@io.org.

There's still no definite word on Amiga distribution in the U.S., but it appears non-exclusive licenses to distribute the A4000T may be issued to CEI and SMG (the company that handled Commodore's US repairs during its last few years of existence).





# MICOM

## TECHNOLOGY

Orders Only:

**800-556-1562**

Info/Questions (402) 556-6160

24-Hour Order FAX (402) 556-6160

**6057 Maple Street -- Omaha, NE 68104**

Mon-Sat  
10am-6pm  
(Central Time)



### Hard Drives

172MB IBM 2.5" IDE	\$109.95
Call for other 2.5" & 3.5" Drives	
2.5" IDE Short Cable	\$10.95
2.5" to 3.5" Cable Adapter	\$14.95
540MB Quantum "Maverick" SCSI	\$209.95
100MB ZIP SCSI Removable	\$219.95

### Gfx/Sound Hardware

VLab Motion	\$1,649.95
Toccata 16-bit Sampler	\$439.95
VLab Y/C Int./Ext.	\$424.95/\$469.95
Retina ZIII 4MB	\$759.95
Picasso II 2MB	\$379.95
Cybervision 64 2MB	\$464.95
Cybervision 64 4MB	\$595.95
Pyramid MIDI Interface	\$42.95

### CD-ROM Drives

1x Hitachi SCSI External	\$89.95
3x NEC 3xp SCSI External	\$209.95
4x Sanyo SCSI Internal	\$249.95
AsimCDFS 3.3	\$64.95

### Fargo Printers

FotoFUN! Photo/Postcard/Mug Printer	\$399.95
Primera *NEW LOW PRICE*	\$599.95
Primera Pro	\$1,339.95
Primera/FotoFUN! supplies available!	

### SCSI/IDE Hardware

Squirrel PCMCIA SCSI2	\$98.95
M-TEC AT-500 IDE + RAM	\$149.95
DataFlyer 500 IDE/SCSI	\$149.95/\$159.95
DataFlyer 500 SCSI & IDE	\$189.95
DataFlyer 2000 IDE/SCSI	\$99.95/\$84.95
DataFlyer 2000 SCSI & IDE	\$129.95
TekMagic 4008 SCSI + RAM	\$139.95
Oktagon 2008 SCSI2 + RAM	\$149.95
DataFlyer SCSI+1200/4000	\$89.95/\$99.95

### AmigaDOS

AmigaDOS 2.1 (A500/2000)	\$77.95
AmigaOS 3.1 (A500/2000)	\$124.95
AmigaOS 3.1 (A1200)	\$149.95
AmigaOS 3.1 (A3000)	\$149.95
AmigaOS 3.1 (A4000)	\$139.95



**International Flow  
Charter**  
by Neather Realm Software  
Dealer inquiries invited

This is the perfect program for those wishing to make organizational charts, logic flowcharts, process diagrams, etc. Comparable programs on other platforms sell for \$250. Suggested retail price of \$39.95.

Yours for the introductory price of **\$29.95!**

15% restocking fee will be levied on returned non-defective items. Shipping is the responsibility of the purchaser. Not responsible for typographical errors. Prepayments by personal check require 14 days to clear. No surcharge for using your credit card. Availability and prices are subject to change.

We are always looking for good, new software to distribute commercially. If you have written a commercial-grade software program, you may submit it to Amicom Technology, 6057 Maple St., Omaha, NE 68104 along with a cover letter requesting a review. Enclose a SAS if you wish the software to be returned to you.

We carry a large supply of used software and hardware! If you are looking for low priced hardware/software, CALL! Programmers...call our info line to find out about joining Amicom's remote programming team!

### Computer Systems

*A4000T Systems in Stock! CALL!*

*A1200 Systems Coming Soon!*

*\*Refurbished or Consignment Systems below*

A1000 Systems*	Starting at \$49.95
A500 Systems*	Starting at \$124.95
CD32/A600 Systems*	Starting at \$174.95
A2000 Systems*	Starting at \$399.95
A1200/3000 Systems*	Starting at \$499.95
A4000 Systems*	Starting at \$1,499.95

### CD32



CD32 Game Console (NTSC)	\$259.95
SX-1 Expansion	\$254.95
Network CD & Cable	\$49.95
Pro Control Pad	\$27.95
Chaos Engine CD32	\$14.95
CD32 Gamer Magazine w/CD	\$11.49
Many CD32 titles also available!	

### Word/Data Processing

Final Writer Release 4	\$115.95
WordWorth 3.1	\$129.95
Final Data Release 2	\$64.95
Twist 2 Relational Database	\$109.95
TurboCalc v2.0 Spreadsheet	\$34.95
TextCraft Plus Used Word Processor	\$5.00

### Graphics & Sound

Lightwave 4.0 Unbundled	\$774.95
Image FX 2.1	\$244.95
AD Pro 2.5	\$137.95



Photogenics v1.25	\$128.95
Brilliance 2.0	\$79.95
Caligari 24	\$129.95
Toaster Toolkit 4000	\$69.95

**Most Amiga Magazines Also Available!**

### Telecommunications

14.4 Pract. Periph. Fax/Modem	\$109.95
14.4 Boca Fax/Modem	\$119.95
28.8 Cardinal Fax/Modem	\$179.95
(Other Fax/Modems Available)	
Termite *HOT SELLER*	\$35.95
GP Fax Universal	\$58.95

### Accelerators

M-TEC 68020i (A500 ONLY)	\$99.95
Derringer 030/25 (A500/2000)	\$309.95
Derringer 030/33 (A500/2000)	\$399.95
Derringer 030/50 (A500/2000)	\$499.95
TekMagic 040/33 (A2000)	\$999.95
TekMagic 040/40 (A2000)	\$1,199.95
Cyberstorm 060/50 (A4000)	\$1,449.95
Others available, please call!	

### Pointers

MegaMouse (400dpi)	\$24.95
MegaMouse-Plus (3-button 400dpi)	\$29.95
Crystal Trackball	\$34.95
Eclipse Mouse (280dpi)	\$19.95
Champ Mouse (360dpi)	\$26.95

### Expansion Cases

HighFlyer 4000	\$349.95
HighFlyer 4000 w/250W	\$439.95
HighFlyer Cable Kit	\$74.95
HighFlyer Fan Kit	\$39.95

### Cables

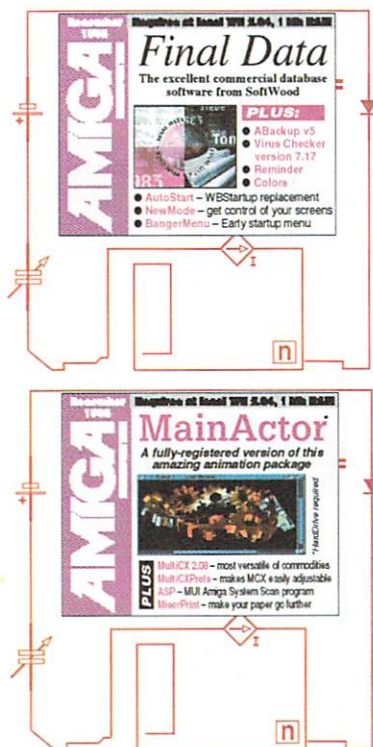
6' Printer Cable *GREAT VALUE*	\$2.99
6' Serial Cable	\$4.99
ParNet Cable	\$24.95
SerNet (Null Modem) Cable	\$9.95
ParNet/SerNet Software	\$3.00
AB Serial/Parallel Switch	\$10.95
2 Drive Internal SCSI Cable	\$9.95
Other Cables Available!	

### Disks & Drives

Dell 1.76MB External Floppy	\$119.95
A1010 880K Ext. Floppy (Used)	\$40.00
50 3.5" DD Disks (Prelabeled)	\$16.95
50 3.5" HD Disks (Prelabeled)	\$21.95
Call for pricing on preowned 880K and 1.76MB Drives	

**Call 402-556-6160 for your FREE Catalog!**



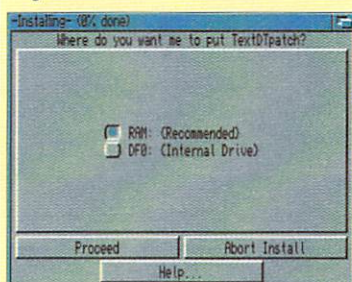


## Extracting CoverDisk files

If you have already booted this month's CoverDisks, you may have noticed a slight change to normal. We are now using Commodore's installer utility to try and make extracting the archives as easy as possible for you.

To extract any single archive, simply double-click its icon and follow the on-screen instructions. If you want to quickly extract the program to RAM, select the NOVICE level on the welcome screen and press proceed once on the current screen, and then again on the next. The program can now be found in your RAM disk.

You also have the option of using a floppy disk. If you pick this option make sure you have a blank formatted disk at the ready, and if you only have one disk get ready for lots of disk swapping and a long wait.



The Amiga Installer needs to be told where to extract the files to. Simply click on the appropriate destination

# THE Cover

A myriad of utilities for you this month, including two complete products - the excellent database, Final Data, and a fully registered version of the tremendous animation package Main Actor

# The double

## Final Data

Author: SoftWood  
Workbench: 2.04

The first of our two product give-away for this month is Final Data, a comprehensive and extremely nice looking database manager. Hard drive users can extract the archive straight onto their hard drive because it is ready to run, while floppy users must copy it onto a floppy, boot with their Workbench disk, and then run Final Data.

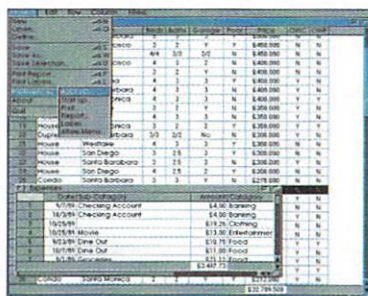
If you want to get a quick idea of what Final Data is like to use, load one of the example databases. The database looks very much like a spreadsheet, allowing you to view a lot of entries at the same time.

You will quickly notice that individual columns can be resized on the fly,

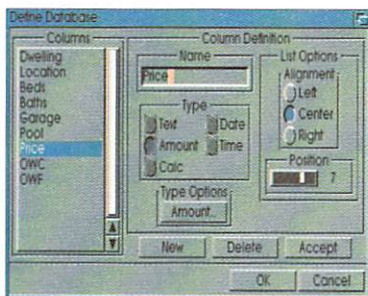
an entire row or column can be quickly selected by simply clicking on its button, and individual entries are easily edited, again by just clicking on them.

To start a new database select new from the project menu, causing a requester to pop up. Whenever you wish to make a new column, you use this requester, but first you must select what type of data the column will contain. Final Data can handle five different types, and these first three are fairly self explanatory - being text, date, times. The other two, Amount and Calc, do need a little explanation.

The Amount datatype tells Final Data that what will be entered in this column is numerical data, therefore allowing calculations to be performed on it. You can specify whether it should treat the amounts as currency and also how the



Final Data's real power is in the amount of information you can view at once

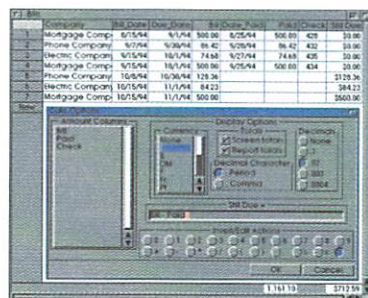


Make sure you select the text gadget before accepting any of your changes



# DiskS

## GOLD SUBSCRIBER DISKS



Still Due column shows off the use of Calc functions

amount should be displayed. The total value of all the entries in the column can be displayed at the bottom of the window and also on printed reports.

Calc columns allow you to perform calculations on any Amount columns you have previously defined. If you have a number of Amount columns and try to create a new Calc column, you will be presented with a new requester with various gadgets and list views. The group of radio buttons in the bottom right-hand corner let you add standard math functions and numbers.

So to create a new Calc column called Debt, which involves subtracting the amount Payment from the amount Cost, you must first click on Cost in the list view, then click on the minus button and then on Payment.

If at a later date you want to adjust a column's attributes, use the redefine function in the columns menu. After you have made a change, make sure you activate the Accept button by clicking in the text gadget containing the column name and pressing return. Otherwise any changes you have made will be ignored.

Final Data has fairly straightforward search and sort options. The sort requester lets you choose which column the database should be sorted by and whether this is high to low or vice versa, and the search and replace function is the same as any text editor.

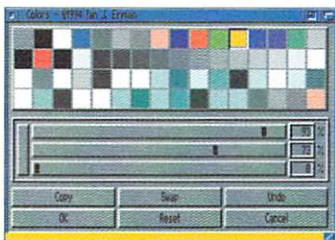
Potentially the most powerful feature of Final Data is its comprehensive ARexx port which allows you to not only write ARexx programs that can alter Final Data's interface and the way it works, but will also let you easily share data with other ARexx programs – the primary one being Final Writer, which would allow you to do mail merges very easily.

### Colors

Author: Ian J Einman  
Workbench: 3.0

Want to find out what the colours on any of your screens are? Oh, well anyway you can with Colors – yes it is an American program, hence the spelling. Featuring a font and screen-sensitive window, Colors does look very nice, and has the ability to jump onto any screen and will automatically adjust to whatever resolution it is displayed in.

There are plenty of options to allow you to mess about with screen colours, in both RGB, CMY and HSI. You can also load the palette in from any picture files, because Colors will look for the CMAP chunk in an ILBM file and load it in. Before you try to use Colors, make sure you have the systemplus.library installed, otherwise it will crash.



Being font and resolution sensitive, Colors is a '90's program

### Faulty CoverDisks



If you should find your Amiga Computing CoverDisk damaged or faulty, please return it to:

TIB Plc, TIB House, 11 Edward Street, Bradford, W. Yorks BD4 7BH.

Please allow 28 days for delivery

### ABackup v5

Author: Denis Gounelle  
& Reza Elghazi  
Workbench: 2.04

I would hope all you hard drive owners out there have a stack of disks tucked away somewhere with a backup of the contents of your hard drive stored on them, and if you have not why not? You just know at the most inconvenient time your hard drive will crash and you will lose some vital data, and then you're going to be cursing yourself.

Well, ABackup has got to be one of the best hard drive backup programs around, and this latest version gives the old interface a complete overhaul for a much nicer font sensitive one that works equally well on either Workbench or on its own custom screen.

Installation is nice and easy, using the standard installer. Once done you can take a quick look at all of ABackup's features, which include tape and file backup support. This has the ability to specify exactly what compression it should use, including direct support for the XPK compression libraries, and ABackup also allows you to use external compression programs such as Lha, if you wish.

### AutoStart

Author: Ian J. Einman  
Workbench: 2.04

From Workbench 2 a new drawer was added to the Workbench disk, that being the WBStartup drawer. This made it a doddle to get programs up and running along with Workbench, without having to mess about editing your startup sequence. It is even possible to specify which programs should be run first using the STARTPRI tool type.

So why would you want to replace this great function? Well, AutoStart adds a number of useful new facilities along with a number of advantages over the normal WBStartup. For starters, AutoStart can run any of the following: Workbench, DOS and ARexx programs along with Amiga DOS Scripts. It is even possible to specify a number of DOS commands on the same line.

You are best off using the supplied install script because there is a new library to install, and before you all start groaning, it's only small and is needed for Colors to work as well. Once installed you should move all your old WBStartup programs back to their original locations. Then, run the preference program and simply drag and drop all the programs you want to run at startup into the preference window. It could not be simpler.

You can then prioritise the programs by using the + and - buttons to move the programs up and down the list, the highest programs being run first. One very useful addition is that you can tag certain programs that should not be run if the mouse button is being held down at startup time. This allows you to boot up with a minimal system which is very useful when you want every byte of memory available.



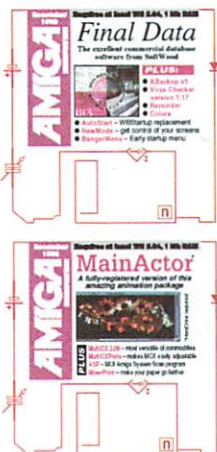
## Banger Menu

Author: André Trettin  
Workbench: 2.04

Here is another useful system enhancer for your hard drive. Banger (no sniggering at the back, if you don't mind) Menu lets you choose to run various different scripts or programs when you boot your machine. When you reset your machine, hold down the caps lock key and voilà, Banger Menu's little window will appear with your various boot up choices. Just click on the option you want.

This is pretty helpful because if you want a number of different boot-up sequences it is a good way of getting an easy-to-use interface. Currently, I have three alternatives to the standard startup sequence – two for booting the CD and another for running with a minimal system. Banger Menu provides a perfect way of choosing which alternative I want.

To install Banger Menu you need to add a line early on in your startup sequence to run it. You will also need to adjust the preference file to suit your own needs. To do this you will need a good text editor, like CygnusEd. What a stroke of luck – we gave it away last month.



## NewMode

Author: Andreas Linnemann  
Workbench: 2.04

One of the nicest features of AmigaDOS is the ability to have many different screens open at the same time. This makes it so much easier when working with different applications because each one can reside on its very own screen, with each screen being capable of having its own resolution and depth.

This is great until programs start opening screens that you do not want to work on – especially older programs which give you little or no way of changing the used screen mode. This is where NewMode comes in.

Each time a new program tries to open a screen, NewMode will pop up and ask if it should change the original screen mode – if at all. It provides you with various options, ranging from completely ignoring the program to allowing you to choose a screen mode each time the program is run. The control over what type of screen



The powerful mode promotion window gives you access to any screen mode you could wish for

is opened is extremely comprehensive, allowing you to choose the amount of overscan, screen depth, and whether an extra halfbrite or HAM screen should be used. This is as well as the normal screen mode choice. There are plenty of other options available and you should read the provided document for full details.

## Reminder

Author: Richard Ambridge  
Workbench: 2.04

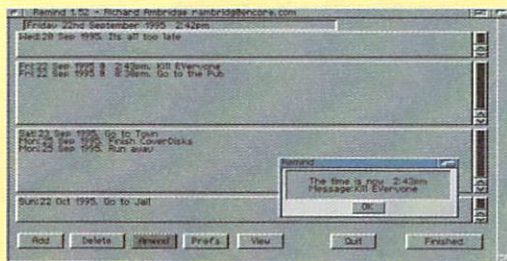
If you are always forgetting to do things during the day then you need this small commodity. If you drag Reminder into your WBStartup drawer, each time you start your computer it will check for any messages you have entered into it. These messages can be viewed and edited from the main window.

Reminder provides you with a number of different message types, depending on how often you need to be reminded to do something. Persistent is simply a daily reminder that will not go away until you delete it. Along with this there are weekly, monthly, yearly and a birthday reminder. This is the same as the yearly one, but with the addition of an extra note, reminding you it is someone's birthday.

Helpfully, there are also relative reminders, so if you get paid on a particular day of the month, say the last Monday of the month, this can be set. This is also possible for yearly relative dates. It is also possible to specify a particular time of day for the reminder requester to pop up, like 5.15pm which is when I can hobble off home. There is also the option of executing another program, say a sample player.

All these adjustments are easily done through Reminder's interface using the proportional sliders to adjust the day and weeks. There are also keyboard shortcuts available for all the operations, but you will have to read the documents to get a run down on all of them.

Reminder does provide a few other services, along with a good preference section where you can view all forthcoming events for a specific time span.



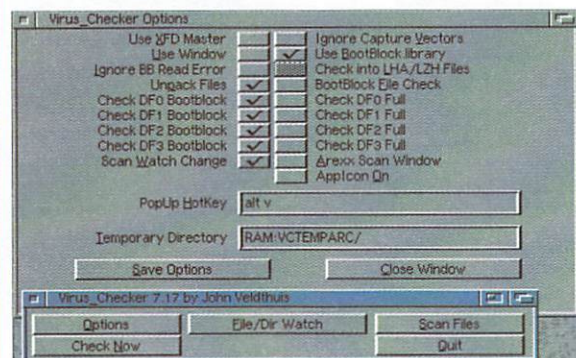
Just some of the nasty tasks I have to carry out

## Virus Checker 7.17

Author: John Veldhuis  
Workbench: 2.04

Virus Checker has just undergone a complete overhaul, so has jumped up a new revision number. The major new additions are locale support for different languages, and a completely new interface design.

Gone is the large single window of the old design because it has been replaced by a more elegant selection of buttons, each of which leads you off to the various different sections of the program. Virus Checker now uses the standard installer program, which can be found on the first CoverDisk. There are a lot of files to copy across and you should use it. Personally, the best place to put the actual Virus Checker program is in the WBStartup drawer. You should note that this version is not compatible with the old configuration files, so if you have problems running it, check in your 'S' directory and delete any virus configuration files.



## Tiff View Patch

Author: Bert Wynants

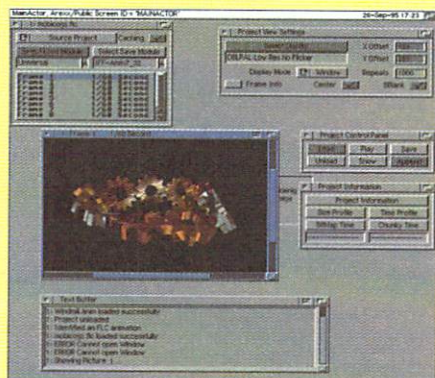
If you bought last month's issue you will have got your grubby little mitts on the excellent utility, TiffView. Well apparently, there is a big bug in the IFF save routine, which means only TiffView can reload any images that it saves out.

This will correct that bug. To use it you will need to open a shell and change directory to where you have placed the patch directory. Next, copy the TiffView executable into the same directory, and then type **spatch TiffView** – this will alter the original program to remove the problem.



As if one full program was not enough to keep you occupied, this month we have the fully-registered version of Main Actor. This is such a large program that only users with over 1.5Mb of hard drive space will be able to use it.

To install MainActor boot up with your hard drive and double-click on the **InstallKey** icon. This copies the special Main Actor key file across



You can even play animations in a window

## MainActor

Author: Markus Moenig  
Workbench: 2.04  
Hard drive required

to your L: directory and will give you access to all of Main Actor's features, and remove all the annoying 'please register' requesters.

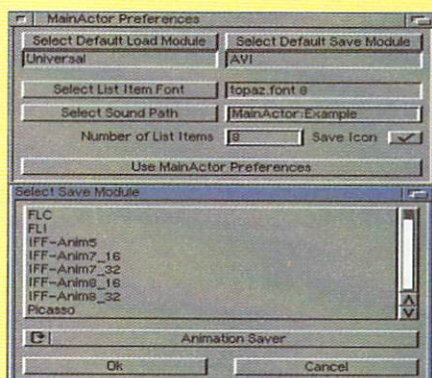
To install the main program, double-click on the **MainActor.lha** - to use this you must have the installer program in your C: directory. If you do not have this it can be found on the first CoverDisk in the C drawer - drag it across to your hard drive. Make sure you select expert install, otherwise you will only be able to choose RAM as the destination.

Once on your hard drive you will have to add an assign line to your user startup, that being **Assign MainActor:**. This allows Main Actor to locate all the extra files it uses.

When you get Main Actor up and running you will access either a sequence of pictures or a complete animation. Luckily, Main Actor accepts

a wide range of animation formats along with the normal IFF Anim format, such as a AVI, FLI and FLC.

The real power behind Main Actor is its ARexx port. A number of example scripts are available for you to play about with, along with a short example animation.



MainActor supports a wide range of Anim formats

## ASP

Author: Zeno Montresor  
Workbench: 2.04  
Magic User Interface required

The Amiga's operating system is a fairly complex beast, with lots of different aspects of it running in the background, hidden away from the user. Things like libraries, devices, tasks, processes, ARexx ports and interrupts can all be opened, closed, created and disappear without you knowing a thing about it.

For any one who is curious enough, this Amiga scan program will let you prod and poke and investigate all these things and probably crash your machine, if you are not too careful.

One of the most helpful things about the program is that if a program should crash, leaving its windows and screens open, ASP will let you recover those resources by allowing you to close the redundant windows and screens. There are two versions on the disk, one for Workbench 2 and the other for version 3.

## Miser Print

Author: Heinz-Guenter Boettger  
Workbench: 2.04  
HP Desk Jet printer required

This must be a favourite with all Desk Jet owners out there. For anyone that does not know what it does, Miser Print makes your paper go a lot further by allowing you to squeeze up to eight A4 pages onto a single piece of paper. So using my vast mathematical skills, with Miser Print you can use an eighth of the paper you would usually use.

How is this law of physics-breaking feat achieved, I hear you cry? Well it is quite simple. Using one of the tiny fonts

built into the Desk Jet, you can squeeze around 170 characters across a single piece of A4, and as most text is only 80 characters across you even have room to spare.

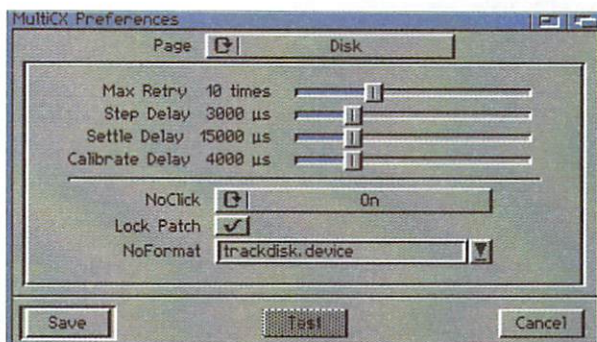
If you then use the other side of the paper you can squeeze up to eight pages onto a single piece. This is perfect if you need to print out a large manual, because it is easier to browse through, plus you have the added bonus of saving paper.

You also get the ability to specify what range of pages should be printed, and can view a preview of how each page will look.

## MultiCX Prefs

Author: Michael Barsoom  
Workbench: 2.04

One of the problems with MultiCX is that in trying to keep the program as small as possible, all its preferences are stored as tool types in the program's icon. Seeing that there are so many functions built into MultiCX, this makes for a daunting number of tool types. This preference



At last you do not have to go mad messing about with all those tool types

## MultiCX 2.08

Author: Martin Berndt  
Workbench: 2.04

This is Ben Vost's favourite program in the whole world. He loves it to bits, he does. MultiCX, if you did not know, is one of those do-it-all-in-a-single-program programs. The main advantage MultiCX has over all the others is its diminutive size, and the fact it has been written in a highly compatible way.

Well, what is new for version 2 then? Martin has added the very useful assign wedge so you can do assigns from Workbench, and it gets rid of another program from your WBStartup drawer.

For ShapeShifter users there is a freeze

ShapeShifter function. When the ShapeShifter screen is pushed to the back it will freeze the program, therefore stopping graphic card screens being corrupted. There is also a function to make the right button equal a Mac double-click, but I have been told this is pretty useless.

Another two new additions to MultiCX are lock pens for MagicWB users, so you will never lose those lovely icon colours, and Newedit hook which allows you to cut and paste to text gadgets, among other edit functions.

Of less use, but still quite nice, is opaque window moving and resizing. If any of you have seen the Acorn Archimedes in action, when you move or resize a window the entire window is always visible - you never have the rubber band effect.



# Final Data

Now that you've had a chance to try out Final Data 1 on our cover disk, why not get the full 100 page SoftWood manual to find out more, or even upgrade to the latest version - NEW, Final Data 3?

The Final Data manual costs only **\$14.95** or, you can get the latest full Final Data Version 3 from SoftWood, for the special price of just **\$49.95!**

## Features of the full Final Data 1 Manual

To make better use of your Final Data 1 coverdisk you may wish to order the full Final Data 1 manual.

This informative 100+ page manual will:

- Provide a set of exercises in the tutorial chapter.
- Clearly explain all the menu and requester actions.
- Detail all the print options available.
- List and show examples of ARexx commands Final Data can use.

The easy-to-use manual includes clear screenshots, step-by-step guidance and a comprehensive index. Another major benefit when you purchase the manual is that you will then become registered as a SoftWood user which entitles you to other special SoftWood offers and gives you access to SoftWood's highly acclaimed technical support phone line.

All this is available for only **\$14.95** (including shipping)

## Upgrade to NEW Final Data 3

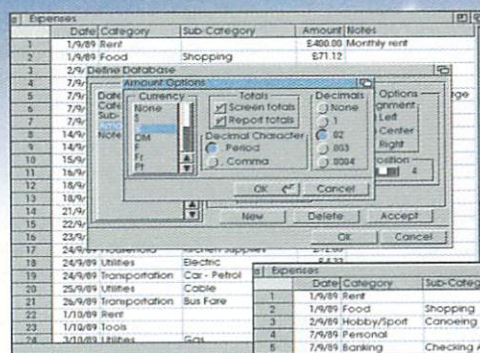
You may prefer to purchase the complete new Final Data 3 package. As well as the benefits of a manual and Softwood registration, this new advanced version includes all these additional features:

- **Running Calculations** - ideal for producing bank statement style database.
- **Memo Data Type** - enter an unlimited amount of text for each record in a separate window.
- **Database Queries** - define simple or complex search criteria to produce a sub-list of required data.
- **Non-Contiguous Selections** - you may now select rows and columns that are not adjacent to each other. This is useful for copying, saving, or printing only the rows or columns you require.
- **Views** - save, sort and search definitions by name for easy recall.
- **Hidden Columns** - for occasions when you don't wish to display or print certain columns for easier navigation and custom reports.
- **Datatype Support** - under Workbench 3.0 or above, Amiga graphic, sound and animation datatypes can be viewed/played within Final Data 3.

- **Conversion of Data** - eg. change text columns to amount columns.
- **New ARexx commands.**

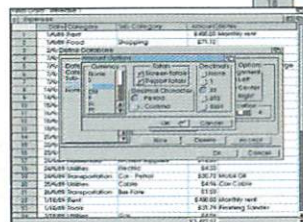
Final Data 3 also offers the optional use of ASL file requesters, has additional program preferences and includes various automatic resizing of column widths.

The complete Final Data 3 package is available for only **\$49.95** (+ \$5.00 for shipping)



Details of all Final Data 1 features can be found in the 100 page user manual

Final Data has always been the easiest to use Amiga Database and, New Version 3 adds a host of extra powerful new features too!



Please use the form on this page if you wish to order either the full Final Data 1 manual or the complete NEW Final Data 3 package. Or, call us for more information.

## SoftWood



This offer is only valid for 3 months, so order now while stocks last. Send your completed order form to:

**SoftWood, Inc.** (Department ACO-USOFF),

P.O. Box 50178, Phoenix, Arizona 85076

PHONE: 800-247-8330 (Voice) 602-431-8361 (FAX)



First Name:		Last Name:	
Address:			
State:			
Daytime Phone:		ZIP:	
Evening Phone:		Credit Card holder's signature:	
Please rush me... Final Data 1 full Manual @ \$14.95 inc. USA shipping etc.		: \$	
Complete NEW Final Data 3 Package @ \$54.95 inc. USA shipping etc.		: \$	
TOTAL		: \$	
Card No:		Expires:	
Dept: ACO-USOFF		Please send Check or Money Order for \$ : made payable to SoftWood, Inc....	

Amiga Computing

ISSUE 5



**AMIGO**  
BUSINESS COMPUTERS  
192 Laurel Rd. East Northport, NY, 11731  
email: amigo@panix.com  
Tel. (516) 757-7334 Fax. (516) 757-7234

**InfoChannel Products**

- Networking - ScaleNet over an Ethernet Network
- Remote PC Control - Switch Scripts, Text Files
- Comports-8 - For VCR Decks & Routing Switchers

**COMPORTS-8**  
Multi-Serial Card

COMPORTS-8 is a Zorro2 card containing 8 serial channels per board. Up to 5 boards can be used in an Amiga. Great for controlling many video decks or anything that accepts serial control. A must-have for Amiga BBS's.

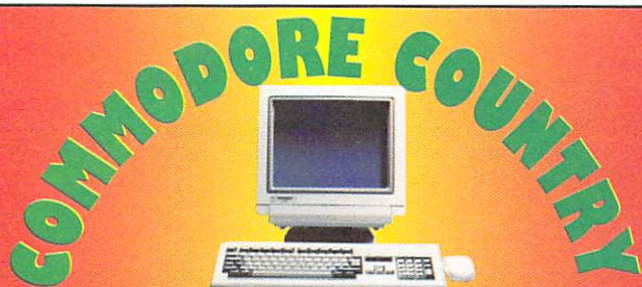
**CCI200**: The Amigo CableCaster 1200 is our expanded and modified CD32/SX1 combination, Perfect for the Cable Industry. A great Amiga 1200 replacement. A Multimedia broadcast machine on a desktop!

**AMIGA 4000T Special!**

Special Prices On The New Amiga Technologies A4000T  
A1200 Available In January 1 Year Warranty

**Reptor Service Bureau**  
inhouse rendering  
rates: \$40 per hour  
\$50 setup charge

**InfoChannel MULTIMEDIA FLYER**  
NEWTEK VIDEO  
NON-UNIQUE EDITING  
KIOSK TOUCH SCREENS, PRINTERS,  
MOTION SENSORS, CREDIT CARD READERS



Everything for Commodore Amiga Computers

Sell • Trade • Repair • Buy

1420 County Rd. 914 Burleson, TX 76028

817-295-7658

817-447-6974 - Voice/FAX line

We carry a full line of hardware, software & magazines, both new & used, including European items & CDs. Our flat-rate repairs include most parts & labor. Call for details. Trade in your unwanted items. Catalog - \$2.95 with Newsletter. Big Sale on CD32 Software.

\*Limited quantity on some items, 1st come - 1st served.

A500 Refurb.....	\$149.95	Shadow of the Beast.....	\$9.95
A2000 Refurb.....	\$395.00	Lemmings DC32.....	\$14.95
Chaos Engine.....	\$14.95	Jungle Strike CD32.....	\$24.95
U.F.O. CD32.....	\$24.95		

**Amiga Monitors Available.**

We have hardware, SW & accessories for the Commodore C64 & C128

All store items have a 90 day warranty. If, for some reason you are dissatisfied in your product, you may return it for replacement or store credit only. Sorry, no refunds.

**Ultra High Resolution**

**4x5 COLOR TRANSPARENCIES**

**4X5 COLOR NEGATIVES**

**35mm COLOR SLIDES**

**35mm COLOR NEGATIVES**

We produce the HIGHEST QUALITY color film output of **YOUR AMIGA** graphics:

- 24-bit IFF bitmaps (any size) •
- Toaster Framestores •
- 3D Renderings • Ham 8 • Standard IFF •
- Pro Page & Pro Draw Color Postscript •

**4000-Line Film Recorder**  
**Brilliant Color • No Scanlines**  
**No Curvature Distortion**

Call or Write for Order Forms, Price Lists, and  
FREE 35mm Color Slide Samples:

**HAMMOND PHOTOGRAPHIC SERVICES**

4301 N. 75th Street, Suite 101B  
Scottsdale, Arizona 85251

**(602) 949-6066**

**SLIDES or NEGATIVES**

Image Your IFF, IFF24, Framestores, DCTV,  
HAM and HAM8  
Files to 35mm Film

For as Low as \$5.95 per File!

Volume Discounts!

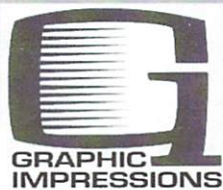
24 Hour BBS w 28.8 Baud Modem

44, 88 or 200 meg Syquest

48 hour turn around

CALL for details: 715 856-5627

AMIGA Specialists since 1986!



**GRAPHIC IMPRESSIONS**

502 Main Street

PO Box 254

Wausau, WI 54177



Getting people to take the Amiga seriously has always been an uphill battle. Even now, when its creative capabilities have been proven beyond dispute, mentioning the machine to anyone in business will often draw a contemptuous reaction: "Amigas? Weren't they games machines?"

The popularity of this view is not surprising, despite the fact that it does the computer a gross injustice. For a long time it was marketed as a games machine, and Commodore scarcely attempted to challenge the PC's age-old domination of the office-oriented market.

Against all odds, however, the Amiga's good value and powerful software has pushed it into some of the most surprising corporate markets. It's key roles in numerous famous film and TV productions alone has received a great deal of well deserved coverage from *Amiga Computing* in the past.

This is not the limit of the Amiga's success in the commercial world, however. It's simplicity and natural prowess for creative work make it the natural choice for all sorts of companies requiring multimedia, presentation, design and audio-visual tools. Over the next few months, *Amiga Computing* will be focusing on some of this remarkable machine's more interesting achievements.

## Revamping history

The Imperial War Museum in Lambeth is one of the most highly regarded of our national institutions, a place where artefacts and sources from some of the most momentous events to shape history are dynamically presented by state-of-the-art multimedia technology.

As one of London's most popular tourist attractions, the Imperial War Museum has had to keep abreast with the times. Cabinets full of uniforms and weaponry may have their place, but visitors to major museums demand exhibits to feature simulations, videos, sound and interactive displays to bring history to life.

Given the high tech demands required to impress evermore jaded visitors, even

*Broadcaster Elite made the videos on the WWII Homefront possible*



# Corporate

those well versed in the Amiga's multimedia talents might be surprised to hear that this common home computer is a key tool in developing and running the interactive exhibitions.

To start with, Scala is at the heart of the museum's public information service, with Infochannel distributing information about the museum's services and exhibits to

screens conveniently dotted around the museum.

Then there's the Scala driven touch screen display located at the heart of the Civilian Dead exhibit.

A sense of how far reaching the destruction was on an everyday basis can be gained from entering family names to discover if anyone with your surname – possibly a relative – was killed in the German bombing campaign. Scala



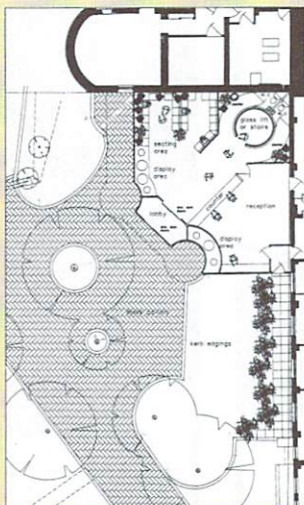
## The draughtman's contract

Architecture, defined in the Oxford English Dictionary as the art or science of designing and constructing buildings, actually holds a rare position straddled between these two often uncomplimentary disciplines. Its practitioners require an understanding of the laws of physics and a grasp for detail, but the best of them will also possess the creative vision of an artist.

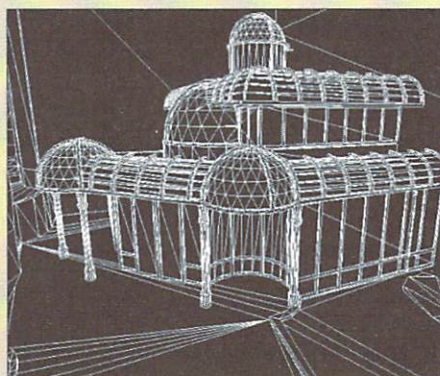
Modern architects have used computers for some time as tools in the process of design. Many were discontent, however, with the engineering-based software they were forced to work with on PCs – until someone had the bright idea of using Amigas.

Visualisation of a building project is one of the most important elements in the design because it's the stage when the architects and the property developers finally get a solid idea of what a building will look like, and of what needs adjusting.

Previously, however, the architect's clients would commission about half a dozen drawings or watercolours for this purpose, and for good quality work they would expect to pay around £2000. Now, Wales-based company Delphus Visuals offer an Amiga-based service that will revolutionise the process. Mark Thomas, the man behind the project,



*This is the Wildin project, a plan for an entrance scheme which is now under construction. Delphus Visual's Mark Thomas built his models on the basis of plans, elevations and site survey drawings drawn at 1:100 scale, giving him enough detail to assess the complexity of the computer model*



*The wire frame stage can give the architect a first impression of the plans, then it was surfaced and textured accurately enough to depict the finishes of things like carpets, ceilings, blockwork and even the specific detail of the reception desk.*

has a background in the profession having studied at Cardiff University's Welsh School of architecture for two years. Dissatisfaction with traditional methods of visualisation put him at odds with the established method of work, and this ultimately led him to

abandon his course before completion. "I felt I was restricted by the tools they were using," Thomas explained to *Amiga Computing*. "I was limited by using AutoCad and traditional PC-based tools."

So where did the Amiga come in, then?



# contender

*The Amiga is no office workhorse, but its talents have sold it to companies working in all walks of life. Gareth Lofthouse introduces a special focus series*



A visitor using an Amiga-based touchscreen presentation

interprets information sent by the touch screen and then Superbase searches through its database for entries matching the name it uses. It's a simple but effective use of technology that brings history into a closer perspective.

## FILM FOOTAGE

Even more impressive is the impact White Knight Technology's Broadcaster Elite, the non-linear editing tool, has had on the museum's use of archive film footage. According to the head of the museum's audio-visual department, Alan Morrow, it has opened up whole new possibilities when it comes to their video displays. According to Morrow, a short

film about life on the home front during the second world war, for example, was much more easily compiled and edited using Broadcaster Elite than it would have been using other systems. And this sort of display is integral to many of the exhibitions to be found in the museum.

In addition, Broadcaster was used in the mock wartime cinema, in which trailers for films audiences would have been watching in the 1940s are edited together to give visitors an authentic experience.

The War Museum has also used Bars and Pipes to create music for presentations, plus Deluxe Paint and Morph Plus for animation. So why did the bosses decide to invest so much in the Amiga?

As is often the case with these stories,

Scala is at the heart of the public information service, with infochannel distributing information about the museum's services and exhibits to screens dotted around the museum

"CAD - computer aided design - is for engineers to do their plans on. It's all done in 2D and it doesn't apply to architecture in the slightest, but that's what we've been forced to use on the PC."

But then Thomas got Imagine for his Amiga, and realised the potential it gave him for a new approach. "Imagine is a 3D modeller that's based round space, and space is the sole tool of the



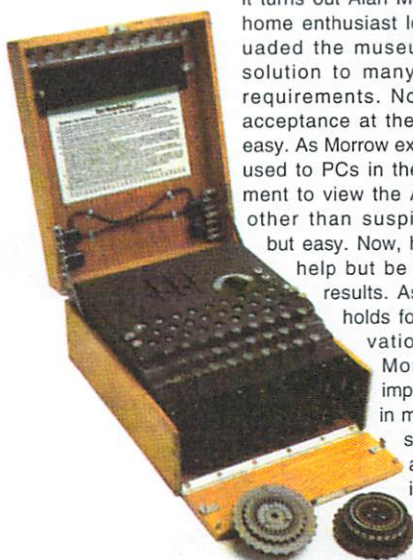
At the final stage the artist specifies how the building is to be 'photographed' and what areas the animation will walk clients through. A few days later the animations were complete and the entire presentation was put to video, again allowing the architect to have input into the editing.

architect - controlling it, moving through it. And there are other things in programs like Imagine that are so much more applicable, like the ability to add textures and lighting."

Thomas explained how it suits the architects because they can think and work naturally in 3D, but it is equally helpful for the clients. "The property developers like it because we can work very flexibly and can be flexible about price." He went on: "It's basically a lot to do with impact. It allows the client to walk through a building and get a good idea of it. You see, when architects are looking at each other's plans, even we can find it difficult to envisage really what the designer has in his mind. So with the old way of doing things the clients are often left clueless."

The models are put on VHS tape and animated with accompanying music and titles, and the clients can take it away as something tangible to relate to. It's so detailed that a client's first reaction might be something like: "Oh, the chairs are the wrong colour," yet it's so flexible that Thomas can make small alterations within minutes.

Once again, then, the Amiga is offering a company high class presentation tools at a reasonable price. Mark Thomas concludes: "To be able to have affordable computer graphics, which at the end of the day is still regarded as high impact imagery, is a key attraction. Anyone who has the opportunity to get that jumps at the chance."



it turns out Alan Morrow was an Amiga home enthusiast long before he persuaded the museum it was the best solution to many of its multimedia requirements. Not that the Amiga's acceptance at the museum has been easy. As Morrow explains, getting people used to PCs in the corporate environment to view the Amiga with anything other than suspicion was anything but easy. Now, however, they cannot

help but be impressed with the results. Asked what the future holds for technological innovation in museums, Morrow stresses the importance of multimedia in making exhibits accessible. Touchscreens are becoming very important because they inform visitors while allowing them to proceed at their

own pace, so there are now 25 in the museum.

Technology can also give visitors more information and more choices. The Imperial War Museum has the second largest 20th century English art collection in the country, for example, but space limitations dictate that only a small number of paintings can be exhibited at any one time. Now, however, people can seek out pictures they particularly want to see on computer.

Some might argue that the multimedia museums are going for popular gloss and sensation at the expense of content. Morrow argues that this is completely untrue for the Imperial War Museum, and points out that the AV department has always avoided flashy graphics and gimmicks. And, he adds, the museum's subject matter is so strong and extensive it can only benefit from imaginative but sensitive presentation.

AC



## Contacts

**Delphus Visuals:**  
01633 613300

**White Knight Technology:**  
01920 822321

**Scala:**  
01920 444294



# AMIGA REPLACEMENT CHIPS AND SYSTEM UPGRADES

**Paxtron** is North America's largest wholesale supplier of Amiga replacement and upgrade chips

## AMIGA REPLACEMENT & UPGRADE CHIPS

(Factory New)	PRICE
1.3 ROM O/S	\$12.50
2.04 ROM O/S	\$27.95
2.04 ROM (A3000) Set of 2 Rom 0/1	\$39.95
2.05 ROM (V37.350) (A500 & A2000)	\$19.95
3.1 ROM (A500/A2000) s/w add \$10.00	\$57.50
3.1 ROM (A3000/A4000) s/w add \$10.00	\$62.50
3.1 ROM (A1200) s/w add \$10.00	\$62.50
3.1 ROM(s) Software	CALL
A2091 7.0 ROM Upgrade	\$29.95
A2620/30 7.0 ROM Upgrade	\$31.50
8520 CIA	\$29.95
8372A Agnus with diagnostic disk	\$29.95
8375-B (2MB) (A3000) 318069-03	\$35.50
8375-10 Agnus (318069-10) PAL	\$17.95
Paula (8364)	\$10.95
Denise (8362)	\$12.95
Super Denise 8373 w/diagnostic disk	\$19.95
Gary 5719	\$10.95
Buster 5721 (A2000)	\$14.95
Western Digital SCSI chip 8A	\$32.50
Video Hybrid - (A500 390229-03)	\$9.95
GVP Upgrade Chip Series II	\$34.95

## SURFACE MOUNTED DEVICES - SMD

8520 PLCC (391078-02)	\$19.50
Amber (390538-03)	\$27.50
DMA4 4/7 (390537-04/07)	\$44.50
Lisa (391227-01)	\$37.50
Ramsey (rev. 7) (390541-07)	\$29.95
Alice 8374 (391010-01)	\$29.75
Gal (XU9) (390123-01)	\$21.95
Gayle (39155-02)	\$29.95
Budgie (391425-01)	\$38.50
MC 68882R2C5A PGA New (390434-01)	\$23.95
MC 68030FE25B QFP (390399-05)	\$19.95

6570-036 Keyboard Chip (328191-02)	\$19.50
256X4 RAM	\$5.25
Paula 8364 (391077-01)	\$29.95
Gary (390540-02)	\$32.95
Super Buster Rev. 11 (390539-11)	\$34.50
Bridgette (391380-01)	\$39.95
Video DAC (391422-01)	\$29.95

## MOTHERBOARDS (Factory New)

C84 (refurbished)	\$39.95
C128	\$49.95
C128D	\$69.95
A501 1/2 Meg RAM Expander	\$29.95
A500 (Rev. 5/6)	\$89.95
A500+ Revision 8A 1MB board/all chips	\$69.95
A600	\$139.95
A2000 LATE Rev. 8372/8373/2.04	\$249.95
A3000 (16MHz)	\$274.50
A3000 (25MHz)	\$359.95
1541 II	\$17.95
1581	\$36.50
1541 Alps (15000401)	\$17.95
1571 Newtronics (310420-01)	\$17.95

THIS IS A PARTIAL LIST ONLY  
Send for Catalogue

## AMIGA FLOPPY DRIVES (Factory New)

1541 (refurbished)	\$44.50
1541 II/110 volt power supply	\$74.50
1571	\$99.95
1581 /110 volt power supply	\$69.95
1581 Internal Drive only	\$21.50
A500	\$34.95
A2000	\$46.95
A3000	\$49.95
1010 (refurbished)	\$29.95

## POWER SUPPLIES (Factory New)

C64 nonrepairable	\$14.95
C64 repairable	\$19.95
C128D Internal	\$24.95
C128 external 5.2 amps	\$39.95
1541 II/1581 (110 volts)	\$9.95
A500	\$38.95
A500/A600/A1200 Big Ft. (200 Watt) Micro R/D	\$79.95
CD32 Original / Factory (110 volts)	\$21.95
CD32 Original / Factory (220 volts)	\$14.95
CD32 Big Foot (200 Watt) Micro R/D	\$74.50
CD32-SP switching-type high amp. output	\$33.50
A2000 110/220V. internal original	\$99.95
A2000 Big Foot (300 Watt) Micro R/D	\$144.50
A3000 internal (110/220 volts)	\$114.50
A3000 Big Foot (300 watts) Micro R/D	\$144.50
A3000 Tower	\$124.00
A4000 internal (220 volts)	\$99.95
A4000 int. 110 volts Big Foot (300 Watt)	\$199.95
1084SP Phillips Flyback Transformer	\$42.50
1084-D1 Phillips/Daewoo Flyback	\$34.50
1084-D2 Daewoo Flyback Transformer	\$34.50
A590 external	\$24.95

## ADD ON BOARDS (Factory New)

A386 (25MHz) Bridgeboard /SW/ Instr.	\$279.95
A386 (20MHz) Bridgeboard /SW/ Instr.	\$259.95
A2058 (3K) (A2000) Expansion board	\$69.95
A2058 2 Megs Expansion board (A2000)	\$149.00
2091 Hard Disk Controller 0K new ROM	\$89.95
A501 original Ram Exp. - 512K (A500)	\$29.95
A590 external A500 Contr. (no h/d) with p/s	\$169.95
A590 HD controller, latest ROMs,	
2MB RAM, 100MB H/D, P/S	\$399.95
ICD Ad Ram 540 (0K)	\$69.50
AdRAM 540 (A500) w/ 4 Megs	\$267.50
ICD AD SCSI 2000	\$89.50
ICD AD Speed	\$99.95
ICD Flicker Free Video	\$249.95
Microway Flickerfixer	\$224.00
Micro R/D Slingshot Pro /pass thru	\$39.95
A1050 RAM Expander (A1000) 256K	\$10.95
A1700 RAM Exp.-board only - (no case)	\$17.95
A3000 Daughter Board	\$42.50

## MISCELLANEOUS

VGA 15 pin to 23 pin RGB Adapter (390682-01) very rare	\$19.95
A520 New Video Modulator	
Adapter kit/cables	\$17.95
Monitors 1084, etc. Refurbished	CALL
CBM 1351 Mouse (C64/C128)	\$19.95
Amiga 1352 Mouse	\$17.95
Swiftly Mouse (3 button)	\$22.50
Rom Switch - (Switch it) with speaker	\$14.50
Advanced Amiga Analyzer (10,000 sold)	\$69.95
Amiga Diagnostician Trouble Shooter Guide	\$7.95
Amiga A1000 Mouse	\$11.95
Amiga CDTV Mouse	\$15.95
Amiga 1230 Printer (Citizen 120 refurb.)	\$39.95
Cables - Monitor, Serial, etc.	CALL
— 65 different service manuals in stock —	

GREAT PRICES  
FAST DELIVERY

## KEYBOARDS (Factory New)

A500	\$39.95
A600	\$29.50
C128D	\$19.50
A1200	\$34.95
A2000 (U.S. ver.) KKC E94YC/ 312716-02	\$64.95
CDTV Black (U.S. version)	\$52.95
CD32 Black	\$39.95
A3000 (U.S. version)	\$69.95

## EXCLUSIVE NEW PRODUCTS

### ADVANCED AMIGA ANALYZER

AN INEXPENSIVE DIAGNOSTIC ANALYZER THAT WORKS ON ALL AMIGAS

A complete diagnostic hardware and software analyzer (uses point and click software interface.) The analyzer cable plugs into all Amiga ports simultaneously and through sophisticated software, displays 8 screens to work from. Shows status of data ports, memory (buffer) checker, system configuration and auto test. Reads diagnostic status of any read/write errors from track 0 to track 79. Software automatically tells what errors are found and the chips/components responsible. 85 to 90% of the problems presented to service centers are found with this analyzer. Saves you lots of money on repairs and no end user or repair shop can afford to be without one. Don't be fooled by its low cost. Simply plug in cables from the analyzer box. This diagnostic tool is used by end users and Amiga repair centers worldwide and is the only one of its kind.

.. New 2.0 Version ..

\$69.95

### JUST RELEASED FROM COMMODORE

#### A500+ (REVISION 8A) POPULATED MOTHERBOARD

Factory new, latest revision high powered motherboard containing: 1 MB RAM (8-256x4), 2 MB agnus chip (like the Megachip), 2 - 8520 CIA, 1 Paula, 1 Gary, 1 Denise, latest 2.04 ROM, 1 68000 CPU. (If you bought these chips alone, they would cost \$169.00) Also included is a 90 day warranty, "Final Test" system and PAL/NTSC diskettes.

\$69.95

#### Accessories for Above

- New CBM A500 plus Service Manual .....\$7.95
- ADRAM 510+ (ICD) is a 1 Meg RAM Board increasing your A500+ to 2 Megs (uses 256x4 RAM) .....\$54.50

### Attention Amiga Service & Repair Centers

#### COMING SOON: AMIGA DEAD TESTER BY DCS

The AMIGA DEAD TESTER will revolutionize all Amiga repairs in the future. The DEAD TESTER is fast, accurate and an absolute must for all repair and service centers worldwide. This diagnostic unit is designed with you, the service center, in mind. The first releases will begin in mid January. Those interested in complete specifications should write to us. Other fine diagnostics soon to be released are the KEYBOARD TESTER and the POWER SUPPLY TESTER. Watch our ads for further details.

### JUST RELEASED FROM COMMODORE AMIGA CD<sup>32</sup>

CD<sup>32</sup> is a powerful 32 bit console with dual speed CD ROM drive - 16.8 million colors - plays audio and CD plus graphics CD - eleven button controller - full RGB output. Comes with free software and 90 day warranty. Also includes new special "switching-type" high amperage output power supply. Runs cool and is ideal for adding on SX-1 Expansion module. NTSC or PAL units available. **New Low Price \$234.95**

#### VIDEO ENHANCER PLUS

This unique adapter module converts and enhances the CD<sup>32</sup> standard composite output to a MUCH improved RGB signal. The VIDEO ENHANCER PLUS will brighten and sharpen all your colors so that reds are redder, blues are bluer, and greens greener, all without having that washed out look that usually comes with adjusting your brightness and contrast controls. You will notice an incredible difference. The ENHANCER works with all Amiga compatible monitors. Some multisync monitors may require the VGA Commodore adapter (390682-01). See above listing for part. **New Low Price \$24.95**

#### SX-1 EXPANSION MODULE

Transforms your CD<sup>32</sup> into a high powered multimedia computer system. Effectively turns the CD<sup>32</sup> into a fully functional A1200 computer with up to 8 MB of RAM. **New Low Price \$224.95**

Optional accessories include PC-type black keyboard, internal 170 MB IDE hard drive and floppy (uses all A1200 software).

Save \$25.00 when you buy both the CD & SX-1

Amiga CD<sup>32</sup> are trademarks of Commodore-Amiga

**New Low Price \$434.95**

**Paxtron**  
CORPORATION

28 Grove Street, Spring Valley, NY 10977  
914-578-6522 • ORDER LINE ONLY: 800-895-5534 • FAX 914-624-3239  
Hours: 9-5 pm EST • Add \$5.00 UPS Charges • MC/VISA • Prices subject to change





# Playing for money

*Ever wondered how to break into the games industry? Gareth Lofthouse reports on how to get a job and climb that career ladder with the people who make entertainment software*

**T**hings may be different in these intensely competitive times, but in my day, career counselling at school was a bit of a joke. At the age of 15, an hour a week would be spent in a dusty office, shuffling in a bored, reluctant fashion between the rows of pigeon holes overspilling with corporate bumph. Sadly, the strained urgings of a disillusioned teacher anxious to prevent us from repeating his mistakes went unheeded.

To a spotty adolescent more interested in the latest batch of game releases than planning a lifetime's drudgery, there was little to fire my imagination. It might have been a different story if I'd considered

making a career in entertainment software. In 1995 there are more opportunities, though. Once, the only way most people could get involved was through programming, but now there are plenty of openings for the non-technical majority in the rapidly maturing, multi-million pound games industry.

But where do you start? There are no set rules, but the first thing to realise is that forward looking game companies need people with diverse backgrounds and skills. In addition to programmers, any major game will require artists, musicians, producers, writers – and that's without going into the sales and marketing side of the operation.

To start at the bottom, however, a lot of people find a way into the games industry through playtesting. Playtesters are the people



who get paid to mess around with computer games all day, so that the developers know they're delivering the goods the consumers want.

Most companies will take school leavers for this position, and the standard salary is around £6000 – which isn't bad, considering. However, in addition to game playing skills and knowledge, it's important that applicants can demonstrate the ability to report usefully on playability problems.

Those who imagine it's a dream job should bear in mind that looking at a screen for eight hours a day replaying the same game can be rather wearing, as any of our reviewers will tell you. The job can, however, open doors.

"I know of many people who started in this role and moved on within the company to higher roles," said Glen O'Connell of Sony Electronic Publishing (formerly Psygnosis). "Our company, and the industry as a whole, is usually very good to people once they're onboard in the first place."

## IN DEMAND

Higher up the ladder, creative souls are just as in demand as computer science graduates. 2D and 3D artists are required both for in-game graphics and packaging design, and companies like Team 17 say artists are always welcome to submit examples of their work. What's more, the Amiga is still widely respected as an artists' computer, and adverts in the trade paper still ask for Amiga-based experience.

Creative writers are already used for many projects, not just for knocking up story lines and game-related novellas, but also for providing scripts integral to the software. With the advent of interactive movies, this role is going to become increasingly important.

In contrast to the artistic roles which were in demand from early on in the history of game design, the number of musicians making a career in the industry have been few and far between. This form of entertainment has traditionally focused solely on making a visual impact, and after months spent designing ground-breaking graphics, most titles used to have

The offices may be plusher, the expense account may be larger, but the increasingly corporate atmosphere that exists in some of the bigger publishing companies won't suit everybody. Making a game with a huge team of programmers, artists, musicians and writers has its advantages, but some view it as creation by committee. Indeed, some of the mediocre efforts that have been produced by this method show how great the pitfalls are.

Programmers that don't want to make too many compromises ought to consider approaching smaller, more independent developers. Sensible Software have had phenomenal success with their arcade sport games, but the atmosphere at their base in Saffron Waldon, Essex, has greater similarities with student digs than the traditional office set up.

The casual way in which these people work, however, should not deceive you into thinking it's an easy life. The hours may not be rigid, but flexibility at companies like Sensible is counterbalanced by the fact that programmers are often working well into the night

as project deadlines approach. Even more dedication will be required if you want to develop games for the Amiga market in its current transitory state. With all but the small companies putting their Amiga plans on hold until the outcome of Escom's relaunch plans become clearer, your best option may be to go it your own way.

Vulcan Software, makers of the highly successful Valhalla adventures and the Timekeepers mini-series, did just that. Possibly the smallest self-contained outfit in games development, this Portsmouth-based company is composed of just two people, Lisa Tunnah and Paul Carrington.

Between them they do everything from programming to writing storylines and making cups of tea – in fact, they even do their own accounts. Recounting tales of nightmare 20-hour working days, Lisa confesses that she's had doubts as to whether it's worth it: "I can see the advantages of doing things the corporate way," she commented. "Like getting holidays, for example."

So why do they stick at it? Because, believe it or

computer jingles added as an afterthought.

Once again this is changing. Multimedia, the Japanese console rivalry and home cinema, is making game designers realise that impressive in-game sound is vital if future games are going to grab the consumer's attention. Developments like Q-Sound, a surround sound system for computer games, show the way the trend is heading, and companies like Sony Electronic Publishing already have a team of in-house, full time musicians.

With games being produced by teams of programmers, artists, writers and musicians, it seems the larger game companies are attempting to adopt Hollywood-like production values. And like in any film production, someone has to bring all these resources together to get a satisfactory end result. In computer entertainment, this is the job of the producers.

Bearing similarities with the roles of director and producer in a film, the game producer manages the development team of a software project. It's their responsibility to decide what goes into a game and what changes have to be made, but they also need technical understanding with regards to what can and can't be done. It's also down to them to ensure deadlines are met and milestones are set.

As Team 17's Alan Bunker explained, it's a job that requires a delicate approach sometimes. "At the end of the day we like to leave programmers and graphic artists to be creative," he said. "But someone has to be there to sort out the ideas and encourage the team in the right direction."

With it being the highest role in development, the producers job is the ultimate career goal for many game programmers and designers. It's clearly not a job you can just walk into, howev-

With games being produced by teams of programmers, artists, writers and musicians, it seems the larger game companies are attempting to adopt Hollywood-like production values.

er, and most people work their way up through a company, sometimes even from their humble beginnings as playtesters.

With experience being so important for every career these days, it's worth remembering that large companies like

Write your way into work



A career in computer journalism is a topic that would require an article in itself, but it's worth knowing that lots of people high up in the games industry started out as humble reviewers for the magazines. Team 17's Marcus Dyson and Alan Bunker were writers for Amiga Format and Amiga Action respectively, and the company is employing people with journalistic skills to write, research and edit their multimedia projects.

To start off as a staff writer on a magazine, applicants merely need enthusiasm, ideas and a flair for writing interesting, though not necessarily grammatically correct, copy. The pay is disappointing, but promotion can come remarkably quickly and there is no better way of developing contacts within the industry.

Contact each of the magazines individually for details of what they require from submissions of written work. Remember also that if no permanent positions are available, you might be able to write articles on a freelance basis.

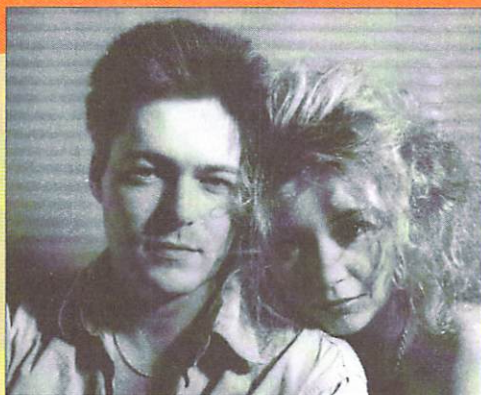
## Spreading

Regardless of the quality of their product, every game company needs someone to shout about it, and this is where the PR people come in. Public relations doesn't require programming knowledge or artistic talent, but its practitioners do need the gift of the gab combined with a serious enthusiasm for games.

The job basically entails ensuring that games get plenty of magazine coverage, not just in reviews but also in previews and work-in progress sessions. This obviously involves spending lots of time communicating with the press and keeping on good terms with the publishers. It's the PR persons job to offer cover deals or help with other features, but mainly with the idea of giving the company and its products as positive and high a profile as possible.

Lisa Humphries, a PR representative for the past year with Microprose, tells how it's one of the





They did it their way - this is the staff of Vulcan software

not, it's profitable and, according to Lisa, they love doing it. Questioned on the advantages of running your own business, she explains: "We do have a lot of control, and we're perfectionists. We've tried working for other people and we just didn't like it."

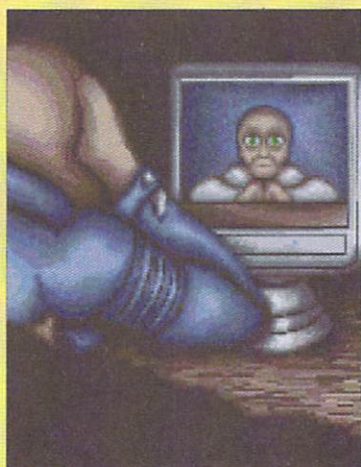
Vulcan are currently taking advantage of the fact

that a huge installed user base is crying out for new Amiga games that are not forthcoming from the high profile companies.

This has opened the door for independent developers to show their talents, provided they adapt to the difficulties that face the current Amiga market. Thus, Vulcan have successfully overcome the lack of retail outlets for Amiga titles by shifting entirely to a direct mail order service.


Starting up is not as difficult as it may seem. "We were really into the idea," Lisa commented, "and managed to convince the bank manager it was worth investing in. You've just got to be imaginative and committed."

So if there's a ground-breaking game you know you can produce, but no-one's prepared to publish it, then setting up business yourself may be worth considering. A visit to your local Citizen's Advice Bureau will put you in touch with government enterprise schemes and other support services that will help you assess your chances.



A screen from *Timekeepers*, a game that proves you can make money with Amiga

Sony Electronic Publishing offer work experience, as do most of the magazines' publishers. Sony also have an evaluation scheme where they invite 10-11-year olds to give feedback on their products - worth considering if you've got children you thought were wasting time playing games.

Finally, a bit of advice on how to make that vital good impression you'll need to differentiate yourself from all the other people knocking at the door. Deirdre Murphy from Warner Interactive urges: "Network - use the contacts you already have. Offer a unique skill. And, above all, show enthusiasm." 

## the word

better jobs to get into without experience. "I was working in retail at WH Smiths," she explained. "I was selling music and games, so I had a rough idea of what was going on, but not a particularly extensive one."

Writing speculative letters and sending CVs, however, got her a job with Microprose which she says is fun, despite being demanding. However, an outward going personality is a pre-requisite. "You definitely can't be a wall-flower," she points out.

PR can lead to jobs within games sales and marketing, and hence ultimately onto the jobs at the top of the entertainment software industry. In comparison to the totally casual atmosphere of the development team, where heavy metal t-shirts, jeans and trainers are not an uncommon sight, most companies require more business-like presentation from its PR and marketing team.

## Playing the money game - the do's and don'ts

**Do** - your home work. Take your game knowledge seriously, as all companies will want you to demonstrate enthusiasm, understanding and originality of ideas.

**Don't** - repeatedly phone companies unless it's the last resort. Most publishers and developers are still too small to have a personnel manager, so you're likely to start irritating the wrong person. Most companies prefer written applications.

**Do** - make the most of any applicable experience you may have. Work experience, submitted programs or articles, and skills developed in other lines of work can all make a difference.

**Don't** - imagine the fact you're a game playing ace means a lot. Unless you want to be a playtester, that is.

**Do** - remember that many jobs in the computer industry require good communication skills. In such cases, anoraks need not apply.

**Don't** - take the industry too lightly. These people are serious about making games, and they'll expect you to present yourself in a similar manner.

**Do** - make speculative approaches. The general public won't see many of the adverts in the trade press, so make sure you keep your ear to the ground.

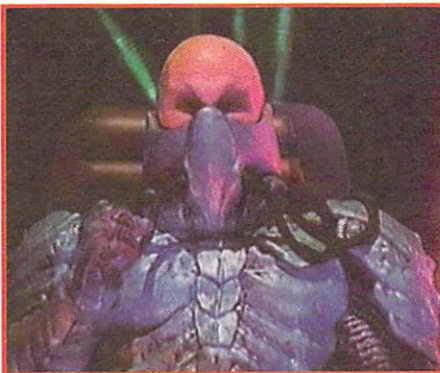
**Don't** - be discouraged by the industry's boyish image if you're female. There are hundreds of women already employed by game companies.







*Hypernauts are ecologically sound, squeaky clean warriors for the good of mother earth*



*'Crush them!', the chief henchman for the Triad ejaculates*



*Looking somewhat like extras from War of the Worlds, the Triads evil robot minions advance menacingly*

**F**oundation Imaging, familiar to readers of any Amiga magazine as the most famous of all the users of the Amiga in a professional situation, have hit paydirt once more. Scheduled for launch in the autumn of 1996, *Hypernauts* will be a half-hour, weekly television show for Saturday morning telly in the States. The show hasn't been bought up for this side of the pond yet, but I think it's likely, given the success of *Babylon 5* on both sides of the Atlantic, that it will appear on our screens fairly soon thereafter.

The basic storyline will be familiar to kids the world over. Each story is based around the same team of three human teenagers and their alien friend (the usual guy in a suit), helping to keep the galaxy safe for the good guys. The bad guys in this story are a bunch of robotic enemies controlled by a group of three really nasty aliens who are in telepathic control of the robots, and who are also linked together telepathically. Each week, our gang will battle their gang in time-honoured fashion, presumably with the usual outcome.

The show will differ from *Babylon 5* in one important respect. Whereas *Babylon 5* is mainly set in space, which is very kind to computer graphics – being easy on things like physics

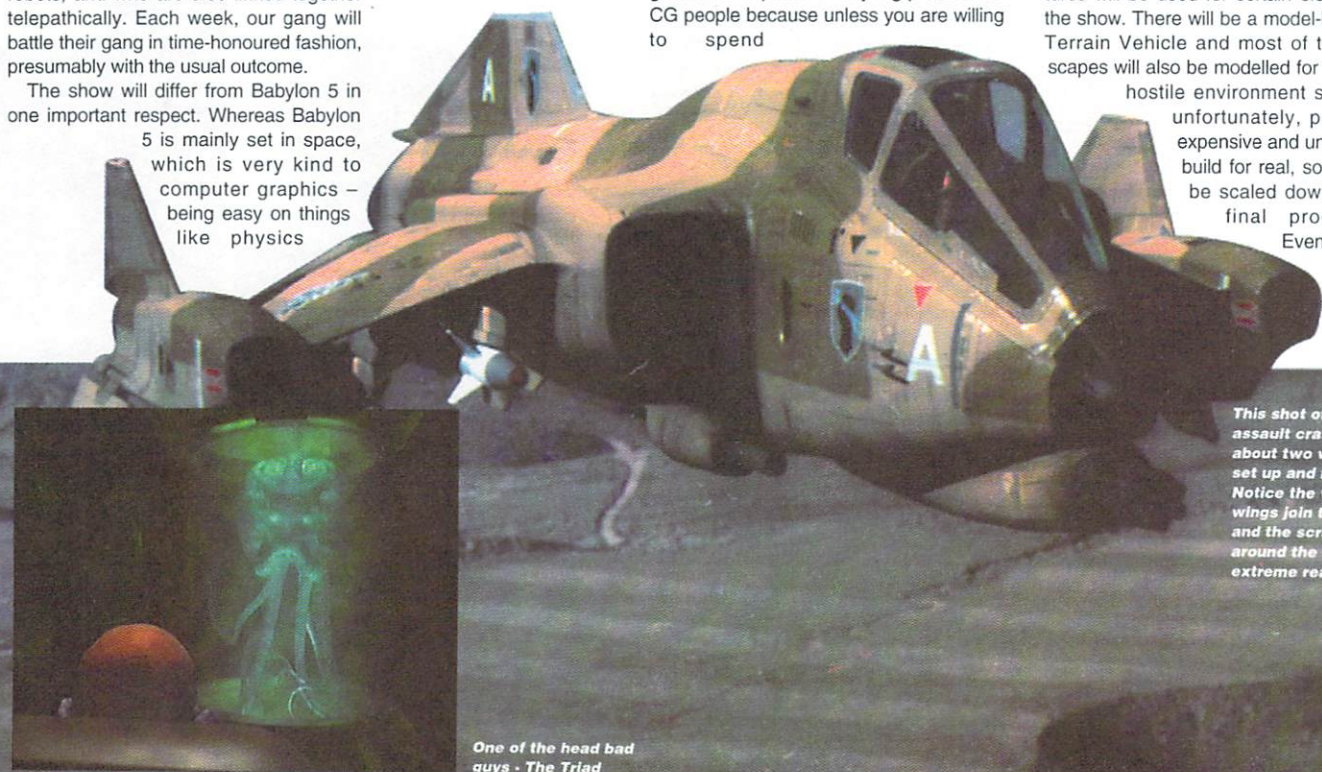
# HYPER!

*Ben Vost takes a sneak preview of a new Foundation Imaging TV show*

and organic structures – *Hypernauts* will have most of the action based on the ground. This poses a very big problem for CG people because unless you are willing to spend

many tens of thousands of pounds on the appropriate software and hardware, generating graphics that look like real trees, grass, water, etc. is difficult, and when it comes to interaction with those elements, almost impossible.

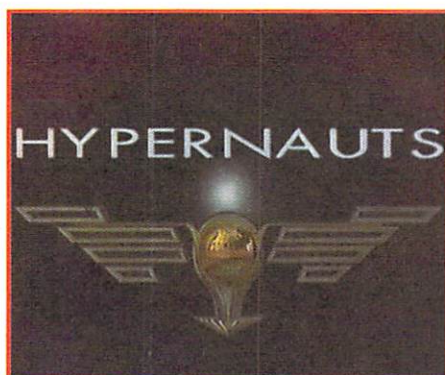
Therefore, à la *Thunderbirds*, miniatures will be used for certain elements of the show. There will be a model-based All Terrain Vehicle and most of the landscapes will also be modelled for real. The hostile environment suits will, unfortunately, prove too expensive and unwieldy to build for real, so they will be scaled down for the final production. Even so, they



*This shot of the Bison assault craft took about two weeks to set up and render. Notice the way the wings join the body and the scratches around the cockpit for extreme realism*

*One of the head bad guys - The Triad*





The series will be airing in the autumn of 1996 in America, UK status is as yet uncertain



A perfect landing, but less than perfect terrain indicates the need to match CG models with live action



The hypernauts drop ship plummets through the launch accelerator tunnel

will still be about 12 feet high.

Obviously, if there was no advance on Thunderbirds, Hypernauts wouldn't be very exciting, but Foundation Imaging intend to combine CG shots with the miniature landscapes they build to enhance the look and feel of the sets. This should help to get around some of the normal problems of apparent scale that made Thunderbirds look so very... very... well, very modelled.

## REALISM

However, this has meant a lot more work for the CG people, ensuring that lighting angles and intensities are correct and that the computer-based models don't simply look overlaid onto the miniature landscapes. At the bottom of the opposite page you will see a test shot of one of the aircraft in the show, called a Bison, which has been composited over footage of the Mojave desert in North America. This picture has been taken from a high resolution printout of the original shot, but even with

these limitations the shot looks impressive. Also impressive is the launch sequence for the drop ship from the mothership our gang live on. The idea is based on a rail-launcher/magnetic accelerator approach and really needs to be seen for full effect. The drop ship sits in a tunnel and accelerates out of the belly of the mothership at great speed.

The series is going to consist of 13 half-hour episodes, each with around 70 CG effects shots, which is nearly twice as many as in a standard episode of Babylon 5, and in half-an-hour as opposed to three quarters of an hour. This

also means there are more in one single show than in the first 13 of the 22 episodes of the first season of Babylon 5 put together. This means that together with the punishing CG schedule that J Michael Straczynski has set for the third season of Babylon 5, Ron Thornton and his team will really have their work cut out for them.



The team behind it all, lead by Ron Thornton

## RIP Amiga?

Unfortunately, owing to the prohibitive cost and relative slowness of the hardware, Foundation Imaging no longer use the Amiga in any great way for rendering or modelling. Instead, as befitting a company with as much work to do as Foundation Imaging, they use a mixture of three DEC Alphas, nine Pentiums and a couple of MIPS machines running LightWave for the rendering of the CGI

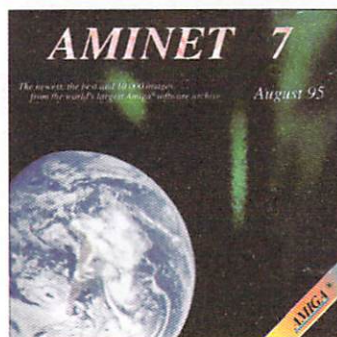
effects in Babylon 5 and Hypernauts. These machines sit in the 'Engine Room', a specially-designed part of Foundation Imaging's offices that is air filtered and conditioned to make the best possible environment for running the machines in. The only thing the Amigas now do is look after certain aspects of the network - a bit of a turnaround.

This impressive pair were going to be the environment suits, but costs have forced changes to the way they will look

Many thanks to Alan Marques at Magic Camera Company for getting us these exclusive shots.



## Aminet ?



number of uploaded programs recently topped 20,000.

As is usual with Aminet CDs, they try to concentrate on one specific area, and this CD's area is clipart. I have been using Aminet CDs for a good while but usually I use the excellent find tool and AmigaGuide combination. However, seeing I have to do a review, I thought I would have a little nose around all those extra drawers.

It turned out to be well worth my while, because in the list drawer there are a number of AmigaGuides. One allows you to view the most downloaded, and therefore most popular programs for various categories.

The demo guide again organises demos in terms of both their quality and what machines they will run on. So if you own an A4000 you can watch demos safe in the knowledge



Thumbnail viewing of Aminet's Pictures

that they will not crash your machine.

The one thing that grabbed my attention was the PicZoo button. This is a separate program that lets you view all the pictures in a certain category as colour thumbnails, and if you then want to see the full image just click on the appropriate thumbnail. The only downer is that you must make sure you have the NTSC monitor driver running because it insists on it. It is hard to sum up this Aminet

CD as this is the seventh one but all the material is new or updated. If you cannot find anything on this CD that is of use or interest to you, you probably don't own a computer – but then you could use it as a Frisbee!

## The bottom line

Product: Aminet 7  
Supplier: Emerald Creative Technology  
Price: £14.95  
Phone: +44 181 715 8866

Ease of use	9
Implementation	9
Value for money	9
Overall	9

# Laser guidance

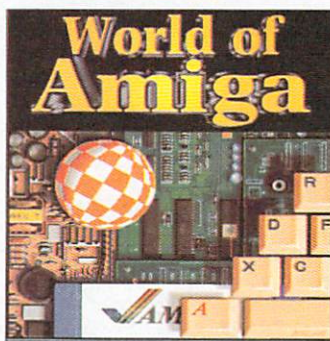
## World of Amiga

Done by the same people who did the imaginatively and strangely similarly titled World of Video (see next page), you can enter and lose yourself in the staggering World of Amiga. This is similar to the World of Video in that it is a general CD containing a wide range of programs, games and data files for you to play about with.

All the data files are split into their appropriate drawers and I was a little worried that there was going to be a lot of duplication with the World of Video CD. However, as it happens, only a few of the better animations are on both CDs.

Along with a good selection of animations there is a token picture section and a couple of good programming guides for assembler and ARexx. The assembler guide shows you how to code which is a very good starting point if you want to learn how to write system friendly demos and games.

There is a wide selection of music modules and samples, with most of the samples being of a good quality.



One problem I found with the music section is that the tool types set-up for listening to the modules and samples are wrong. If you double-click on any of the icons you will simply get the cannot run blardy blar program thrown in your face.

This might not be such a problem because there is a huge collection of public domain programs on the disc, covering every possible subject range. So if you want to play any of the modules you can go off and locate either a demo of

*It's CD round up time again. This month Neil Mohr takes a gander at an excellent clip art collection, the latest Aminet CD and a couple of titles from US Dreams*

OctaMED 5 or run EaglePlayer.

Overall this CD is okay. Everything can be run from the Workbench, except for the problems with the module and sample's tool types. If you have just bought a CD drive then this would be an

interesting CD to get. There is plenty of stuff to look at, and plenty of programs to play about with, and all at a very reasonable price.

## The bottom line

Product: World of Amiga  
Supplier: US Dreams  
Price: £14.99  
Phone: +44 483 756813

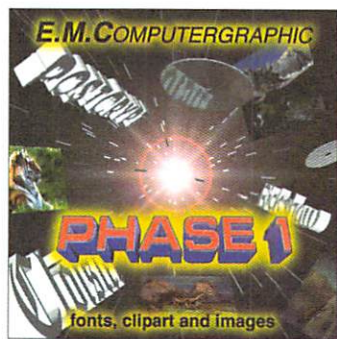
Ease of use	6
Implementation	7
Value for money	8
Overall	7



Big robots, part of the Amiga world?



## Phase One



though I'm not quite so sure what the homyroad piccy is all about.

I suppose I should actually tell you what is on this CD. The Phase One CD is a collection of quality clipart, fonts and pictures for all you DTP users out there. The collection has been especially organised for Amiga users, so all the drawers and preview files can be accessed by icons.

The actual clipart on the CD comes in a number of flavours – black and white IFF, scalable encapsulated postscript along with IFF previews, and a collection of colour IFF images. The images are not available in every format, but most packages will accept all formats, and if you have trouble with EPS clipart there are IFF versions provided. All the clipart is of a good quality and they are at a high resolution, including the EPS IFF alternatives.

Trying to get any document to look original is going to require access to new fonts, and this CD has got its fair share of them. Covering Compugraphic, Type One, ProDraw and Coloured IFF clip fonts, most of the fonts are available in all the scalable formats. One point to note is that every font comes with an IFF preview so you can quickly get an idea of what each font looks like, without having to mess about loading it into any package.

Of less use to DTP users, but of interest to video people, are the images on the CD. There is well over 70Mb worth of high resolution full overscan images, all perfect as video backdrops, and again, each properly categorised.

Other things to find on this CD are updates for PageStream 2.21 and version 3 a to h, to OpalVision and Typesmith. There are even full demos for both Typesmith and Pagestream. If you happen to be using a CDTV to access the CD, Parnet is included ready to run.

This is an excellent CD. Not only is it full to the brim of quality fonts and clipart but it is superbly organised. It may not have the clever search options of the Amine disks, but if you are actually going to be using this thing regularly, it is going to be simpler just to follow the drawer organisation. At the end of the day this CD is virtually impossible to find fault with – if you need clipart, fonts or images you need this CD.

**T**here is a readme file on this CD that is expressing the authors' opinion about the quality of a number of current CD collections and the people that are producing them. The drive of the readme is that the quality is absolutely minimum, basically meaning these CDs are shovel-ware.

You may have actually gone out and bought some of these CDs – if you have you will know what I am talking about. One problem inherent with CD collections is that there is so much space on them, proper organisation of the material is essential, otherwise it becomes impossible for the user to be able to find anything of any relevance.

In the worse cases you get a directory containing a few hundred files – that is if you're lucky – with irrelevantly named files such as x1898.dms. If you want to find anything you have to first trundle off and locate an index, then search for any relevant material, then open a shell, and then manually un-dms the file to a floppy. The total process takes anything up to 10 minutes for a single disk.

Everything I have just said, I am delighted to say, is completely and utterly irrelevant to the Phase One CD. Indeed, if anything, the Phase One CD is a joy to use. All the files are intelligently and intuitively categorised into relevant drawers with relevant file names.

For instance, you want to find some clipart of a frog. Simple, just go into the clipart/iff/animals/reptiles/frogs and you can either view a collection of thumb nail previews or the individual images. The actual file names represent what the picture is,



Colour indexes are a very handy addition

## World of Video

**N**o it's not a picture collection of video recorders, and it does not tell you how to care for and love your video. It is in fact a CD dedicated to all things animated and screen related.

This is one of those general Amiga collections, covering a wide selection of areas in the video world. One large chunk of the CD is taken up with Amiga animations, all of which are excellent. Probably the highlight for me was the fact it contains the complete Eric Schwartz collection, along with a number of Craig Collin's excellent animations, such as Last Stand on Hoth and The Ad.

There are also three Rise of the Robots animations which are AGA only, along with a number of Mpegs. Unfortunately, the supplied Mpeg interface flatly refused to play any of the Mpegs, meaning you had to resort to manually running them from a shell. If you are

unfamiliar with the Amiga's shell, and the Mpeg player, this is easier said than done.

There are icons for some of the larger animations that allow you to play them spooled off the CD, therefore requiring less memory. However, the problem with this was that the program simply crashed on our A4000. Therefore, if you are low on memory you would have to use Biganim or Viewek yourself.

As usual there are pictures covering various subjects, none of which are at all lewd – just the normal animals, fantasy, plenty



A good collection of all things video

of cartoons, and a large raytraced section. In their own section are a collection of good quality high resolution 24-bit PAL backdrops for use in any presentation or video work you want. These include mixture of both IFF and Jpeg, along with HAM8 thumbnail previews.

Probably of more use to raytracing fanatics is a collection of high resolution textures. There is a thumbnail Ham8 preview provided so you can get a quick idea of what they look like, and again there is a mixture of IFFs and Jpegs – the IFFs are either at 24 or 8-bit depths. The quality of both the backdrops and textures are excellent, the Jpeg backdrops are very good quality, but unfortunately, the same cannot be said for the Jpeg'd textures.

On top of all this there is around 135Mb worth of general and graphic-specific programs for you to mess around with, ranging from commercial and shareware demos, to fully usable public domain programs and utilities.

If you have only ever seen a couple of Eric Schwartz animations, this CD is worth buying just to get his complete collection, not to mention the Craig Collins animations. Overall it's not a bad collection of video-related stuff, not concentrating on any one area but giving a good general spread of material. If you only have a passing interest in Amiga animation this CD is worth considering.

### The bottom line

Product: Phase One  
Supplier:  
E.M. Computergraphic  
Price: £24.99 + £1 p+p  
Phone: +44 1255 431389

Ease of use \_\_\_\_\_ 9  
Implementation \_\_\_\_\_ 8  
Value for money \_\_\_\_\_ 9  
Overall \_\_\_\_\_ 9

### The bottom line

Product: World of Video  
Supplier: US Dreams  
Price: £14.99  
Phone: +44 1483 756813

Ease of use \_\_\_\_\_ 7  
Implementation \_\_\_\_\_ 7  
Value for money \_\_\_\_\_ 8  
Overall \_\_\_\_\_ 7



**Orders**  
**800-735-2633**

**VisionSoft**

P.O. Box 4398 Carmel, CA 93921, U.S.A.

Internet: sales@visionsoft.com

Homepage: http://www.visionsoft.com

**Orders**  
**800-735-2633**

### Memory Upgrades

1x4-70ns Page Zip	20.95
<b>A3000 1x4-80ns SC Zip</b>	<b>23.95</b>
1x1-80ns Page Dip	5.95
1x1-100ns Page Dip	4.95
256x4-70ns Page Zip	5.75
256x4-70ns Page Dip	5.75
256x4-100ns Page Dip	4.95
1x8-70ns Simm	38.95
1x8-80ns Simm	37.95
<b>1x9-70ns Simm</b>	<b>29.95</b>
4x8-60ns Simm	139.95
4x8-70ns Simm	132.95
<b>A4000 1x32-60ns Simm</b>	<b>139.95</b>
A4000 1x32-70ns Simm	137.95
1x36-70ns Simm (4mb)	159.95
<b>2x32-60ns Simm (8mb)</b>	<b>299.95</b>
2x32-70ns Simm (8mb)	292.95
<b>4x32-60ns Simm (16mb)</b>	<b>499.95</b>
4x32-70ns Simm (16mb)	492.95
8x32-60ns Simm (32mb)	1039.95
8x32-70ns Simm (32mb)	1029.95
GVP-32 1mb Simm	65.95
<b>GVP-32 4mb Simm</b>	<b>185.95</b>
<b>GVP-32 16mb Simm</b>	<b>789.95</b>

### 2.5" Hard Drives

#### A600/1200/SX-1 Hard Drives

Maxtor 85mb 2.5" IDE	75.95
W.D. 170mb 2.5" IDE	109.95
Toshiba 260mb 2.5" IDE	209.95
Toshiba 520mb 2.5" IDE	339.95
Toshiba 810mb 2.5" IDE	485.95
Toshiba 1.3gb 2.5" IDE	645.95

40-pin IDE Internal Hard Drive Cable	9.95
--------------------------------------	------

### 3.5" Hard Drives

Conner 210mb 3.5" IDE	159.95
Quantum 340mb 3.5" SCSI	179.95
Maxtor 425mb 3.5" IDE	179.95
Quantum 540mb 3.5" SCSI	259.95
Quantum 1.08gb 3.5" SCSI	389.95
Conner 1.08gb 3.5" SCSI	399.95

### Software Clearance

Abandoned Places	15.95
Advanced Dungeons Dragon	15.95
Amiback Tools	39.95
Amiga 2000 Professional	19.95
Audition 4	12.95
Battle Isle	15.95
Black Crypt AGA	19.95
Blade of Destiny	17.95
Beneath a Steel Sky	25.95
Caligari 24	59.95
Chaos Engine	19.95
Disk Master	39.95
Dune II	27.95
Pinball Fantasies AGA	19.95
Scenery Animator AGA	49.95
Space Legends	19.95
Syndicate	19.95
TV Text Pro	8.95
Carmen San Diego, World	9.95
Wild Wheel	15.95
Zool AGA	19.95

### Custom Chips

1.3 Kickstart Rom	19.95
2.04 Kickstart Rom	29.95
2.05 Kickstart Rom	39.95
3.1 Rom for A500/2000	69.95
3.1 Rom for A3000	79.95
<b>3.1 Rom for A4000</b>	<b>64.95</b>
8372A 1mb Agnus	34.95
8375 1mb Agnus	19.95
8375B 2mb Agnus (A3000)	39.95
8373 Super Denise	35.95
8364 R7 Paula	17.95
5719 Gary	17.95
8520 A-1 CIA	13.95
8520 Surface Mount	24.95
Super Buster Rev.11	56.95
Super Dmac Rev.4	52.95
Ramsey Rev.7	49.95
Fat Gary	39.95
W.D. SCSI Chip 8A	34.95
A2620-30 Rom Rev.7	39.95
A2091 Rom Rev.7	36.95

### Upgrade Kits

AS 320 3.1 Kit for A500/2000/2500	129.95
AS 330 3.1 Kit for A3000/3000T	144.95
AS 340 3.1 Kit for A4000	144.95
AS 216 2.1 Kit for A500/2000/2500	85.95
<i>All upgrade kits include Manuals, Software and Kickstart Rom(s).</i>	

### Peripherals

A520 Video Adapter	19.95
A500 880K Int Floppy Drive	45.95
A2000 880K Int Floppy Drive	79.95
A500 Power Supply	39.95
A2000 Power Supply	89.95
A3000T Power Supply	89.95
A3000 Power Supply	99.95
A4000 Power Supply	149.95
A2000 Keyboard	65.95
A3000 Keyboard	74.95
A1000 Safeskin	9.95
Dell High Density Drive	119.95

### Mouse & Joystick

Golden Image	
GI-6000N Optical Mouse	22.95
JP-100P Pen Mouse	18.95
Amiga Replacement Mouse	19.95
Speed King Analog Joystick	19.95

### CD-Rom Drives

Toshiba Quad Speed SCSI	\$239.95
Sony Quad Speed SCSI	\$225.95

### CYBERSTORM

Cyberstorm 68060/50MHz Accelerator for A4000  
**\$1349**

Blizzard 2060 Turbo Board Accelerator for A2000  
**\$999**

Blizzard 1230-IV Turbo Accelerator for A1200  
**\$269**

Blizzard 1260 Turbo Board Accelerator for A1200  
**\$949**

CyberVision 64 4mb	599.95
Blizzard 1230-IV SCSI	129.95
Blizzard 1260 SCSI	169.95

### dkb

Wildfire 060/50MHz Accelerator for A2000  
**\$1499**

4mb Simm	134.95
8mb Simm	294.95
16mb Simm	494.95
32mb Simm	1024.95

Rapidfire SCSI II for A2000/3000/4000  
**\$149**

DKB 1202 for A1200	89.95
The Clock for A1200	18.95
Kwikstart II for A1000	55.95
<b>MegaChip for A500/2000</b>	<b>199.95</b>
MultiStart II for A500/2000	29.95
DKB 2632	189.95
DKB 3128 for A3000/4000	239.95
Cobra 28 for A1200	139.95
Cobra 40 for A1200	249.95
Mongoose 50 for A1200	359.95
Ferret SCSI II for A1200	99.95
DKB 1202 for A1200	99.95

### Specials

Amiga Unix Multiuser for A2000/3000	\$89.95
ICD Trifecta for A2000	\$129.95
Hayes Modem	
2400 bps Standalone Modem	\$39.95

### EXPANSION SYSTEMS

A4000 Integrated Expansion Chassis

HighFlyer PS	399.95
HighFlyer PS	329.95
Fan Kit	49.95
Cable Kit	79.95

Use SCSI Devices Plus Internal IDE Drive

DataFlyer SCSI + 4000	119.95
DataFlyer SCSI + 1200	109.95

A4000 SCSI Controller

DataFlyer 4000SX-25	99.95
---------------------	-------

A500 Hard Drive Controller with Chassis

DataFlyer 500 SCSI	169.95
DataFlyer 500 IDE	165.95
DataFlyer 500 Chassis	89.95
DataFlyer 2/3000 SCSI	89.95
DataFlyer 2/3000 IDE	88.95
DataFlyer 8mb Ram Board	89.95

### Micro R. & D.

BigFoot 500 200 Watt for A500/600/1200	119.95
BigFoot 2000 300 Watt for A2000	159.95
BigFoot CD32 200 Watt	119.95
Pyramid 400 DPI Hand Scanner (w/Gray Scale)	199.95
Pyramid Midi Interface	49.95
Pyramid A1200 Ram Expansion (w/OK, clock, calendar, batt)	95.95
GP FAX Software Class 1 7 2	59.95
Swiftly 3-Button Mouse	29.95

### Supra Modems

SupraFAXModem 28.8 Ext.	209.95
SupraFAXModem 14.4 Ext.	149.95
SupraExpress 28.8 Ext.	169.95

Amiga Technologies

**A4000 Tower**

68040 25MHz  
1 Gig Hard Drive  
Hi-Density Floppy  
3.1 Amiga Dos  
AGA Graphics

Call for Pricing

**Info (408) 626-2633**  
**Fax (408) 625-6588**  
**BBS (408) 625-6580**



Visa, Master and Discover Card orders are accepted with no surcharge. We also ship COD only in payment of Cash. Cashier's Check or Money Order. All returns must be returned and accompanied with a RMA# within 15 days. Defective products will be replaced with the same item only. Other returns subject to 25% restocking fee. Shipping & Handling charges are non-refundable. Price & availability are subject to change without notice. We do not guarantee hardware and software compatibility. We are not responsible for any typographical errors.



**T**ime marches on, and what once would have been considered top of the range now looks a bit stinky (too much Renn & Stimpy). To be fair to the old Motorola 68020, tens years ago it could be found in top-of-the-range UNIX work stations produced by the likes of Sun and HP, and would have cost as much as the Pentium.

But processor speed continues on its exponential growth, and if you stand around, no-one else is going to wait for you to catch up. Anyone who has attempted any sort of ray tracing will know you can never have a fast enough processor, and even programs such as Wordworth and Final Writer can grind to a halt if documents have a high graphics contents.

So what do you do if your A1200 isn't making the power grade? Well, Power Computing might just have the solution for you in the form of the Falcon.

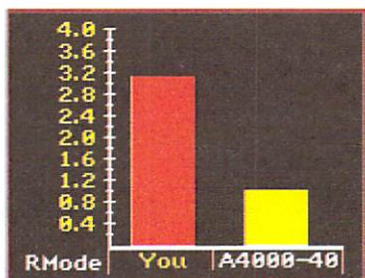
When we first heard of the Falcon 040/060 board our first worry was how on earth they were going to keep the thing cool enough, because the 040 is a very hot chip. We had visions of having to prop the 1200 up on stilts so you could fit a fan underneath it to keep everything cool; but as it turns out the actual solution is very neat.

Unlike other A1200 trapdoor accelerators, fitting the Falcon will invalidate your warranty, as fitting the fan requires you to remove the top casing off your Amiga. This is actually the most time-consuming part of the operation, because removing all those screws does take some time. Once you have got the casing off and removed the keyboard, you can fit the fan.

## HOLE-LESS

In the actual documentation there appears to be another screw hole in the Amiga's bottom casing, but on all our A1200s no such second screw hole exists. The only available one is one of the bolt holes used to hold the disk drive in place. As the only alternative is to start drilling holes through the casing, shield and motherboard, you have to remove the disk drive's mount. This does not cause too much of a problem as the disk drive is still held firmly in place by a couple of other bolts.

Once the fan has been screwed into place there is just the matter of forcing the board into the expansion slot. Now I've seen some pretty tight fitting boards in my time, particularly some of the bigger 030



The Falcon's memory and integer operations are actually faster than an A4000 - up to three times as fast

# Bird of prey

*Neil Mohr takes  
a look at the latest  
and greatest A1200  
accelerator*

boards, but the Falcon uses every spare millimetre of trapdoor space.

When you come to fit it, angle the edge connector into place, make sure everything is lined up and then apply a 'reasonable' force. If you make sure everything is square the board should slot nicely into place, but it is such a tight squeeze you will need to push the other end down into place - and if you want to replace the trapdoor cover it is necessary to cut a large square out of it, so the memory SIMM can fit. Personally, I did not bother to replace the door.

One interesting point is that the Falcon will not even work unless you have 4Mb of memory. Therefore, you need at least a 2Mb SIMM to get it to work. I think this is actually a good point because there is very little speed increase gained from running accelerators without FastRAM.

In use, everything worked wonderfully. Windows zipped about, Jpegs displayed in no time, and all the recent games I tried such as Super SkidMarks, Pinball illusions, UFO and PGA European Tour worked with no problem at all. Even the fan is fairly quiet.

This is a great bit of kit, the only down

SPEED COMPARISONS				EXPAND	
Dhrystones	17843	You			
8600	68000	7MHz	33.72		
82000	68000	7MHz	23.52		
A1200	LC020	14MHz	12.66		
A2500	68020	14MHz	3.67		
A3000	68030	25MHz	3.85		
A4000	68040	25MHz	0.97		
Mips	18.62	MFlops	4.72		
Chip Speed vs 8600	5.14				
				ULT	MEMORY
				DRIVES	SPEED
				PRINT	

It's the obligatory Sysinfo screen grab. Pretty much says it all I think

side being that it's not the sort of board you can be whipping in and out of your Amiga because to remove the board your need to lever the SCSI connector out of the trapdoor.

Power supply the board in a number of configurations depending on what your needs are and how deep your pockets are. You can purchase a bare board and get the processor yourself. The 040 options consist of either a full 25 Mhz 040 chip or the LC version, which omits the MMU. So if you don't need to use virtual memory or run Enforcer, you can save 80 quid. The final option is the full 060 hummer version which will run up to 70 times as fast as a standard A1200!!



Un-optional  
extras

## The bottom line

Product: Falcon  
Supplier: Power Computing  
Price: Bare: £319  
040lc: £429  
040: £499  
060: £649  
Phone: +44 1234 273000

Ease of use \_\_\_\_\_ 8  
Implementation \_\_\_\_\_ 7  
Value for money \_\_\_\_\_ 8  
Overall \_\_\_\_\_ 8





eZRA SURF'S POSTBAG

## Mag comparison

Perfect mag July 95! Both the disks and editorial were excellent. Each month I buy *Amiga Computing* and *Amiga Shopper*. I find *Shopper* normally has very good editorial (no games!), although some of their coverdisks seem to be rather out of date (Protext 4.3). *Amiga Format* is not much better either, flogging the sensible Golf demo twice.

CU *Amiga* usually has good disks, i.e. Image/FX, but their actual magazine is a little disappointing and rather heavy on games content.

*Amiga Computing* seems to have got the combination near perfect. The first of your 'Utility Heaven' disks was superb. I had just installed Workbench on my new hard drive, so the Multi CX and MUI utilities were both excellent.

The format of the disks is good too. Unarchiving straight to RAM is a great idea; I rarely use a program I can't unarchive and run straight from RAM.

Mark Clatworthy, Herstmonceaux

Our second letter from Mr Clatworthy in as many months. We like to think we have the balance right too. I'm pleased you liked our MUI CoverDisk - we've had a lot of mail praising it. As for the format of the disks, I hope you like the installer script that was put on our disks from the September issue, written by our erstwhile CoverDisk editor Neil Mohr.

*Amiga Computing has recently become an international publication with a US edition going out to subscribers of the now-defunct Amiga World. It seems from the amount of mail the change has proved quite popular with our American cousins*



## PC Gamer?

I am writing about a section in your news pages in the September issue. You said that version 2.1 of the Emplant E586DX PC emulator is available and will run games such as Doom. Does this mean it will run Doom II and games like Magic Carpet, Tie Fighter and B-Wing?

What is the price and where can I get it from? Also, I have a bog standard Amiga. Do you think I should get a 540Mb internal hard drive for £174.99 or a CD-ROM drive.

Since you have started giving helpful hints and tips lately, I have a question for you. In *Lure of the Temptress* I have broken out of jail and gone round talking to people. I went into the wizard's house and found nothing. What else should I be doing?

In *Dune* I have defeated all the Harkonnen Fortress but the palace still stands - am I supposed to get men to do the ecology stuff? SOS please.

PS. I enjoy your mag a lot but I think it could do with a tad more games reviews. Keep up the good work.

Michael Ryan, address unknown

Unfortunately, you would need a somewhat better equipped Amiga than the one you presently have to even be able to run Emplant. For a start, the Emplant is actually a Zorro II card that fits inside a big box Amiga like an A4000, A3000 or A1500.

Secondly, it needs a very swift processor to get anything like adequate performance, I'm assuming you have a base level A1200 as you don't say in your letter. Thirdly, it also really needs a graphics card (which would also need a big box Amiga) for the display to update fast enough. But yes, if you can fulfil all these criteria, you would be able to play the games you mention, although perhaps not as well as you would on the PC you could have bought for the money you spent on your Amiga to make it possible.

As for whether you should buy a hard drive or a CD-ROM drive, there is no question that a hard drive will be of greater benefit to you. Buy a CD-ROM later, there isn't that much by way of good quality CDs yet, so you're not missing out.

I'm afraid I can't really help you out on the games tips, not being a games player, but as to your request for more games reviews, I can say that we would gladly put more games reviews in the magazine if only there were more games out there to review.

## PC Amiga, Amiga PC, just like that

My system currently consists of an Amiga 1500, 1Mb RAM, two printers and a Sony TV/monitor. What would you do if you didn't know whether to buy OS3.1 or an EGS Spectrum? That's the decision I'm trying to make at the moment - I just don't know which way to go. So, if you were in my position, what would you do?

Here are my new Amiga suggestions. A range of five or six Amigas isn't going to take over a range of 20-30 PCs worldwide, so why don't some Amigas become part of the PC range. This means they could be an original Amiga and a PC in one box for about half the price of a PC computer. The machine could incorporate PC ports, a PC mouse and joystick, MS-DOS 6, Windows

95, Amiga ports, an Amiga mouse and joystick, AmigaDOS 3.1 and Workbench 3.1. If that was sold for half the price of the cheapest PC, I think Escom would get loads of customers.

For Amigas that were bought before Commodore went bankrupt, there could be plug-in modules for the A500, A500+, A600 and A1200 which would have PC ports on it and would allow standard PC cards to be plugged into the Amiga, all powered from an external PSU. All Amigas that are A1500s and above could have internal modules. These plug-in modules could also be supplied with the new A1200s to make them more expandable.

I also have some questions: Why wasn't



## Comms sans modem

I am starting a disk-based BBS called OffNet which has been designed so that users with no money to buy modems can enjoy sending messages to other members. Everyone sends in their messages and I put them onto OffNet and send them out to all members.

If any of your readers are interested in joining (it's completely free, by the way), then please send your name and address, a blank disk and 50p for postage and packing to: OffNet, BBS25 Roslyn Close, St Austell, Cornwall PL25 3UN

Mark Wadham, OffNet

**A brave and bold attempt Mark.** *Amiga Computing* wishes you lots of luck in your enterprise. Interested readers should contact Mark at the address given.

## Amiga who?

Dear Amiga Action, (*sic*). As the days of the Amiga looked darker the grim prospect of switching to Macintosh or – heaven preserve us – a PC with Windows became more realistic. It's a comfort to most faithful Amiga users that the Commodore liquidation has been settled and the Amiga technology is in safe hands. I, and I'm sure many other Amiga users, hope that the Amiga will keep its unique operating system and it will never lose the user-accessible power that first fascinated us.

I applaud Amiga Action's (*yep, sic again*) wonderful coverage of the latest Amiga news, and the wonderful coverage of the different interests in the Amiga world. (I only recently discovered your magazine, quite by accident, upon the

extinction of Amiga World.) Good job! Keep it up!

I would also like to suggest an article on graphics effects, animations, and tips and tricks using such common material as Deluxe Paint III or IV. I am a game graphic producer myself and a lot of my professional tricks come from Amiga's World regular feature, Accent on Graphics. Even the average Amiga owner loves to play with DPaint and I'm sure would appreciate such an article. Remember, users of relatively inexpensive paint programs such as DPaint are much more common than LightWave users.

I have a sample disk of my artwork and am currently looking for a game to illustrate in my spare time. If Amiga Action (*he's written this not us*) is interested in including my graphics on the CoverDisk or knows of a PD programmer who needs artwork done, please write back.

Joseph Drippe, Box 495, Bellbuckle TN, USA 37020

I think Mr Drippe must have been out in the rain too long. He addressed his letter to ESP at *Amiga Computing*, but keeps referring to Amiga Action in the body of his letter. However, I'm sure he is talking to us because when I mentioned operating systems to the guys

## Letters please

Keep those letters coming! If you can't be bothered to find a bit of paper and a stamp, why not e-mail us? Simply point your mailer to: [ESP@acomp.demon.co.uk](mailto:ESP@acomp.demon.co.uk) There's a £50 pound prize for the best letter printed as an incentive

at Amiga Action they thought it was a new combat game. We've included Mr Drippe's address for anyone who fancies some American graphics for their program.

## Interchangeable letter

I am writing to enquire where I can get hold of a copy of Interchange Plus v3 as mentioned by Mr Whiteley in his video column in your September issue. I am a regular reader of *Amiga Computing*, so keep up the good work and long live the Amiga.

Mr A J Haslett, Stevenage

I would like to say that this is an easy query to deal with, Mr. Haslett, but in these days of fewer and fewer serious Amiga dealers, I couldn't find a single one that actually stocks Interchange Plus at the moment. However, dealers like White Knight Technology (01920 822321), First Computer Centre (0113 231-9444) and Emerald Creative (0181 715-8866) do deal with American distributors so they should have little trouble finding it for you.

## PD beginner

I am a 12-year old would-be programmer and am thinking of opening a PD library. I have already got plenty of PD from magazines – can I use this? I also have plenty of shareware – can I sell it? I have Wordworth 3.1SE, but how can I use it to design an advert?

Please give me info and possibly more.

Sean Talbot, Great Bookham

What you are attempting to do, Sean, will take a lot of perseverance and hard work. You can use the software you find on coverdisks, but only titles which are listed as being public domain or shareware software. If you check the documenta-

tion for every program you want to sell, you should be able to determine whether you will be allowed to include it in your library or not.

One thing to consider getting would be a modem so that you can get software from bulletin boards like 01 for Amiga or the Aminet sites on the Internet. Advertising in a publication like *Amiga Computing* is not cheap, but you can print out an ad from Wordworth and send it in for the artwork to be recreated from your layout here. Make sure your spelling and grammar are correct, because otherwise your ad will not look professional and you won't get many customers. Finally, if you do wish to set up a PD library, I wish you the best of luck.

Commodore's saga reported on British TV news? Will all Amiga software run on the new A1200s? Does OS3.1 allow you to run Windows programs on Workbench? Does it allow more software to be run than Workbench 2? Does the Amiga 1500 have a SCSI port, allowing a CD-ROM to be plugged in?

Tony Hall, Gloucester

To take your points in order: Buy OS3.1, but be aware that it really needs a hard drive. You don't have the memory or monitor necessary to run an EGS Spectrum and you wouldn't get full benefit from it without OS3.1 anyway. The Spectrum really needs a minimum of

4Mb RAM to work to its best advantage and a proper multiscan monitor. This would also mean that you would need to buy a flicker fixer for your A1500 so that you could display normal Amiga graphics on the multiscan monitor, along with the Spectrum's graphics.

There is a fatal flaw in your suggestion, as appealing as it seems. The cheapest Amiga is officially about £400, the cheapest (reasonable) PC about £600 including VAT.

How would any company be able to offer a combined package for around the £300 mark? Also, the ability to plug in PC cards is only really useful if there is driver software written to take

advantage of them for the Amiga. Commodore's saga wasn't reported on British TV news because it wasn't important enough to anyone other than Amiga owners.

No, you would need a PC emulator to allow you to run Windows programs on your Amiga.

Sort of. There are programs that require WB3.x to run, such as datatypes.

Not as standard, as I'm sure you already know. You can buy a hard drive controller card which has an external SCSI port or alternatively, you can buy an internal CD-ROM drive and put it in the 5 1/4" bay of your machine and attach it to the SCSI controller internally.



# Premier Mail Order

Please Send US Dollar Cheques (made out to Premier Mail Order) or Mastercard/Visa & Expiry Date to:  
Dept: ACU12, 9-10 THE CAPRICORN CENTRE, CRANES FARM ROAD, BASILDON, ESSEX, SS14 3JJ, ENGLAND U.K.  
Telephone orders: ++1268-271172 Fax your order on: ++1268-271173 Mon-Fri 9am-7pm UK Time Sat/Sun 10am-4pm UK Time.  
Airmail Postage & Packing is already included for all orders. For Swiftair Express Delivery add \$5.00 per item.  
Please note: Some titles may not be released at the time of going to press. E&OE

500 1200 CD			500 1200 CD			500 1200 CD		
1 Day Cricket	32.99		FEARS	37.99	37.99	Pinball Magic	16.99	
4th & Inches	20.99		Fields of Glory	26.99	26.99	Pinball Mania	37.99	
688 Sub Attack	23.99		FIFA GOCCER	37.99	37.99	Pirates	23.99	
A Tank Killer	26.99		Final Over	23.99	26.99	Pirates Gold	42.99	
Acid Attack Compilation	37.99	37.99	Fire Force	24.99	24.99	Pitfighter	16.99	
Super Skidmarks	37.99	37.99	Flashback	26.99	26.99	Player Manager 2	28.99	
ACID BLITZ COMPILER	53.99		F Sim 2 Japan Scenery	28.99	28.99	Populous & Promised Lands	26.99	
Accidents Family	20.99		F Sim 2 Hawaiian Scenery	28.99	28.99	POPULOUS 2	26.99	
Adventures of Robin Hood	26.99		Flink	34.99	34.99	Powerdrive	37.99	37.99
Air Bucks 1.2	26.99	26.99	Football Glory	34.99	34.99	Powerhouse	42.99	42.99
Akira	35.99	37.99	FOOTBALL GLORY INDOORS	34.99	34.99	Powermonger & D/Disk	26.99	
Afterburner	16.99		Future Wars	23.99	23.99	Predator	16.99	
Aladdin	37.99		James Bond Collection	37.99	37.99	Premiere	14.99	
ALICE BREED 3D	37.99	42.99	Global Effect	20.99	20.99	Premier Manager 3	34.99	34.99
Alien Olympics	37.99	37.99	GLOOM	37.99	37.99	Prem Man Multi Edit Sys	23.99	
All Terrain Racer	34.99	37.99	Gloom Data Disk	26.99	26.99	Prime Mover	23.99	
Altered Beast	16.99		Gloom 2	37.99	37.99	Prince Of Persia	16.99	
Amazon Queen	37.99		G Gooch-Second Innings	24.99	24.99	Project X	23.99	
Another World	26.99		G Gooch-Test Match Special	37.99	37.99	Pro Tennis Tour	16.99	
Apolya	20.99		G Gooch-World Class Cricket	22.99	22.99	Pushover	20.99	32.99
Arabian Knights	20.99	21.99	G Gooch - 94/95 Data Disk	14.99	14.99	Russias Glory	20.99	
Arcade Pool	20.99	26.99	G Gooch - Battle for the Ashes	14.99	14.99	Putty Square	37.99	37.99
Archer Maclean's Pool	23.99		G Taylors Soccer Challenge	20.99	20.99	Puzzle	16.99	
Atrophy	37.99	37.99	G Taylors Soccer Challenge	20.99	20.99	Qwak	21.99	
Award Winners 2	37.99		GROLIERS ENCYCLOPEDIA	42.99	42.99	Quest For Glory 1 or 2	23.99	
B 17 Flying Fortress	26.99		Grand Prix Circuit	20.99	20.99	Railroad Tycoon	23.99	
Baldie	37.99	37.99	Guardian	21.99	21.99	Rainbow Islands	16.99	
Banshee	37.99	37.99	Gunboat	23.99	23.99	Rambo 3	16.99	
Baron's Jumpers	34.99	28.99	Gunship	23.99	23.99	RBI Baseball 2	16.99	
Battlechess	37.99		GUNSHIP 2000	26.99	26.99	Reach For The Skies	23.99	
Battle Isle '93	34.99		Hanna Barbera Animation	53.99	53.99	Realms	23.99	
Battlehawks 1942	26.99		Hardball	20.99	20.99	RED BARON	26.99	
Behind The Iron Gate	32.99		Indiana Jones II	20.99	20.99	Red Heat	16.99	
Benjamin A Steel Sky	39.99	37.99	Hard Nova	20.99	20.99	Rise Of The Robots	24.99	50.99
Benefactor	34.99	34.99	Head over Heels	16.99	16.99	Risky Woods	23.99	21.99
Big Sea	37.99		Heart of China	26.99	26.99	Road Rash	23.99	21.99
Birds of Prey	26.99		Heimdal	20.99	20.99	Robocop 2	16.99	
Black Crypt	23.99		Heimdal 2	20.99	20.99	Robocop 3	23.99	
Blaster	34.99		HIGH SEAS TRADER	42.99	42.99	Robinson's Requiem (A500+)	42.99	42.99
Blindnet	A500+ 37.99		History Line 1914-18	42.99	42.99	Rome AD92	23.99	
Blitz Bombers	37.99	37.99	Hook	20.99	20.99	Rugby League Coach	37.99	
Blitz Tennis	37.99		Hoyles Book of Games 1 or 2 or 3	23.99	23.99	Ruff n Tumble	34.99	
Blitzlight	53.99		Hudson Hawk	16.99	16.99	Ruffian	28.99	
Blue Angels	37.99		Imperial 1 & 2	37.99	37.99	Run the Gauntlet	16.99	
Body Blows Galactic	37.99		Impossible Mission 2025	42.99	45.99	Sabre Team (Enhanced)	39.99	
Bravo Romeo Delta	20.99		Indy Jones - Atlantis Adv.	26.99	26.99	SCI (Chase Ho 2)	16.99	
Breach 3	42.99		Indiana Jones 500	20.99	20.99	SENSIBLE GOLF	37.99	
Brian The Lion	37.99	34.99	Intelligent Strategy Games	37.99	37.99	SENSIBLE WORLD OF SOCCER	37.99	
Brutal Paws of Fury	37.99	37.99	International One Day Cricket	24.99	24.99	Sensible Soccer International	37.99	
Bubba n Stix & Premier	16.99	28.99	IT's International Cricket	34.99	34.99	Settlers	37.99	
Bubble Bobble	34.99	37.99	Ivanhoe	16.99	16.99	Shadow Warriors	16.99	
Bubble & Squeak	34.99	37.99	James Bond 3	20.99	20.99	Shadowlands	20.99	
Budokan	23.99		Jack Nicklaus Greatest 18	16.99	16.99	Shaq Fu	34.99	
Bureau 13	37.99		Jaguar XJ220	20.99	20.99	Shogun: S.Flight Sim	32.99	
BURNTIME	34.99	34.99	Jestrike	34.99	37.99	Sierra Soccer	32.99	
Campaign 2	26.99		Jimmy White's Snooker	26.99	26.99	Silent Service 2	26.99	
Cabal	16.99		John Madden Football	23.99	34.99	Sim City 2000	39.99	
Cadaver Pay Off	26.99		Junjo Strike	26.99	26.99	Sim Classics (AntLife/City)	42.99	
Caribbean Fodder 2	26.99	37.99	Kick Off 3 Euro Challenge	32.99	37.99	Simon The Sorcerer	29.99	29.99
CANNON FODDER	26.99	37.99	Kid Chaos	34.99	37.99	SIMON THE SORCERER 2	42.99	48.99
Cardiac	20.99		Kings Quest 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5	26.99	26.99	Simpsons	20.99	
Carrier Command	13.99		Kings Quest 6	23.99	23.99	Sink or Swim	42.99	24.99
Castle Master	16.99		Knights Of The Sky	23.99	23.99	Skidmarks	26.99	
Casual Deluxe	26.99		Last Ninja 2	16.99	16.99	SKIDMARKS UPGRADE	26.99	
Centre Court Tennis	37.99	37.99	Leading Lap	37.99	37.99	SKIDMARKS 2	37.99	37.99
Champions of Sport	28.99		Legends of Valor	26.99	26.99	Skitchin	34.99	34.99
Champ Manager 2	37.99		Leisure Suit Larry 1 or 2 or 3	26.99	26.99	Sleepwalker	34.99	34.99
Champ Man End Of Season	24.99		Lemmings	37.99	37.99	Sly Spy	16.99	24.99
Core A 1200 Bundle	32.99		LEMMINGS 3	37.99	37.99	Soccer Kid	21.99	21.99
Champ Man Compendium	34.99		Link's - The Challenge	26.99	26.99	Soccer Team Manager	23.99	
Chuck Rock 1 & 2	28.99		Lion King	37.99	37.99	Space Academy	37.99	34.99
Civilisation	34.99		Lombard RAC Rally	16.99	16.99	Space Crusader	26.99	
Classic Board Games	26.99		Loom	26.99	26.99	Space Quest 1 or 2 or 3 or 4	26.99	
CLASSIC COLL - DELPHINE	32.99		Lotus Trilogy	21.99	21.99	Speedball 2	20.99	26.99
CLASSIC COLL - LUCAS ARTS	37.99		Lure Of The Temptress	26.99	26.99	Speris Legacy	37.99	37.99
Club Football	37.99	37.99	M1 Tank Platoon	26.99	26.99	Spherical Worlds	34.99	34.99
COALA	37.99		Manhunter New York	26.99	26.99	Sports Challenge	26.99	
COHORT 2	37.99		Man Of Steel	26.99	26.99	Starburst Special Edition	11.99	
Colony	23.99		Man Utd - The Double	37.99	37.99	Star Crusader	37.99	37.99
COLONISATION	42.99		Marvins Marvelous Adv.	37.99	25.99	Street Fighter 2	26.99	
Combat Classics 1	37.99		Master Ace	37.99	37.99	Strike Fleet	23.99	
Combat Classics 2	37.99		Mean 18	20.99	20.99	Subversion	20.99	37.99
Combat Classics 3	42.99		Megacross	42.99	42.99	SUBWAR 2050	26.99	42.99
Core A 1200 Bundle	32.99		Megatraveller 1 or 2	26.99	26.99	Super Hang On	16.99	
Cosmic Spacehead	34.99		Messengers Of Doom	37.99	37.99	Super Invaders	20.99	
Covergirl Pocket	26.99		MICROPROSE GOLF	26.99	37.99	Super League Manager	37.99	37.99
Cyberspace	42.99		Midwinter	23.99	23.99	Super Loopz	21.99	21.99
Cyberworlds	26.99		Midwinter 2	26.99	26.99	Super Methane Brothers	20.99	20.99
D Generation	34.99	34.99	MIG 29 Fulcrum	23.99	23.99	SUPER STARDUST	37.99	37.99
D Thompson's Olympic Challenge	16.99		Military Masterpieces	37.99	37.99	Super Streetfighter 2	39.99	39.99
DARK SEED	26.99	37.99	Mini Office	62.99	62.99	Supersidmarks	37.99	37.99
Dawn Patrol	42.99		MONKEY ISLAND 1 OR 2	26.99	26.99	Supremacy	23.99	
Deluxe Paint V	59.99		Moobase	61.99	61.99	Syndicate	26.99	42.99
Detroit	32.99	34.99	MORTAL KOMBAT 1 OR 2	37.99	12.99	Tactical Manager 2	37.99	
Demomaniac	34.99		Mr. Blobby	26.99	26.99	Team Yankee	26.99	
Descent Strike	26.99		Mr. Nutz	34.99	34.99	Test Drive 2	16.99	
Disappearing Hero	16.99	26.99	Mutant League Hockey	34.99	34.99	Test Match Cricket	24.99	
Dizzy The Big 6	26.99		Napoleon	26.99	26.99	Terminator 2	32.99	
Dogfight	26.99		Navy Moves	16.99	16.99	Tetris	32.99	
Dragon Ninja	16.99		New Zealand Story	16.99	16.99	T.F.X	48.99	
Dragonstone	37.99		NHL Hockey 95	50.99	50.99	The Big 6 - Dizzy	26.99	26.99
DUNE 1 OR 2	26.99		Night Manseils W/Champ	20.99	37.99	The Blue & The Grey	42.99	
Dungeon Master 2	42.99		Nightmare	26.99	26.99	The Clue	37.99	29.99
Elfinia	34.99		Night Shift	23.99	23.99	The Greatest - Compilation	40.99	
Elite +	26.99		One Day Cricket	20.99	20.99	The Publisher	42.99	
ELITE 3 - 1ST ENCOUNTERS	37.99	37.99	On The Ball-World Cup Edition	21.99	21.99	Their Finest Hour	26.99	
Embryo	34.99	34.99	On The Ball-League Edition	21.99	42.99	Their Finest Missions	21.99	
Emerald Mines	26.99		Operation Harrier	20.99	20.99	THEME PARK	42.99	42.99
Empire Soccer '94	37.99		Operation Stealth	24.99	24.99	Tiny Troops	42.99	37.99
European Champions	26.99		Oriental Games	20.99	20.99	Tok	20.99	
Evasive Action	37.99	37.99	Overlord	42.99	42.99	Total Gear 2	34.99	34.99
Excellent Games Compilation	42.99		Parasol Stars	20.99	20.99	Total Recall	16.99	
Extremator	34.99		PEN PAL(WORLDPROCESSOR)	45.99	45.99	TOWER ASSAULT	26.99	28.99
Extremes	37.99	37.99	PEN PAL(EUROPEAN TOUR)	34.99	34.99	Tower of Souls	37.99	
Eye Of The Beholder 1 or 2	26.99		P.G.A. Golf	26.99	26.99	Treble Champions 2	16.99	
FORMULA ONE GRAND PRIX	26.99		Pictionary	16.99	16.99	Trivial Pursuit	16.99	
F1 WORLD CHAMP ED. A500+	37.99		Pinball Dreams & Fantasies	42.99	42.99	Trux Trax	37.99	
F1 Strike Eagle 2	26.99		Pinball Fantasies	37.99	45.99	Tung Point Golf	26.99	
F1 Challenge	26.99		Pinball Illusions	37.99	37.99	U.F.O.	42.99	45.99
F17 Stealth Fighter	24.99					Ultimate Bow	26.99	
F117A Stealthfighter	26.99					Ultimate Soccer	20.99	
F29	23.99					Ultimate Soccer Manager	37.99	37.99
Fantasy Manager	20.99							



## Problem programs



I own an A1200 with a 420Mb external hard drive. Whenever I try to run games off my external hard drive they have crashed graphics, but on my friend's internal hard drive the games work fine – why is this?

I have also been trying to run some of my older coverdisk programs, but when I try to run them off the hard drive I get the message *software error 80000005 suspend or reboot*.

If I reboot and then change the chip type to original they work fine. Would they work on an internal drive or do you still have to change the chipset to original?

Keith Whitfield, Kent



A lot of older games and programs that were originally written on the A500 and A2000 took a lot of things for granted with regards to the OS and the graphics hardware. When the A1200 came out with its new OS and graphics hardware, many of the older Amiga programs ceased to work, as they were doing things the new graphics hardware did not like.

One of the side effects is the crashed graphics effect you are seeing. The AGA chipset can display a huge number of new screen modes, but as older programs are assuming they will be run on the old chipset, all the graphics appear corrupt.

When you switch to *original* chipset the A1200 tries its best to look like a normal A500, which is why older programs will work. If you still have problems you can try turning off the CPU cache in the early startup menu, accessed by holding down both the mouse buttons when you reset your machine. Or try any of the numerous degrader programs such as TUDE.

Running the games off an internal or external drive should make no difference. You do not say what Amiga your friend has. If they have an A1200 then perhaps they have changed the way the program starts or the computer boots up.

## Harrowing hard drives



I have a standard A600 to which I recently added a Gasteiner 120Mb hard drive. The problem I am having is that I now cannot run any of my 1Mb software as the computer keeps saying it does not have enough memory available, even though it does from floppy.

I contacted Gasteiner and, although they were very polite, they were of little help. The engineer did tell me that the hard drive uses up some of the RAM, so 1Mb games will not run from it – even though they do install perfectly. He said the only way to cure this is to add more memory.

Is there any way to get the hard drive to release this memory as it loads in programs? Or are there any other ways of adding extra memory considering the trap door is occupied?

If I cannot add any more memory is there any way of connecting the hard drive through the PCMCIA slot?

D Simmons, Herts



It is true that each hard drive partition you have requires extra memory, for things like disk buffers. The disk buffers help to increase the speed of access to the hard drive but each one uses memory, so the more partitions you have the more memory you will lose.

Generally, you only need two partitions – one to hold your Workbench

files on and the other to hold, well, your other files. Using the *HDTToolBox* utility, if you select partition drive and then click on advanced options, you can specify the number of buffers that should be allocated. This should normally be around 32 – any less or much more slows access.

The best chance you have of getting a game to run off your hard drive is to reset your machine holding both the mouse keys down. Then select *boot with no startup-sequence*, type *assign ENV: ENVARC:* and then *loadwb*.

If your games still will not load you can gain a few more K by typing *addbuffers -50*. This removes the hard drive's buffers and can gain you about 60k.

After all that, if the games still will not load the only way is for you to buy some extra memory. In your letter you say your trapdoor slot is taken, but a

properly fitted hard drive should not do this. Perhaps you should double check how the hard drive has been fitted.

The only other options are either to buy a PCMCIA memory card, which you will need to look in a PC magazine for, or buy a bear Overdrive mechanism which fits into the PCMCIA slot. Both of these, however, are far more expensive than just getting hold of a A600 trapdoor memory card, which only cost around £30.

## Harrowing hard drives II



I am having a horrendous time with my HD0 boot partition, it seems to have a checksum error on one of the blocks. My HD1 partition



## Sticky startup



I hope you can help as I seem to have lost the startup-sequence for my GVP hard drive. Basically, when I switch on my computer it continuously comes up with requesters moaning about not being able to find volumes ENV and T, among other things. If I boot from the Workbench 2 floppy then I get some access to the hard drive. What can I do?

R Gray, Orkney



Well, it sounds as if some naughty program has been tinkering with your startup-sequence, which from Workbench

2.04 you shouldn't do anymore. When Workbench starts up a number of assigns have to be made. Without these a lot of programs get very confused and start complaining big style – the ENV: assign being one of these and one of the most important.

There is a fairly simple solution to your problem. All you have to do is replace your startup-sequence with a new copy. So if you boot up with the Workbench 2 disk and open a shell, type *copy s:startup-sequence TO dh0:s* which will replace your corrupt startup sequence with the correct version.





Do you have a problem? Do you sometimes find yourself poised over your Amiga with axe in hand, spouting profanity at the stubborn refusal of your software or hardware to behave properly?

Well, calm down and swap the axe for pen and paper, jot down your problems, along with a description of your Amiga setup, and send it off to Amiga Computing Advice Service, IDG Media, Media House, Adlington Park, Macclesfield SK10 4NP. Alternatively, e-mail us at [ACAS@acom.demon.co.uk](mailto:ACAS@acom.demon.co.uk)

seems to be find. Sometimes when I turn on my machine the purple screen appears, asking me to insert a disk. If I then reset my machine it will boot off the hard drive but the startup-sequence does not seem to run, as I only get a 4 colour screen and no DbIPAL.

I have tried various recover tools such as DiskSalv, QBTools and AmiBack, but they all seem to find problems and when I try to get them to repair the drive they crash after about half an hour.

It also appears as if all the icons from the drawers are gone, but not the actual Disk.info icon. I can't enter any of the directories using the shell, but none of my programs are saying the disk is not validated, and the disk is not 100% full, which is usually the case of a non validated disk.

*R Borst, Netherlands*



Oh dear, you seem to be in a spot of bother. I have had my share of validating and checksum errors in my time, but I have never had some of the symptoms you describe.

In this situation I would either just get DiskSalv to do a straight repair, which is normally enough to restore the partition to its original state, or do a *Quick* format – which does not actually wipe any of the data on the drive – and then try to recover as much as possible. In your case you will have to try the second option.

It is strange that you are getting the purple boot screen, as this is normally

## Any questions?

## Going nowhere



I am having trouble starting up Epoch Voyager which was on your coverdisk. I have an A500+, and an external drive. When I click on the epochVoyagerIconX icon, the disk drive churns away until I receive the error message 'Cannot find or install Womble font. Make sure you have a font directory.' I have tried renaming the Fonts directory to FONTS and have also put a fonts directory on the program disk itself but it does not help. HELP!

*J Hayes, Cardiff*



Epoch Voyager is a little strange in that the Womble font it refers to is actually stored in the program. When you first run it, it tries to copy this font off into your fonts directory and if there is no fonts assign you will get the, 'cannot find or install' error message.

Epoch Voyager is trying to use the FONTS: assign to locate the font called Womble.font. The FONT: assign should point to the directory where the Womble font will be copied to.

There are a couple of ways to cure this problem. If you are booting from your Workbench disk and then running epoch Voyager off your external drive, when you now try to run epoch Voyager, the FONTS: assign has already been made, so it will run.

associated with a hardware problem. The computer is not able to find the hard drive, in fact it thinks the hard drive is not connected. So it would have to be either a really bad software error or a hardware problem.

If a quick format does not do the trick then I can only suggest completely formatting that partition. If this is the case you will have to use that backup you made of your HD0:. You did backup your hard drive didn't you? If not, you are unfortunately going to have to reinstall the whole thing by yourself.

the company. After booting I have audio but just a blank screen. This is also the case with any programs written in Amos. As TUDE given away on your cover disk didn't help I was hoping you could give me a tip.

*R Hargrove, Germany*



The answer is fairly straightforward, if a little perplexing. Amos pro, and any program written with it, will simply not work with an A1200 that has extra memory. The only answer is to rip out your memory expansion.

I would love to know why this happens, as I have also tried all sorts of things trying to get AMOS pro games to work. If you have left your computer off for a good few hours, the AMOS pro programs do tend to work for a longer period, but once they start locking up your computer you can forget it.

If anyone has a reason why this happens, I would love to know, and better still if you have an answer to this problem please send it in.

## Amos un-professional



For at least two years I have been sitting on AMOS professional – the original copy with example disks. The problem I am having is that it will not work on my A1200, despite a free upgrade sent to me from

## Don't delay, upgrade today!!



I have an A500 with 2Mb of memory, Workbench 1.3, and two external disk drives. I am becoming more and more frustrated that the coverdisks on computer magazines require hard drives and Workbench 2.04, 3.0 etc.

My question is, if I upgrade to OS3.1 by changing my kickstart chip will it effect the memory in any way, or slow my A500 down.

*G Barnaby, Gwent*



Unless you are exclusively using your Amiga for games then I would implore you to upgrade to the latest version of the OS. When OS2 was first

released I upgraded as soon as I could and never regretted it once, and now OS3.1 is far better than even that old release, with almost every aspect of Workbench being user definable.

Under OS1.3 you are confined to only really being able to use one of the many file utilities and the Amiga shell. The latest Workbench is far more enjoyable to use, and with the addition of programs such as Toolmanager, MagicMenu and MCP or MultiCX, I very rarely have to resort to using things like DOpus.

This is not to mention the more important side of things, in that almost all 'serious'

software will require you to have at least OS2.04 before it will work. And with OS3 introducing datatypes, MultiView, double buffering, and many graphics optimisations programs are now appearing that are OS3 only.

To actually answer your question, Workbench 3.1 will not effect your memory in anyway, and should appear to actually work quicker than the old operating system, with windows and menus redrawing faster than before. The only thing you should watch out for is that it will probably use an extra 100K or so due to all the new libraries and datatypes that are present.



It ain't often something comes along which really breaks the mould, but once in a while it happens. Recently, the Zip drive turned the hard drive market on its head and now it's the turn of the Reno to do the same for the CD-ROM business.

While the rest were busy doubling, quadrupling and sextupling drive speeds, Media Vision were employing a bit of lateral thinking. After some truly ingenious design work, the Reno was born. At first glance you could mistake it for yet another triumph of design over content. However, closer investigation soon reveals there's a lot more to the Reno than good looks.

The heart of the unit is, of course, the CD player itself. On the face of it there are few, if any, surprises – the usual tape deck transport controls, volume dial, headphone socket, lid lock and optional external power socket. In short, 'ye olde' mobile CD player. But take a quick glance around the back and a totally new dimension appears.

Courtesy of two guides and a SCSI connection, you can add a detachable SCSI module transforming your portable CD into a portable CD-ROM. Add a link from your Amiga via an appropriate SCSI cable and 'hey presto,' instant CD-ROM or CD player – battery or mains powered.

On the rear of the SCSI module sit two mini 50-pin D-ring SCSI connectors for input and pass-thru, separated by a small dial to select an appropriate unit number – no nasty dip switches on this little cutie.

The actual SCSI connections are perhaps the only sticking points on the Reno.

## Buyers guide



Aside from the CD, SCSI module, SCSI cable, power supply and manuals, the makers have also thrown a few extra goodies into the equation in the form of a rather stylish carrying case, plus a pair of rather naff headphones. My advice would be to ditch the headphones and invest in a decent pair. The CD's sound quality is excellent and the freebies simply don't do the Reno justice.

During the tests, the unit performed faultlessly either as a portable or under mains power. The alter egos of CD-ROM and CD player appear to sit effortlessly together and the ability to swap roles when required makes it, at worst, a great money saver.

If speed is important, a dual speed delivering a perfectly respectable 180ms access may simply not cut the mustard. However, stack the innumerable plus points against this one limitation and you still end up with a machine which combines great design, good build quality, exceptionally flexibility, and an unbelievable price within a true innovation.

Although perfectly functional they are in the new SCSI II style – as opposed to the traditional 25-pin or large 50-pin Centronics connectors.

In the Reno's defence it does come with a cable which links the new style plug to a traditional 25-pin SCSI – this being the external standard for most Amiga SCSI controllers. Only SCSI II controllers use the mini 50 D-ring as standard. The cable is fine if you're connecting the Reno direct to the machine, but if you're planning to use it with either a Squirrel or perhaps at the end of a SCSI chain you'll need at least one additional bit of kit.

## GENDER BENDING

Assuming you're going to add the Reno at the end of the chain you'll need what's known as a gender bender. Basically, this is a small dongle which enables you to connect a traditional 50-pin Centronics to the Reno's mini 50-pin D-ring. Alternatively, you could use the same gender bender and add the Reno in at the beginning of the SCSI chain, with its accompanying cable making the initial connection to the machine. Whichever way you choose,



# Killer gizmo

*Is it a CD-Rom, is it a  
CD player, is it a bargain?*

*Paul Austin has all the  
answers when it comes to the  
Reno portable CD*



there's still the small matter of £20 to be added to the bill for the all important gender bender.

Portability, in relation to the Amiga, isn't an issue, unless you have some weird idea about trundling your Amiga about in a wheel barrow accompanied by a couple of car batteries. The portability issue does have wider implications if you're forced to use a PC or Mac for computing on the move and the Reno will be equally at home on both platforms.

In addition to the Ami-CD-ROM software, the Reno also ships with software for both the PC and Mac. So, whether you're on the road or at home with your Amiga, the Reno is ideal. Not surprisingly, both the CD and its accompanying SCSI module boast battery compartments if mains power isn't an option.



## SYSTEM ESSENTIALS

RED = Essential BLACK = Recommended



SCSI controller

## The bottom line

Product: Reno Portable CD-Rom  
Supplier: First Computer Centre  
Tel: +44 113 2319057  
Price: £129.99

Ease of use \_\_\_\_\_ 10  
Implementation \_\_\_\_\_ 10  
Value for money \_\_\_\_\_ 10  
Overall \_\_\_\_\_ 10



# public sector

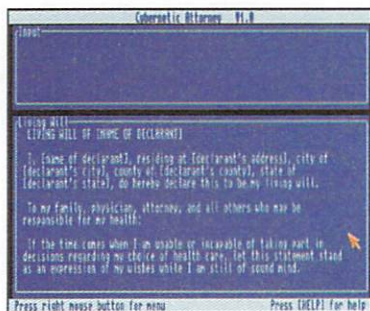
*Strapped for cash? So is Dave  
Lusick, but thankfully that  
doesn't mean that top quality  
software is out of reach...*

## Assassins Disk Helper 9

Programmed by: Various  
Available from: Seasoft

This disk contains a really interesting collection of utilities. First up is IconImage, a useful program designed to do a simple task quickly. When run it adds itself to the Workbench Tools menu and opens up an Applcon. Now drop another icon onto this and the dropped icon also appears as an Applcon on the Workbench. Now drop any other icon onto this Applcon and the dropped icon image is replaced by the Applcon image. Follow that?

Slightly simpler to explain are EasyWB and Drop 'n Act 2. These both set up an Applcons onto which files can be dropped, whereupon predefined actions will be car-



**Prepare a living will  
with the greatest of  
ease using Cybernetic  
Attorney**

## ARexx Guide

Produced by: Robin Evans  
Available from: KEW=II Software  
Disk No. P1021

ARexx is a programming language that can make your Amiga a lot more powerful. ARexx scripts can effectively automate lengthy and tedious tasks, which is why so many Word and Image Processing applications make extensive use of them. It is also possible, for example, to send a file from one program to another, perform some action or other, and then return it to the original application.

This nicely organised AmigaGuide file explains exactly what can be achieved using ARexx and how to achieve it. The step-by-step tutorials are simple to follow but the guide is certainly comprehensive, as a quick look at the lengthy index will confirm. Since A1200s are not supplied with a copy of the standard printed guide to ARexx, this disk should prove invaluable to many Amiga owners.

While the complete AmigaGuide document is supplied on the disk, it is shareware so you are morally obliged to register if you make use of it. The \$15 registration fee is less than a book on the subject would cost, and is not unreasonable considering the



**Smartcopy, another decent utility  
from Assassin's Helpers 9 disk**

ried out. This is an extremely good idea, originally employed on the unfortunately buggy DropBox and more recently on DropTool and ClassAction. I still prefer the latter, however, if only because of the greater flexibility it offers. At the end of the day though, any one of these programs (with the exception of Dropbox which does strange things on WB 3.x machines) will make using Workbench an awful lot more pleasant.

ToolAlias is another example of a good idea which is slightly let down in its implementation. Running as a Commodit, it

enables the user to substitute default tools with their own favourite tools. For example, it could be set up so that even double-clicking on a file which had MuchMore as the default tool would result in PPMore or Multiview being called. The program is let down by a slightly irritating interface which makes entering your preferences something of a chore.

Cybernetic Attorney is designed to assist in the preparation of legal documents, providing forms which only need a few relevant details adding before they are ready to use. The documents were originally created for use in the United States, but few changes would be necessary for the program to be usefully employed on this side of the pond. This demo version contains only a few documents, but the registered version includes forms for all manner of situations.

Among the rest are Wasted Time, which keeps track of the time you're spending on your Amiga each day; ClearRAM, which empties the RAM Disk quickly but without deleting the vital Clipboards, ENV and T drawers; and HDSleep, which turns off your hard drive motor after a preset period of time - although quite why you'd want to do this is something of a mystery.

## ART of the month

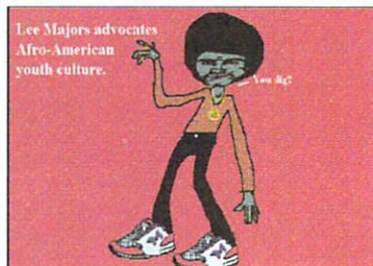
### Lee Majors #7

Produced by: Ben Cowdall  
Available from: Ben Cowdall

This is just a little bit silly. Plenty of imagination has been used in the creation of some truly wacky pictures in which Lee Majors advocates all manner of bizarre things from Surfing While Pregnant to The Desert Burial Of Richard Gere, all to the accompaniment of a bizarre tune. My personal favourite, however, is easily Lee Majors advocating a Lone Crusade Against The Post Apocalyptic, Radiation-Soaked Armies

Of Darkness. Don't expect stunning artwork, but be prepared for some serious laughter.

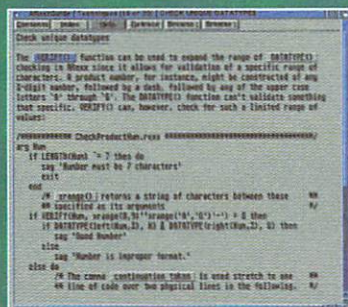
Forthcoming titles from the same man include Stars on Teletext and The History Of Quorn, which definitely sound like they'll be worth looking out for. Textured vegetable protein in particular does indeed have great potential as an object of ridicule.



**Love the shoes, Lee**



amount of work that has evidently gone into preparing this excellent product.



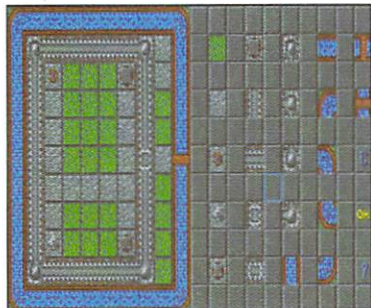
**ARexxGuide demystifies the incredibly useful programming language**

## Assassins disk 240

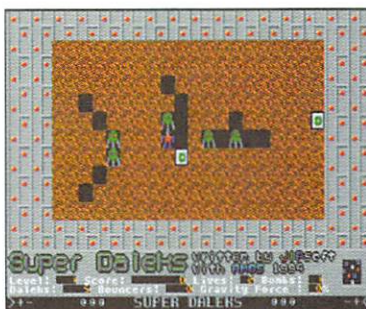
Programmed by: Various  
Available from: Seasoft

This Assassins game disk includes three pretty reasonable offerings, Catapults, Muhtar and Super Daleks, which should help while away those long winter evenings.

Catapults is vaguely reminiscent of 1980's action board game Crossbows And Catapults. Two players each construct a castle, and must then use their catapult to destroy the opponent's fortress before



**Designing a stronghold before commencing battle in Catapults**



**Super Daleks has antiquated graphics but challenging gameplay**

their own falls. Catapults has an added element, however, in that the population of the strongholds are under threat not only from the opposition but also from possible lack of food or water. To ensure that such subsistence shortfalls do not occur, it's important when designing your fortifications to allow some land for growing food, and to make sure your well is not a position where it can be easily destroyed by your enemy. This is an enjoyable enough game if played with a friend, although it's scarcely going to stun you with its graphics and sound effects.

Muhtar is, as it were, a collect-'em-up. The sole objective is to collect the numerous items scattered around the single-screen levels within the strict time limit. Unfortunately, since this is achieved by simply taking the shortest possible route around the screen, the first few levels prove boringly easy, and when the time limit starts to get really tough things just get frustrating and tedious.

Super Daleks was written by a Finn who says he's never seen Doctor Who, so he's made up a really wacky story as to how the Doctor became involved with the infamous extra-terrestrial warmongers. It's a simple game which I'm sure is based on an age old program, the objective being to lure the chasing Daleks into traps by moving step by step while the mindless baddies follow. It looks a bit dated but it can be quite challenging, requiring a good amount of thought at times.

As individual efforts, none of the three

## Glory box

I want to hear from you if you have any program, whatever its purpose, which you consider worthy of review. Whether it will be freely distributable public domain, shareware or licenceware, if you feel it's of sufficient quality to merit coverage then stick it in a jiffy bag or padded envelope and send it in with all haste. I promise I'll at least look at your work – even if it's yet another Lottery program or Klondike cardset. It does make my job a lot easier though if disks are clearly labelled. Please also include a cover letter detailing the disk contents and price and giving some basic instructions. The magic address is:

**Dave Cusick**  
PD submissions  
Amiga Computing  
Media House  
Adlington Park  
Macclesfield SK10 4NP  
England

games are going to win any awards, but together they stand up fairly well, and at £1.50 a throw it's hard to go wrong.

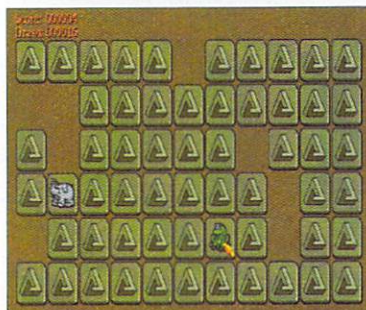
## Assassins disk 241

Programmed by: Various  
Available from: Seasoft

Here we have China Tiles, MineRunner and ThinkAMania. The first is a Mahjong clone with attractive graphics, lack of originality being excusable on the grounds that this is a great little game. It also features Help, Cheat and Undo options, meaning that even the most



**China Tiles: Mahjong has never been so much fun**



**The irritatingly addictive ThinkAMania in full interlaced glory**

LEE MAJORS ADVOCATES THE WEARING OF GAUDY JUMPERS WHILE RECLINING ON A BEAN BAG RECOUNTING SCAFY STORIES TO A HYPNOTIZED PIMP.



**LEE MAJORS' ADVOCATIONS..**  
Number 13 of 100.[c]

**The strange world of Lee Majors #7. What must be going on in Ben Cowdall's mind?**



## pH Karaoke

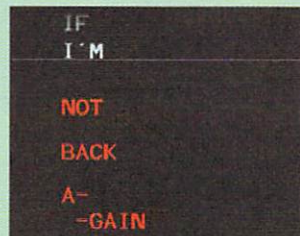
Programmed by: Mark Alliban and Paul Humphries

Available from: OnLine PD  
Disk No. OU212

Full marks for originality, because this is definitely the first time I've seen a PD karaoke package. The idea is very simple; stick a tune on CD or tape and load the relevant file into pH Karaoke, then watch the words scroll smoothly up the screen and sing them as they pass across a big blue line.

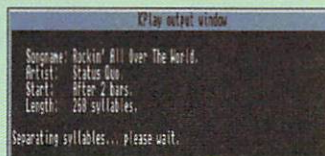
As the authors say, this is the sort of daft program that could go down a treat at parties or drunken orgies. Drag your unsuspecting chums to the computer and then hit them with REM or Genesis (some of my friends do this unprovoked anyway). The comic potential is pretty great.

I haven't experienced any problems when testing it with CDs, but if the worst comes to the worst and the words on the screen don't seem to match the



Fortunately, dear readers, you can not hear what we can; Andy Maddock straggling Bohemian Rhapsody thanks to pH Karaoke...

...and I hate to think what Andy will do to Rocking All Over The World



music on your stereo, it is possible to adjust the speed the words scroll at.

The program is supplied with over 30 song files, but users who register for a meagre fiver will receive the authors' latest karaoke conversions and a program allowing them to create their own files.

dull-witted individual can enjoy a quick crack.

In MineRunner, an unashamed LodeRunner clone, the objective is to beat your computer-controlled opponents to the gold scattered around the many single screen platform levels. The graphics and sound are pretty basic but those who value the sort of playability that many old 8-bit games possessed will feel instantly at home with this. There are also some nice options, such as the support for various monitors and for the use of Sega MegaDrive control pads as two-button joysticks.

The final game, ThinkAMania, is a memory test. The aim is to clear a screenful of cards by turning them over two at a time, and removing them if they have matching pictures. Excellent graphics add another dimension to this hugely diverting offering, and I'd certainly recommend getting this installed on your hard drive. As with increasing amounts of software these days, it's shareware, so don't forget about the author when you're sitting in front of the screen late at night trying to remember the location of the other card showing a cute pink bunny rabbit.

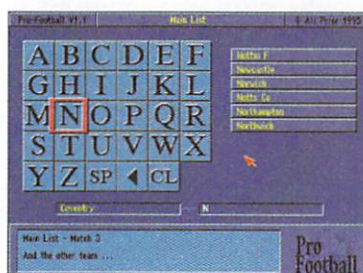
## Pro Football

Programmed by: Ali Prior  
Available from: Ali Prior

Ali's previous efforts, Pro Gamble and Pro Lottery, both earned reviews in these pages thanks to their extreme user-friendliness, attractive presentation and general all-round quality. Therefore, Mr Prior's decision to send a basketful of chocolate footballs and a small plastic whistle along with his latest offering and the trademark fluorescent orange letter seemed a slightly strange one. Not that anybody in the office minded, of course.

Fortunately, I need have no qualms about allegations of bribery for reviewing

Entering the week's fixtures is a swift and simple operation owing to Pro Football's intuitive interface



Pro Football, because once again Ali has come up with a brilliant program. It's hard to tell whether you will actually stand a better chance of winning the pools with this result predictor, but this certainly appears to be one of the best programs of its kind.

Fixtures and results are entered using the same intelligent system that Pro Gamble sported - enter a couple of letters of a team name and the program fills

## Find the answer within

### Ben Cowdall

23 Barn Way, Cirencester,  
Gloucestershire GL7 2LY

Cost: £1.25

(Cheques payable to BJ Cowdall)

### David Hill,

165 Owen Avenue, The Murray, East  
Kilbride G75 9AQ

Cost: £10 for registered version

### KEW-II Software

PO Box 672, South Croydon, Surrey  
CR2 9YS

Tel: +44 181 657 1617

### LH Publishing,

13 Gairloch Avenue, Bletchley  
MK2 3DH

Cost: £5.99

### Ali Prior


10 Lovell Park Heights, Leeds  
LS7 1DP

### Seasoft,

Unit 3, Martello Enterprise Centre,  
Courtwick Lane, Littlehampton,  
West Sussex BN17 7PA

Cost: £1.50 per disk plus 50p P&P

in the rest. There's on-line help available throughout should you need it, although it's unlikely because the interface is so clear and well designed.

The full program is shareware. However, send a blank disk and an SAE to the author and you'll receive a free demonstration version. Mention *Amiga Computing* and you'll even get a third off the registration fee for the full version. This man is just too kind. 

## Haunted By You

The king of Shareware image processors, Graham and Andy Dean's ImageStudio, has now reached version 2.2.0. In addition to an excellent range of effects and full ARexx support, it now boasts a colour preview window, and modularised loaders and savers for scores of file types including PNG, EPS, Targa and Tiff. The program is as stable as ever, and represents great value for money at only £10 for the full registered version. Those who have already registered can use their keyfile to unlock the latest demonstration version.

There's also now a printed version of the manual, which is nicely designed and illustrated and costs £5.99. It is supplied with the latest unregistered version of the program and can be obtained from Larry Hickmott at LH Publishing.

Another program which seems to keep on improving at a phenomenal pace is David Hill's disk cataloguing program, TurboCAT. Now with the suffix Pro, it offers the opportunity to have six databases running, allows access to the main cataloguing section and the search section at the start of the program,



Powerful image processing at an affordable price: the all-singing, all-dancing ImageStudio 2.2.0

and has undergone something of an overhaul visually. A PD demo is available, with registration costing a tenner. Those who have already registered can upgrade simply by sending Mr Hill two blank disks and an SAE.



# TURTLE LIGHTNING AMIGA DOMAIN

Amigas' Best: TLAS - FISH - TBAG - EUROPEAN - LICENSEWARE - COMMERCIAL

COMMODORE AMIGA MOUSE	\$19
PANASONIC COLOR PRINTER MODEL: KX-P 2135, 24 PIN WITH PRINTER DRIVER	\$349
GOLDEN IMAGE OPTICAL MOUSE	\$22.50

POWER DRIVE 880K Floppy W/Floppy Expander Utilities	\$98.95
--	---------

GOLDEN IMAGE P-100 Pen Mouse \$19.95  Pen Mouse W/D-PAINT 3 \$29
---

Archer Macleans Pool.....\$11	Nigel Mansell Racing AGA.....9
Armalyte (Space Gm).....8	Overkill AGA.....9
Back to the Future 3.....11	Shadow Warriors.....7
Blasters.....9	Super Off Road.....9
Blob.....9	SWIV (nice combat game).....10
Body Blows Galactic.....9	Total Recall.....9
Cyber Punks.....9	Trolls AGA.....9
Golden Axe.....9	Wonder Dog.....10
James Pond 2, RoboCod.....6	Zool AGA.....9
J. Pond 2, RoboCod AGA.....\$6	

## GREAT TLAS DISKS FOR \$1.50 EACH OR 20 FOR \$25

### HOME & BUSINESS:

116-SPREADSHEETS
286-LABEL PRINTERS
287-EASY BANKER
288-PENNYWISE
289-VIRUS KILLERS
321-VIDEO FILER
396-BIZCALK
400-BANNER MAKER
449-BUDGET
455-B-BASE 3
472-MULTIDOS & SID
473-COOKBOOK
520-TURBO PAL F1.3
620-QUICK-PAL F2.0x
716-KICK INSTALL 1.3
717-SCREEN BLANKERS
720-JR-COMM
741-PK-ZIP CRUNCHER
788-BEST DISK COPIERS
815-MAGIC WORKBENCH
821-DISK SALVAGE 2+
843-NCOMM 1.92
895-BLITZ BLANKER*AGA
901-VLT F2.0 TELECOM
902-S KICK F2.0 a3.0x sim
905-NEWICONS F2.0x HD
913-Screen Blankers F2.0x
946-DISK MASHER V 1.53"
947-H-D GAME INSTALL
948-CRUNCH-MANIA V 1.91"
949-ZIP & UNZIP

791-METALLICA 1 OF 3
792-METALLICA 2 OF 3
793-METALLICA 3 OF 3
830-OCTAMER V2.0
844-HEAVY METAL MUSIC
846-CRAZY MEDS
852-CHURCH MUSIC
856-DOS TUTOR F2.0x
857-TERM V4.0 DISK 1
858-TERM V4.0 DISK 2
862-CHRISTMAS CLIPART
863-PLANTS/CHRIST-CLIP
9-ADVENTURE MAKER
10-STAR TREK #2 DISK 1
11-DISK 2 OF TREK #2

### GAMES:

12-DISK 3 OF TREK #2
13-WANDERER
14-STAR TREK #3 DISK 1
15-DISK 2 OF TREK #3
21-SEALANCE SUB GM
22-YAHTZEE (3 GAMES)
24-WHEEL OF FORTUNE
44-DOWNHILL SKIING
55-ZERG D&D ADV.
62-DRIP (ARCADE GAME)
70-MISSILE COMMANDS
72-DRAGON CAVE
78-PETERS QUEST
79-MEGA BALL
80-PAC MAN+
96-TANKS/INTERFERON
103-TETRIS GAMES
114-LEMMINGS PLAYABLE
128-SPACE GAMES
136-HATE (Zaxxon clone)
137-BLACKJACK & BANDIT
143-NEBULA
147-INTREDIP (TANK)
148-BOULDER DASH
162-VIDEO POKER
176-GALACTIC WORM
190-MORIA D&D ADV.
191-KINGDOM AT WAR
194-SINKING ISLAND 3
240-CHESS & PACER
245-CHECKERS
255-PINBALL
282-SYS (ARCADE)
328-WANGLE & TRIX
349-OXYD
378-DOMINOS & CARDS
398-LEGEND OF LOTHAN
403-INTRUDER ALERT
433-SCUD BUSTER +
468-LEMMINGS TRIBES
PLAYABLE DEMO
470-SEUCK GAMES
492-WALKER (Playable)
463-CATACOMB (Adv)
630-KLONDIKE 2 AGA #1
631-KLONDIKE 2 DISK 2
632-KLONDIKE 2 DISK 3
940-CRAZY-8 & SOLITAIRE

### GAMES:

941-KNIGHTQUEST 2.0X
942-AIR TAXI 2.0X - 2 Meg
950-DLX PAC-MAN ECS
907-UON KING DEMO AGA
908-ALADDIN (AGA)
673-DEFENDER
676-MECHFIGHT DISK #1
677-MECHFIGHT DISK #2
679-TAILSMAN 2 MEG #1
680-TAILSMAN DISK #2
684-ULTIMATE RIDE
728-TRODDERS
766-DESERT STRIKE (DEM)
772-POPEYE
784-GIGATRIS (AGA only)
796-MEGABALL 3 (AGA)
812-SCORCHED TANKS
816-INCINERATOR
837-REUDA & TANKX
925-ZAXXON F2.0-3.0x
926-CHARR (Tanks)
936-SPACE TAXI 2 *1.5 Meg

### EURO GAMES

*FATTER AGNUS REQ*
500-NO MANS LAND
501-STORYLAND 2
502-PONTOON
505-WASTELAND
509-BALLOONACY
514-SUPER PACMAN
515-COLORING BOOK
517-LEAPIN LARRY
523-LANGUAGE TUTOR
524-DONKY KONG *1.3
533-PINBALL FANT. DEMO
535-FIRE AND ICE
561-PARACHUTE JOUST
575-STARBASE 13 #1
576-STARBASE DISK #2
646-XENEX (Asteroids)
647-JUDGMENT DAY F2.0x
906-XMAS OBSTACLE

### EDUCATIONAL:

95-JAPANESE TUTOR
188-STAR CHARTING
200-STATES/MATH 1.3

### EDUCATIONAL:

338-CROSSWORD GEN.
345-COMPUTER TUTOR
350-DESERT STORM
399-BIBLE PROSPER
399-B.P. SPANISH
495-MATH PLUS
637-WEATHER (AGA) #1
638-WEATHER DISK #2
639-WEATHER DISK #3
669-MATH-BODY-COLORS
688-SOLAR SYSTEM
719-ASTRONOMY
779-COMMUNICATE ALL
783-LITTLE TRAVELLER
800-MATH WIZARD
801-CHEMISTRY 1
853-NIGHT MATH ATTACK
889-FRENCH VERSE (2.0)
890-BLACKBOARD (2.0)
891-AWARD MAKER 2
892-PAINT IT (2.0 only)
893-PICTURE MATH F2.0X
894-KIDS DISK 5 F2.0X
914-SPELLTRIS TETRIS
916-STATES OF EUROPE
917-WORLD WAR 2
935-TYPING DRILL
938-AMIGADOS MANUAL 2.0x

MEGALOSOUND Sound Digitizer,  
many special effects, High speed sampling,  
8-Bit Stereo Sound sampling hardware  
with volume control.

ONLY \$49

NEW AND USED AMIGA 500s  
GOOD USED A2000s  
REFURBISHED A600s  
SQUIRRELL SCSI  
SPORSTER 14,400 MODEMS

CALL

AGNUS - 1 MEG 8372-A.....\$37
2.04 ROM CHIP.....29
2.04 ROM CHIP W/WIRE.....32
1.3 ROM CHIP.....14
3.1 ROM CHIP for A500/A2000.....69
CIA 8520 CHIP.....15
SUPER DENISE 8373.....33
DENISE 8362.....16
PAULA 8364.....16
GARY 5719.....14
68000 CPU CHIP.....17
A520: AMIGA TO TV MODULE.....45

WE HAVE FRED FISH, ASSASSINS,  
EUROPEAN, TBAG, ALL FOR JUST

**\$1.00 Each**  
FRED FISH NOT TO 1100+

C-63 BLACK MAX JOYSTICK \$4.00  
C-66 MARATHON JOYSTICK \$4.00

HUES  
ART  
DISK-  
MAGAZINE  
2-DISK SET

\$3



WE SHIP WITHIN 24 HRS!

### \* CD-32/CD-TV/CD-ROM SALE \*

AM. HERITAGE 3 DICTIONARY-CD-32/CD-TV.....\$10
CLASSIC BOARD GAMES-CD-32/CD-TV.....\$8
DEFENDER OF THE CROWN-CD-32/CD-TV.....\$13
GROlier ENCYCLOPEDIA 2-CD-32/CD-TV.....\$22
INSIGHT TECHNOLOGY-CD-32/CD-TV.....\$14
WRATH OF THE DEMON-CD-32/CD-TV.....\$7
DIGGERS-CD-32.....\$14
GLOBAL EFFECT-CD-32.....\$14
GUINNESS BOOK OF RECORDS-CD-32.....\$14
PINBALL FANTASIES & SLEEPWALKER-CD-32.....\$14
SUPER METHANE BROTHERS-CD-32.....\$13
WEMBLEY INTERNATIONAL SOCCER-CD-32.....\$13
ILLUSTRATED HOLY BIBLE CD-32/CD-TV.....\$10
POWER PINBALL.....\$10
CHAOS ENGINE - CD-32.....\$16
RAFFLES CD-TV.....\$14
MINDRUN CD-TV.....9
THE CLUE CD-32/CD-TV.....22
CINDERELLA CD-TV/CD-32.....12
BARNEY BEAR GOES TO SCHOOL.....10
PSYCHO KILLER CD-TV/CD-32.....10

## \* GREAT COMMERCIAL SOFTWARE DEALS \*

ADV. D&D HILLSFAR (PAL).....\$12	D-PAINT-2.....\$4	GLOBULE (PAL).....\$12	KNIGHTMARE.....\$15	SEEK AND DESTROY.....\$14	TERMITE V 1.10.....\$39
AMIGA VISION.....24	D-PAINT-3.....19	GLOOM AGA.....39	LEANDER.....11	SHADOW OF THE BEAST-3.....12	TETRIS.....5
AMIGA VISION PRO.....39	DELUXE CLIPART SEASONS.....7	GREENS 3-D GOLF.....8	LEGACY.....12	SHADOWLANDS.....12	TEXTCRAFT PLUS.....4
AMOS PRO.....47	DELUXE CLIPART VOL-2.....7	GUNSHIP 2000 AGA.....39	LEGEND (3-D Arcade).....12	SILENT SERVICE 2.....17	THEME PARK.....39
ANARCHY (Space Gm).....9	DINO WARS.....5	GUNSHIP-2000.....39	LEMMINGS 2 THE TRIBES.....24	SIM CITY 2000 AGA.....24	THEME PARK MYSTERY.....4
BAT-2.....12	DONK - THE SAMURAI DUCK.....12	GUNSHOOT.....12	MAVIS BEACON TYPING 2.....29	SKYBLASTER.....5	THUNDER BOY.....5
BLUES BROTHERS.....12	DOODLE BUG.....12	HARLQUIN.....12	NICK FALDO GOLF.....22	SPACE 1889.....12	TRODDERS.....12
BRAVO ROMEO DELTA.....9	DOUBLE DRAGON (1.3).....6	HILL STREET BLUES.....5	OVERRUN-1 MEG).....12	STAR-GOOSE (PAL).....5	UFO AGA.....39
CHESSMASTER 2100.....12	DOUBLE DRAGON 2.....9	HOUSE OF FLUX (Space).....6	PAGESSETTER.....4	STAR-RAY (PAL).....5	UFO ECS.....39
CIVILIZATION AGA.....24	F-1 RACING.....27	HUDSON HAWK.....8	PINBALL ILLUSIONS.....Call	SUPER FIGHTER BUNDLE.....12	UTOPIA.....22
CLEVER AND SMART.....5	F-15 STRIKE EAGLE 2.....8	INDY HEAT.....12	POLICE QUEST 3.....14	SYNDICATE.....17	VAMPIRE EMPIRE.....5
CLOWN-O-MANIA.....5	FINAL COPY 2 RELEASE 2.....79	INTELLITYPE (Tutor).....19	POWERSTYX.....5	T.V.TEXT PRO TITLER.....9	WHILD WHEELS.....5
COLONIZATION ECS.....39	FINAL WRITER 4.....129	JETSTRIKE.....10	PREDATOR-2.....9	TABLE TENNIS.....5	WORLD OF LEMMINGS AGA.....22
COVERT ACTION.....14	FLAMES OF FREEDOM.....6	JOE BLADE.....5	PUSH OVER.....7	TARGHAN (D&D Game).....5	WORLD TROPHY SOCCER.....5
CRUISE FOR A CORPSE.....7	FULL METAL PLANET.....17	KILLING CLOUD.....4	RAMBO 3.....9	TEAM SUZUKI.....9	WORLD WRESTLING-2.....15
D-GENERATION AGA.....14	GENESIA.....17	KIND WORDS Wordprocessor.....4	RINGS OF MEDUSA.....6	TEAM YANKEE.....8	

VALUE-PACK #3 -  
PHASER: Home Finance Manager  
WHO/WHAT/WHERE: All in 1 Organizer  
MASTERTYPE: Typing Tutor  
F-40 PURSUIT: Auto Race Game  
HOLE IN ONE: Miniature Golf  
**\$9**

TAC-30 JOYSTICK.....\$12.95
TAC-3 JOYSTICK.....\$10.95
ERGOSTICK JOYSTICK.....\$14.95
CD-32 JOYPAD CONTROL.....\$19
MEGAMOUSE 400 DPI MOUSE.....\$28

DISK DRIVE CLEANING DISK.....\$3.50  
MOUSE CLEANING KIT.....\$4.50  
TLAS, P.O. BOX 30499, MIDLAND, TEXAS, 79712  
POSTAGE AND HANDLING.....\$5.00  
FOR C.O.D. ORDERS ADD.....\$4.00

VISA MasterCard C.O.D.  
Information and Orders:  
Call 915-563-4925



**A**fter an absence of more than a year from the production lines, the Amiga 1200 is finally back in action. The world's favourite 2Mb, 68020-based home computer is back in the shops and now comes with a new bundle of software tools and games as an added incentive to potential buyers. The new A1200 is only different to the machines made by Commodore in one respect. The A1200 now comes with Kickstart and Workbench 3.1 as standard, which means CD-ROM support and bug fixes are now included in the system software.

For those of you who are contemplating buying an A1200 for the first time, some explanation of the Amiga's capabilities might be in order. The A1200 is one of a long line of computers, originally made by Commodore, which are now produced by Escom subsidiary, Amiga Technologies.

The A1200 is equipped with the AGA (Advanced Graphics Architecture) chipset which means it can display hundreds of thousands of colours from a 16.7 million colour palette. It also has an advanced sound chip giving four channels of stereo sound and, perhaps the Amiga's best strength, the A1200 is fully pre-emptively multitasking.

## TRADITIONS

The Amiga has a long tradition in video-related areas including art and animation, video titling, and multimedia presentations and image processing, and the A1200 continues this tradition.

The software bundle accompanying the Magic pack contains two art packages, and the A1200 itself is equipped to send graphics straight to video, having a composite output built into the machine. This means you can record your animation and graphics work straight to video without requiring any additional hardware or software.

But let's not forget the Amiga's musical talents either. With packages such as Octamed and a sound sampler, you can create music to suit any taste, from the classical to the down-right ravey. If you already own a musical instrument that conforms to the MIDI standard then you can buy a sequencer package for your Amiga along with a MIDI interface and control your keyboards through the Amiga.

And just because the Amiga excels at art and music, it doesn't mean it is less capable at the more serious aspects of computing. In the software bundle that comes with the new Amiga 1200 you will get one of the top word processing packages available for the Amiga, together with a splendid spreadsheet program, a database, and a personal organiser.

The Amiga is also a talented performer in the lighter side of digital entertainment. Some of the world's most famous game names got their start on this platform, not to mention their games. Titles like Lemmings, Pinball Fantasies, Sensible Soccer and Speedball were first released for our favourite machine, and there is an enormous range of shareware and PD games whose quality sometimes rivals that of the most accomplished software houses.

If you are lucky enough to be able to afford the hard drive version, the benefits are even

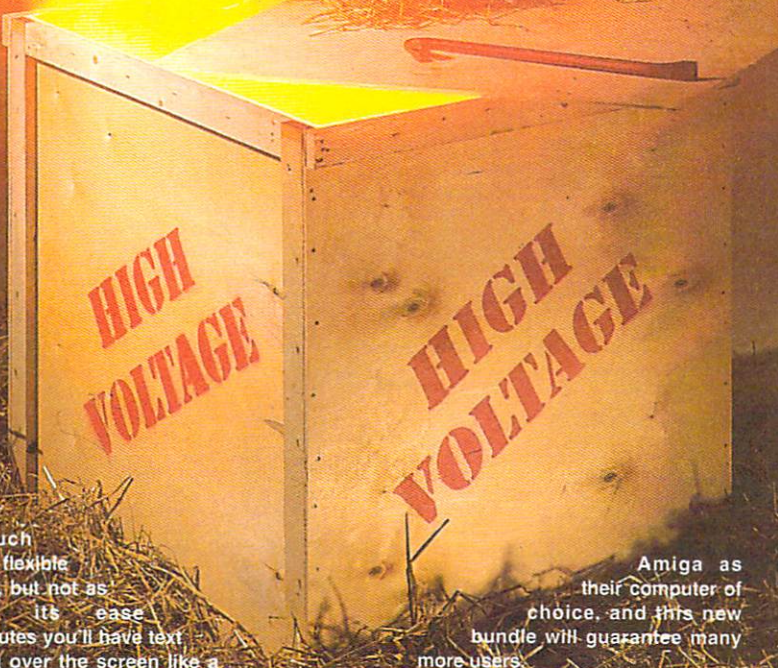
greater. Workbench runs a lot faster and is more flexible from a hard drive, and to top it all off, you will receive an extra piece of software called Scala MM300 in the bundle.

Scala is used by multinational corporations and international hotel chains for multimedia presentations, corporate video titling, and much more. That it is so flexible can be surprising, but not as surprising as its ease of use. Within minutes you'll have text and images flying over the screen like a pro.

Want to add graphics to your sister's wedding video? Scala is your program of choice. With all these advantages, it's easy to see why millions of people the world over chose the

# It's back!

*The Amiga Computing team grab the new Amiga Magic bundle and check out the software that comes with it*



Amiga as their computer of choice, and this new bundle will guarantee many more users.

Turn the page to check out our reports on the eight pieces of software that make up the bundle for the A1200, and watch out for tutorials for using your Amiga in the coming months.



The best solution for 24-bit painting on a budget, Photogenics offers unbelievable power for a very low price (well, nothing in fact because it's included free in the bundle – ed). The bundled version that comes with the new A1200 pack has been limited in certain respects, but if you send in your registration card to the nice people at Almathera, they will instantly send you out a disk with a demo of the full version of Photogenics so you can see what you are missing.

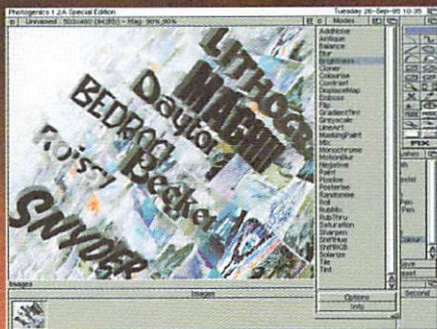
So what exactly is Photogenics?

Photogenics combines the power of image processing functions with painting tools to allow you to create 24-bit pictures (a 24-bit picture is one that has a palette which can consist of as many as 16,778,216 colours). Photogenics is ideal for retouching scans or video grabs, or just painting from scratch onto fresh digital canvas. The program can be a little slow at times, but this isn't so surprising when you realise the amount of data that has to be calculated.

Photogenics doesn't have any animation facilities because that is not where its focus lies. It concentrates solely on the still image – art for art's sake, you might say. One of the major reasons for upgrading from the bundled version of Photogenics to the complete version would be the enhanced range of file formats that Photogenics can load and save.

In addition to standard file formats like BMP and PCX, familiar to PC users, you can

## Photogenics v1.2A SE



also make use of Photogenics' font loader, which allows you to create text inside Photogenics, and its Plasma loader which generates a swirling fractal pattern. But even more important than these are the full version of Photogenics' support for alpha channels and compositing functions.

A technical discussion of alpha channels would be too much to go into here, but if you think of them as being like stencils which allow you to overlay one image over another, masking out parts of the image, you'll have some idea. This extremely powerful technique is used by professionals to allow the Eiffel Tower to appear in the same skyline as the Empire State building and Big Ben, and has as many uses as you have braincells.

For users familiar with Photogenics who are contemplating buying a new A1200, here

are some details of what is missing from the full package:

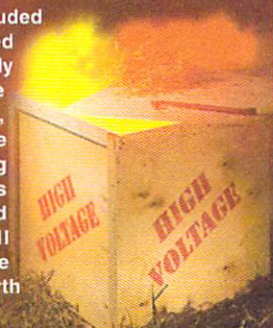
- No text facility ● No crop facility
- No compose facility
- Limited number of loaders and savers
- No new icons support
- No cybergraphic support ● No twirls
- No printing ● No alpha channels

## Comparison

To complement Photogenics, try ImageFX v2.1 from Nova Design (£249.99 from Wizard Developments 01322 272908). It was reviewed in our August issue and highly rated. You will need more memory to get the best from it and a hard drive is a must.

## Verdict

The version included has been updated and seems slightly faster than the previous release, but some of the more annoying graphic glitches have been cleared up and it still offers good value for money. (Worth £49.95)

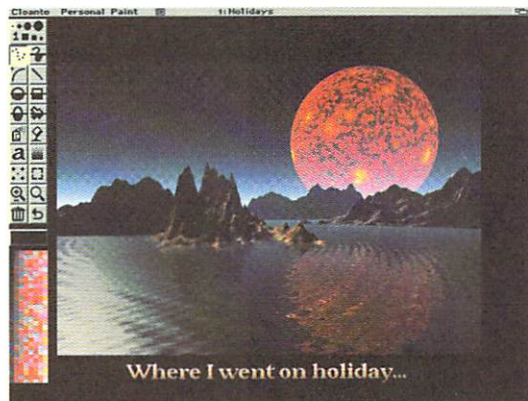


## Personal Paint v6.4

The only one of the packages in this bundle to have been included in previous Amiga bundles, Personal Paint is a stalwart of Amiga graphics. Designed to work inside the Amiga's palette range, unlike Photogenics, Personal Paint gives you the ability to work in anything from two to 256 colours, perfect for on-screen work and animation.

Personal Paint also has a few tweaks over DPaint, the Amiga's best-known paint package. These include image processing functions that can be applied to a brush, an area of the screen or the entire picture, giving you effects like embossing, blurring and gradient fills. Personal Paint has more features than you can shake a stick at, including Stereogram generation (both SIPS and SIRDS), colour reduction, image conversion, virtual memory (a system which uses your hard drive as memory), ARexx support and a completely user-definable user interface. Personal Paint still lacks some of DPaint's finer details, like the move requester, but at least Personal Paint is still being developed.

The fun doesn't stop there with Personal Paint. Because it supports the system clipboard, it makes the ideal companion to your icon editor, letting you use Personal Paint's far superior



tools for the creation of your icon, which can then simply be copied and pasted back into the icon editor.

This is just one of the ways in which you can combine Personal Paint with other software. You could take your 24-bit output from Photogenics, load it into Personal Paint which would then convert it down to 256 colours (or fewer if you wanted it to). You could then add a text caption to the picture and save it back out. Once you'd done this it would be child's play to load up Wordworth and load the picture into a document, thus accompanying your text with pictures.

## Comparison

To complement Personal Paint, why not try Deluxe Paint V by Electronic Arts. It is available from a wide range of dealers.

Deluxe Paint is the program with the longest pedigree on the Amiga (it was also in the first bundling deal) and was the first to provide an integrated animation and painting environment in one program.

## Verdict

Personal Paint is one of those pieces of software that was a bit shaky to start with, but through several years of development by a committed publisher, Personal Paint has thoroughly grown up. The stereogram tools are the best (if not the easiest to use) of any system I have seen on the Amiga, and there are functions that can be performed in Personal Paint that can't be achieved at any price with other Amiga graphics software.

Well done Cloanto and new Amiga owners – you've got a great bit of software there. (Worth £49.95)



## Turbocalc v3.5

Turbocalc is probably the best-known spreadsheet on the Amiga these days. Its looks hark back to Gold Disk's Pro Calc, now no longer in production, but is bang up-to-date and brimming with features.

The copy of Turbocalc in the bundle is the full version, lacking only the nice box and proper manual (most of the bundled productivity software has one combined manual) of the normal release. Turbocalc is originally a German program, although the rights to it have been bought by Amiga software giant Digita and further development will bring it more into line with their other products. In Germany it has sold over 50,000 copies over its three year life, which is certainly not bad going.

The changes that have been made to Turbocalc since version 2 are numerous and extensive. The program has been updated to take advantage of all of Workbench 3.1's abilities, including Locale support (for foreign language versions), online help and system clipboard support. Turbocalc's import and export functions are superb and allow the importation and exportation of spreadsheets in the most popular formats (Excel and Lotus 123), along with data compatibility with the other Digita products included with the Amiga 1200 Magic pack. Turbocalc can create charts in a wide variety of formats, from the simple bar to snazzy 3D pie charts and scientific functions like sine waves and hyperbolic curves.

Another of the features that has been improved is the way you can move cell contents around. In common with many packages on other platforms, you can click on the cell or cells you wish to displace, then simply drag the cells to a new location.

## Comparison

Once you've put Turbocalc through it's paces, why not have a look at Final Calc from Softwood (contact Gordon Harwood 01773 836781), when it becomes available. Final Calc is the latest in Softwood's software stable and should be graced with the same clean, speedy interface as the other products in the range.

## Verdict

Until Final Calc gets released, Turbocalc is the Amiga's premier spreadsheet, afterwards, well, we'll see. Turbocalc can be somewhat idiosyncratic at times, but even as it stands it works well. After Digita get their mitts on it properly, I'm sure Turbocalc will be the friendliest spreadsheet available for any platform. (Worth £49.95)

	Pages	Auth	Due
1	1	TL	33504
2	2	PA	33504
3	3	GL	33508
4	4	DA	33508
5	5	NM	33504
6	6	DC	33495
7	7	ES	33504
8	8	NM	33504
9	9	TL	33504
10	10	TH	33504
11	11	TH	33498
12	12	AM	33498
13	13	AM	33498
14	14	TH	33498
15	15	AM	33498
16	16	AM	33498
17	17	TH	33498
18	18	AM	33498
19	19	AM	33498
20	20	AM	33498
21	21	AM	33498
22	22	AM	33498
23	23	AM	33498
24	24	AM	33498
25	25	AM	33498
26	26	AM	33498
27	27	AM	33498
28	28	AM	33498
29	29	AM	33498
30	30	AM	33498
31	31	AM	33498

The new box  
in all its glory



## Wordworth 4 SE

Amiga Technologies' emphasis on the Amiga's productivity power will never be taken seriously unless the word-processor comes up to scratch. After all, spreadsheets and image processors serve specialist requirements, but everyone needs to print a letter off once in a while.

Fortunately, Wordworth SE already has a good reputation with Amiga enthusiasts as a good value word-processor, and the few important additions included in the new version can only make it more appealing.

For anyone unfamiliar with the program, SE is a cut-down version of its full priced sibling. It lacks some of its big bro's more specialised features, but retains the most commonly used tools and, most importantly, will run on the standard A1200.

New for this version, Digita have incorporated style sheets and ARexx support. For most users it will be the style sheets that have the greatest impact on the way they work since they allow for drag and drop editing of your document's layout. In effect, they let users manage their page layouts more easily while allowing for greater consistency between all of their documents. Text is formatted instantly by simply dragging and dropping a particular style onto the desired section of your work.

ARexx is the powerful interprocess communication language which opens up new possibilities for the more technically minded users. Basically, it will allow you to control other programs from within Wordworth, a feature that was not available in the last version.

The program's speed has also been improved, though the pretty interface still takes it toll by making SE a tad sluggish for some tasks. File sharing capabilities with Turbocalc are also welcome additions, allowing users to maximise their bundle.

## Comparison

SE is a cut down version of the full priced Wordworth, version 4 of which should be available by the time you read this. The flagship program includes advanced features like a table of contents generator or the librarian facility, but then it costs more (£149 for v.3.1) it won't work on the basic Amiga. Final Writer Release 4 is equally incomparable, since it now requires 3Mb of RAM and a hard drive.

## Verdict

Wordworth SE was an impressive enough product when released at the beginning of 1995, and this version adds a few valuable extras that will be the icing on the cake for many users.

It's not the most advanced word-processor available for the Amiga, but the combination of a colourful and friendly interface, combined with powerful features like auto-correction and the new style sheets lift it far above the level of poor man's substitute. In all, SE is a package that will serve the average user admirably. (Worth £49.99)



Wordworth SE may be cut down, but many of the design tools are kept in tact



## Datastore 1.1

Databases are rather dull by their nature, but they serve a valuable purpose and, as this program proves, they don't have to be as bland as is often expected. Datastore has the advantage of being about the most modern looking database available for the Amiga.

The interface follows the principles set by other Digita programs including Wordworth, which means it fits neatly in as part of the bundle. Users can therefore expect colourful icons, a floating tool bar, and online help to make using the program more intuitive.

Those of you who don't want to spend too much time compiling files of boring information will be relieved to find Digita have included predefined databases that will instantly meet many enthusiast's needs. We have, for example, the usual address book along with others like club membership records, plus supercar collection and recipe files. These are often colourfully designed with



*Databases have never looked so good – though at times it's at the expense of speed*

pictures. Those that want to start from scratch will find that the normal field creation tool used for slapping down data is accompanied by powerful design features. Records can be made more interesting using the box, caption and picture frame generators – although as with Wordworth, use of pictures tends to slow the program down.

Naturally, a search facility is incorporated, but more interesting is the query tool that makes it easier to organise your data. It's thanks to this that users will find Datastore particularly adept at narrowing a search down to a specific collection of records.

## Comparison

Datastore will obviously be compared with Final Data v1 which is on our CoverDisk this month, and it has to be said it bears up favourably when it comes to cosmetic gloss. On the other hand, Final Data is faster, less fussy, and appeals to people who want to get the dull business of data out of the way. Datastore, however, has more polish and will suit the hobbyist better.

## Verdict

An obvious choice to go with Wordworth, this well received database has been tweaked to remove the odd bug and given a file sharing facility for use with TurboCalc. Datastore isn't new, but it still has a very modern approach and its colourful design will appeal to many database users. (Worth \$49.99)

## Scala Mm300

Scala will only be included with A1200s that come with a fitted hard drive. Hard drive owners will not be supplied with the disks that Scala is installed from, nor a manual. Users wishing to get these items can contact Scala UK on 01920 444294, where they will be told what the situation is.

Scala is one of the killer apps that makes the Amiga what it is. In its simplest form it can be regarded as a superior video titling program, but Scala offers much more than just that. This version supports the control of laser disc players and industrial video recorders, is ARexx controllable, and comes with a wide selection of bitmap fonts and professionally designed video resolution backdrops. Scala's interface is one of the most intuitive of the Amiga and allows for a very quick start to your presentations.

## Comparison

The only thing on the market that can beat Scala MM300's performance is Scala MM400, so an upgrade to that would be a good move if you need the extra power, but be aware that the best can only be had from either version with additional RAM and processor power.

## Verdict

Scala MM300 is possibly one of the best pieces of software available for the Amiga, and the fact that new Amiga owners will be getting it for free is a tribute to Amiga Technologies powers of persuasion. This package alone is worth the price of the hard drive version of the A1200, so if you can, save your pennies for a hard drive equipped Amiga.

## Organiser v1.1

The final package in the business/household software suite from Digita is Organiser v1, and basically it's an electronic filofax designed to let users organise their work and social appointments on computer.

Once again, Organiser is controlled using Digita's now familiar tool bars and requesters, and the designers have even managed to give it some of the trendy styling any self-respecting yuppie should expect from their filofax. Thus you can turn pages by clicking at their corners, and sections are subdivided with colourful tabs sticking out at the side.

As well as the diary that constitutes the largest part of the package, there are also sections set aside for your addresses, tasks and calendar. Most important for novelty, however, is the supplement section which allows users to 'clip in' things like conversion tables, dialling codes or even wine and restaurant lists. Lots of supplements are included with the package, but you can also use Wordworth to make your own.

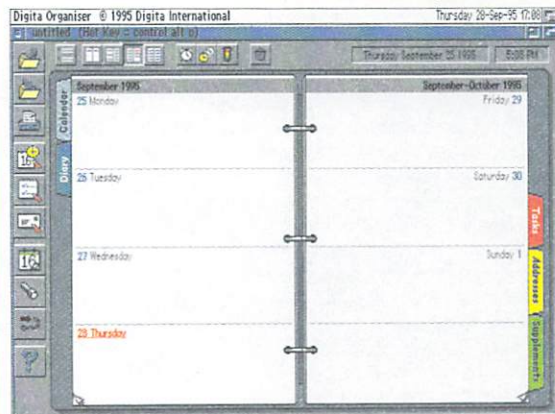
So far, though, Organiser has little to recommend it over a real filofax. The fact that users can automatically repeat regular entries as required – for example their weekly squash game – and that alarm chimes have been included does go some way to giving the computerised version an extra charm. Portability problems are only partially overcome, however, by the fact that Organiser will print pages to fit in real life filofaxes.

## Comparison

Organiser is one of those odd programs that doesn't really have a commercial counterpart to square up to. There was Digita's Day by Day and a number of PD attempts, but users wanting a more professionally designed product won't be able to find anything better on the Amiga.

## Verdict

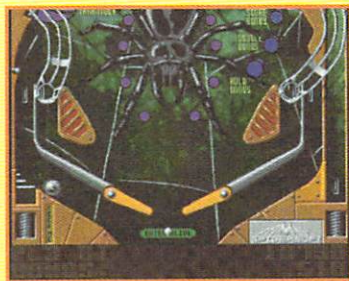
Maintaining the general level of quality that is apparent with the serious software in the bundle, Organiser is attractive and could hardly be easier to use. Whether a commercial electronic organiser is worth buying is rather debatable – after all, the main attraction of a filofax is that you can consult it wherever you may be. This weakness aside, however, Organiser will doubtless prove valuable as a compliment to the rest of the Digita software included in the bundle. (Worth \$39.99)



*The ultimate yuppie accessory from the '80s now comes in computerised form as part of the Amiga bundle*



## Pinball Mania



The graphics certainly don't show off the AGA chipset



Unfortunately the ball and flipper movement don't feel all that realistic

Pinball Mania follows on the long line of pinball simulations from publishers 21st Century.

Four tables are available with a variety of themes from spiders to law, each with some imaginative missions. On the table Jailbreak, for instance, one of the tasks is to get the ball into Sentence Ball-Trap to sentence a suspect, or you can spell the word Guard to call the guards and stop a riot. The second table, Jackpot, works particularly well with its gambling theme, so contains sub-games like Roulette or a fruit machine mission. Kick-Off has a 2-ball multi-ball feature for the penalty shoot out mode and finally, Tarantula has all kinds of mysterious passage ways.

## Comparison

The game is AGA only and pretty close to the commercial version, although it may have some minor tweaks made, but as yet it is unclear what, exactly. Gameplay, though, will remain the same. It will retail at £29.99.

When compared with other pinball titles this looks poor. Pinball Illusions would have been a better inclusion because it had excellent graphics and realistic gameplay. If Amiga Technologies wanted a more recent pinballer, they should have opted for Obsession because although this would run on all Amigas, it had better graphics.

## Verdict

21st Century have built up a reputation as publishers of some of the finest pinball sims ever released, so when Amiga Technologies announced they were including their latest sim in the bundle, high hopes were raised. Unfortunately, it soon became apparent that this title was nowhere up to the same quality as its predecessors. This time they have chosen Spidersoft as developers instead of Digital Illusions - a big mistake.

The graphics are unimpressive but this isn't the main problem. It's the playability which is totally unrealistic. The ball movement feels sluggish and even when your flippers are shooting at full power, they aren't responsive. The missions provide some entertainment but it is not as playable as it should be.

## Whizz

The second game in this package is Whizz from Microvalue Flair. It is an isometric platformer which takes a rather similar theme to that of Lewis Carroll's Alice in Wonderland, with the main character of a rabbit and fantasy-like backgrounds.

The player controls the rabbit who has to move through various levels to escape his adversary, Ratty, with a set time limit to do it in. As well as avoiding certain enemies, there are puzzles to solve and parts of scenery to interact with to continue the journey. Bonuses can be collected to raise the players score and other objects found to replenish energy and time.

## Comparison

A criticism levelled at the commercial version was that it was too hard, so Flair have made the game easier and

have also made the game controllable via both the keyboard and the joystick. It retails at £25.99.



Graphically, the game looks very dated

## Verdict

Whizz was released quite a while back and if Amiga Technologies really felt that a platformer was a necessary inclusion then Aladdin would have been better because graphically it was outstanding and really did push the A1200's capabilities.

## Conclusion

So now you've read up on the various software titles that come with the new Amiga 1200 bundle. We at Amiga Computing think that this has got to be the strongest bundle deal yet for an Amiga, particularly if you are buying the hard drive version which comes with multimedia heavy-weight Scala. Most of the software is either in a version new to us or has been adjusted to suit the A1200, and with a total value of well over £300 for the standard pack and £500 for the hard drive pack including Scala, initial misgivings about the prices of the new Amiga 1200s have to be revised.

Once you've plumbed the depths of the titles bundled with the Amiga 1200, you'll be well-

prepared for diving into the wider world of Amiga software out there. Some of the titles you'll read about in our magazine and others will require a more powerful machine than the one Amiga Technologies supplies as standard, but the beauty of the Amiga is that, unlike other platforms, you don't have to pay for everything at once. A hard drive, accelerator card, monitor and CD-ROM drive are all fairly essential purchases, but ones that can be made over a period of time.

The Amiga 1200 is a superb machine and Amiga Technologies have done an admirable job of bringing it out in time for Christmas. There were additions that every Amiga owner wanted, but they can wait until next year.

## INSTALLER WORRIES

What if you can't afford the hard drive version? What if you can only just scrape together the cash for the floppy only version, but you will be able to buy a hard drive at a later date? Will you have the same problems that plagued early A1200 buyers when it came to installing a hard drive? The answer, for the time being, is no.

Amiga Technologies have said to us that all A1200s will come with the full six disk installation of Workbench 3.1, including the hard drive install disk and hard drive manual addendum. However, as Jonathan Anderson stated, the extra disk and manual are an expense that Amiga Technologies might not be willing to continue to uphold, so later Amigas may well not come with this disk and manual. However, all is not lost, you will be able to ring Amiga Technologies and they will supply you with them for a nominal fee.



**TO ORDER**  
**CALL 800-544-6599**  
 MON.-FRI. 9-6, SAT. 9-5 CST  
 INFORMATION 414-548-8120 • FAX 414-548-8130  
 TECH SUPPORT/RMAs 414-548-8159 • 2-6 PM, Mon-Fri.

Have a  
Happy and  
"Safe"  
holiday!



## PRODUCTIVITY- UTILITIES

Ami-FileSafe Consumer .....	36.00
Ami-FileSafe Pro .....	89.00
Art Dept Pro 2.5 .....	145.00
Batch Factory 2.0 .....	49.99
Cinema 4D .....	239.00
DJHelper Two .....	75.00
Decision Maker .....	199.00
Deluxe Paint V .....	105.00
DeskTop Magic .....	25.00
Disk Magic .....	59.00
DiskSalv3 .....	36.00
EnPrint 2.0 Driver .....	29.99
Fiber Factory .....	67.99
Final Copy II .....	59.99
Final Data III .....	Call
Final Writer IV .....	105.99
Image F/X 2.1 .....	225.00
ImageMaster RT .....	59.00
Impact! 1.0 .....	195.00
MacroForm .....	169.00
On The Ball .....	34.00
PageStream 3.0 .....	225.00
PhotoGenics 1.25 .....	129.00
ProWipes Vol II .....	65.00
ProVector 3 .....	179.00
Real 3D 3.0 .....	379.99
SAS/C 6.5 .....	149.99

Studio Printer II 2.1 .....	99.00
Turbo Calc 3.5 .....	59.00
TVPaint 3.0 .....	328.00
Twist 2 Database .....	107.00
Upper Disk Tools .....	26.00
Video Toaster 4.0 Upgrade .....	459.00
WaveMaker 2.0 .....	179.99
WordWorth 3.1 SE .....	65.00
World Construction Set .....	159.00

## HARDWARE

Clarity 16 .....	189.99
CyberVision Display Card .....	Call
CyberStorm '060 .....	Call
DigiMax .....	599.99
Drawing Board III 12" .....	430.00
Drawing Board III 18" .....	822.00
FlickerFixer .....	265.00
Guru ROM .....	75.00
Harddrives Various Sizes .....	Call
Megalosound .....	49.99
MIDI, ProMIDI .....	45.00
Monitor, Electrohome 1440 .....	489.00
MultiFace III I/O .....	99.99
Personal Anim Recorder .....	1549.00
Picasso II Display Brd .....	399.99
Printer, Stylus Color II .....	429.00
Retina Z3 4MB .....	836.00
SCSI-II 2008 Oktagon .....	149.99
Syquest EZ 135 Drive .....	279.00



Accel, Cobra 28MHz .....	155.00
Accel, Cobra 40MHz .....	225.00
Accel, Mongoose .....	
50MHz .....	315.00
Accel, Wildfire '060 .....	1499.00
SCSI-II HC Rapidfire .....	149.00
SCSI Option Ferret .....	89.00
MegaChip 2000 .....	199.00
MultiStart II .....	26.00

## Micro R. & D.

1200 RAM Expansion OK .....	95.00
Directory Opus 5.0 .....	89.00
Easy Ledgers 2 .....	167.00
GP FAX Class 1 & 2 .....	54.99
Gigamem 3.12 .....	59.00
MIDI Interface .....	45.00
W/ 2 cables .....	61.00
Mouse, Swifty 3-Button .....	29.00
Power Supply 500 .....	89.99
Power Supply 2000 .....	155.99

### Micro R&D CDs

Games & Publishing .....	15.00
MAND 2000 .....	49.00
Transition .....	31.00
Video Pro's Companion .....	16.00

## MODEMS



Supra Corporation

**Robotics**

SupraExpress 14.4 FAX Ext. ....95.00

SupraExpress 28.8 V.34 Ext. ....179.00

Ask us about a FREE copy of Amiga Mosiac.

Sportster 14.4 Ext FAX .....119.00

Sportster 28.8 V.34 Ext FAX 214.00

## Interworks

From the Networking Experts!

I-Card 600/1200 ..... 269.00 |

Hydra System ..... 299.00 |

Enlan Software ..... 249.00 |

Call for details.

## EXPANSION SYSTEMS

DataFlyer 500/8 ..... 225.00 |

DataFlyer 2000S ..... 85.00 |

DataFlyer XDS ..... 74.00 |

SCSI+1200 ..... 92.00 |

SCSI+4000 ..... 119.00 |

HighFlyer 4000 Chassis ..... 419.00 |

## Dale Luck's Boing! Mouse

Having trouble  
finding just the  
right mouse?

LOOK NO FURTHER!

This is a top-of-the-line optical  
mouse with precision handling  
for anyone who wants the BEST  
for their Amiga.....74.99

Trackball, AlfaData ..... 34.99 |

TBC IV ..... 795.00 |

ZIP Drive, IomEGA 100MB ..... 215.00 |



Specials!

MS 2400 Scanner ..... 899.00 |

MS 1200 Scanner ..... 779.00 |

Includes FREE AdPro Loader!

Transparency Option ..... 199.00 |

A4000T

Expected in 11/1/95

**BEST PRICE!**

## BOOKS

Amiga Guru Book ..... 46.00 |

Complete Post Production ..... 18.99 |

Connect Your Amiga ..... 21.99 |

W/Complimenting Disks ..... 47.99 |

Exploring LightWave 3D ..... 52.99 |

Program Secrets ..... 29.00 |

Terms: POs accepted from schools and govern-  
ment agencies • Personal checks require 7 days  
to clear • Defective products replaced  
promptly. RMA number  
required (call 414-548-8159)  
for all merchandise returns.  
Returns not accepted after  
15 days. Returned  
products must be in  
original packaging,  
postage prepaid.  
Opened software not  
returnable. Shipping  
charges not  
refundable. Non-  
defective returns subject to a  
15% restocking fee • Not  
responsible for typos. Prices  
subject to change.

## CD ROM

### DRIVES & TITLES

Sanyo 4X Internal ..... 199.00 |

External ..... 269.00 |

Amiga Desktop Video CD ..... 27.00 |

AmiNet Set #2 ..... 39.00 |

AmiNet Vol 8 ..... 19.00 |

ASIM CD ROM FS 3.0 ..... 63.99 |

CD Write ..... 48.00 |

Eric Schwartz Prod ..... 22.00 |

FantaSeas ..... 39.00 |

Fresh Fish Vol 10 ..... 19.00 |

Frozen Fish Aug ..... 19.00 |

Gateway ..... 21.00 |

Gold Fish Vol 3 ..... 19.00 |

Light ROM Vol 3 ..... Call |

Meeting Pearls Vol 3 ..... 13.00 |

OnLine Library ..... 26.00 |

Ten on Ten Pack ..... 59.00 |

Texture Gallery Vol 1 ..... 29.00 |

TurboCalc 2.1 CD ..... 14.00 |

Visual F/X CD Vol 1/2 ..... 99.00 |

World Info '95 ..... 55.00 |

## LEGENDARY DESIGN TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

Business Package ..... 50.00 |

Address It, Invoice It,

DataTax All in One!

DataMix CD ..... 19.99 |

Family Connections ..... 29.00 |

New genealogy program

Link It! ..... 41.99 |

Sound Ideas CD ..... 24.00 |

ProPics CD ..... 38.00 |

## CONSULTRON

Cross MAC ..... 79.00 |

Read/write files from MAC

floppies and harddrives

directly from your favorite

Amiga program.

CrossDOS 6.0 Pro ..... 39.00 |

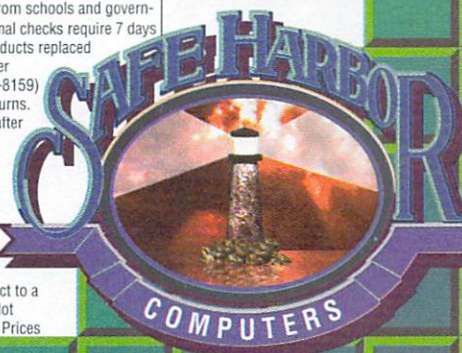
The classic PC to Amiga

utility has just been improved:

faster floppy access, faster

HD writes, creation of MS-

DOS partitions.



W226 N900 EASTMOUND DR., WAUKESHA, WI 53186

1 GP FAX Generic .....	54.99
2 Aminet Vol 7 .....	19.00
3 Mega Mouse .....	25.00
4 Termite .....	39.00
5 Ami-FileSafe Pro .....	89.00
6 Studio Printer II .....	99.00
7 Image F/X 2.1 .....	225.00
8 ProVector 3 .....	179.00
9 Aminet Vol 8 .....	19.00
10 DOS 2.1 .....	85.00



**J**ohn Loader doesn't have much time for journalists. As chief investigator for ELSPA's crime unit, he realises that a certain amount of public relations work is required, but you get the feeling his heart's not really in it.

When interviewed at the ECTS, Loader was polite, but he gave the impression it was a bit of a chore. In contrast to all the PR people chattering away throughout Olympia that day, Loader exhibited no interest in making over-inflated claims for his organisation. A down-to-earth man with 30 years experience in the police force behind him, he seemed oddly out of place in the hot air environment that constitutes the European Trade Show.

His comments on the extent of the problem facing the industry, however, are as revealing as they are brief. According to ELSPA's figures published in May 1995, the game industry loses \$2.7 billion a year, while the business software community loses an astounding \$7.8 billion to fraud. Loader admits even that estimate might be conservative, however – Nintendo US boss Howard Lincoln claimed \$5 billion was lost every year by the games industry alone.

Given these figures, Loader has to be realistic about what ELSPA's crime unit can achieve. "On a target by target basis we've had almost 100 per cent



John Loader, ex-policeman, now heading the ELSPA crime unit

success," he remarked. "But the limited resources mean we're not going to solve the problem."

Limited resources indeed – the words crime unit might sound rather grand when you realise it's comprised of just John Loader and his assistant investigator Karen Battin. This has not stopped them from busting some of the most serious counterfeiting operations in the country.

Since its inception in April 1994, the crime unit has uncovered criminal software theft conspiracy, illegal Bulletin Board operators and even the seizing of illegal software at car boot sales. With such a broad range of criminal activity to cover, Loader's team found that just seizing illegal software at the point of sale was not

### Pirates scuppered

ELSPA has struck again, raiding two pirate CD-ROM outfits. Working with Police and Trading Standards Officers in separate parts of the country, investigators from the strident trade body uncovered two factories and counterfeit gold disks – including a large haul of Microsoft's Windows 95. A double raid on houses in Kidderminster and Redditch August 31st. Two CD-ROM writers allegedly being used to manufacture counterfeit CDs were seized, as were each containing master copies of numerous titles, including the British Telecom Phone Disk, Nintendo compilations and huge amounts of computer software.

Three men, including Trevor Bell – a well known pirate apparently better known as 'Hot Tuna' – are now helping Trading Standards and police officers with separate enquiries.

In an unconnected operation, ELSPA and the police officers from the West and South Yorkshire Police raided a house in Wakefield on Friday September 1st. Two more CD-ROM writers were recovered, plus large amounts of counterfeit leisure software.

A steady flow of successful crimebusts have caught CTW, the trade newspaper's attention



The boffins have tried to beat the pirates before. This time Disc Express have a go

fighting the problem at the root.

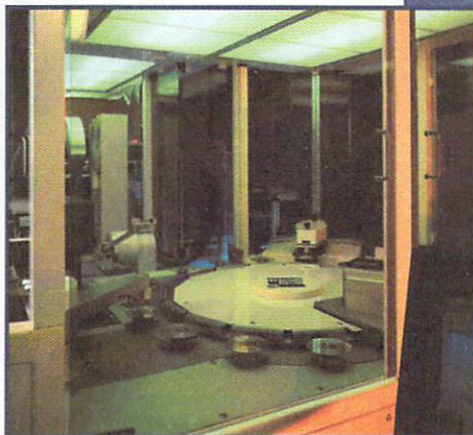
Now the crime unit hires private investigators on a job by job basis to follow up on tip offs. Information often comes from employees within companies with dubious operations as well as from customers that receive suspicious goods.

Investigators will sometimes make test purchases to prove counterfeited software is being sold, but in the case of the larger criminal operations, Loader's team has worked closely with the police, obtaining search warrants and accompanying them on raids to collect the evidence required to bring the pirates to justice.

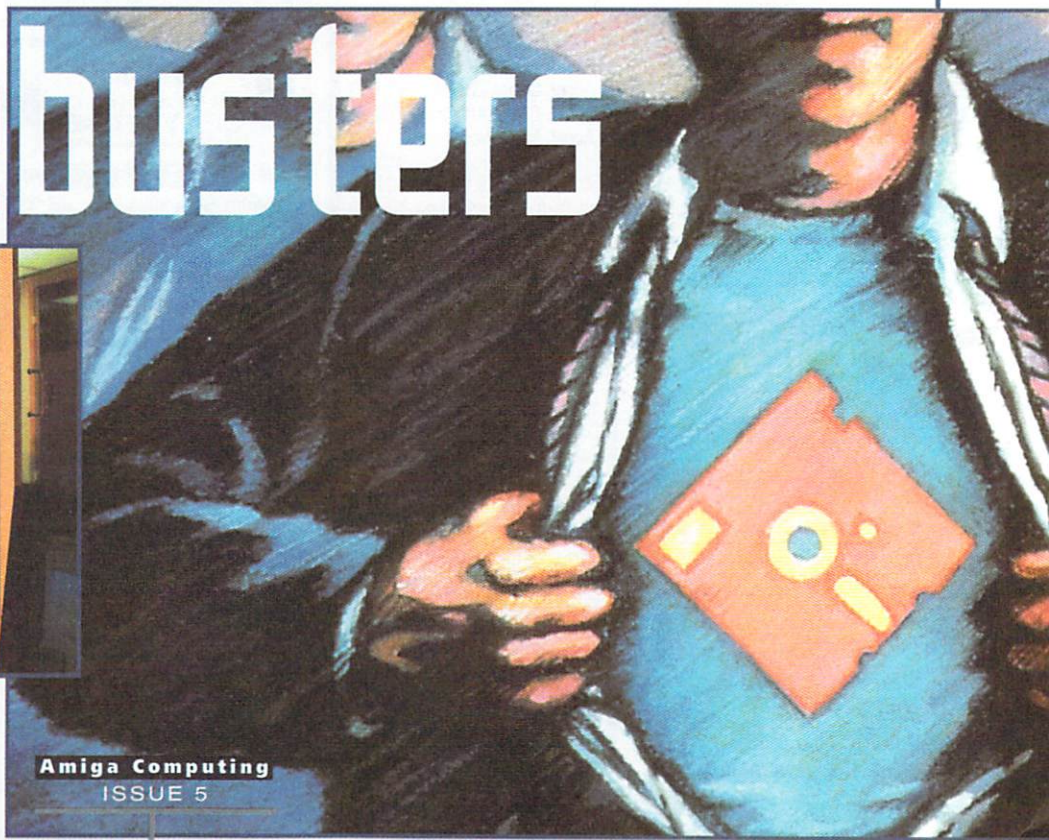
Given the importance of working closely with the police and the trading standards authorities, Loader's experi-

*Software piracy is on the increase, costing the industry billions each year. Since its establishment in 1994, however, ELSPA's crime unit has been fighting back. Gareth Lofthouse reports*

# The Crimebusters



Making pirated CDs is not as costly as many imagine



Amiga Computing  
ISSUE 5



Few Amiga owners take the problem of piracy particularly seriously. The music business has been claiming that illegal copying is killing off music, but this has never done anything to stop people taping CDs, and the same attitude applies to software.

Tedious sermonising is not *Amiga Computing's* style, but you might be interested in how these crimes affect you as an end user. It is well known that the Amiga has suffered particularly at the hands of blackmarket traders, and this has led to higher prices and nervousness in the industry about developing for the platform.

Take DMA Design, for example. Makers of the phenomenally successful *Lemmings*, DMA suffered so much from piracy it was the major reason for their subsequent abandonment of the Amiga. Simon Little, *Lemmings*' designer and now development manager for Gametek, commented "I don't think there were many Amiga owners that didn't have a copy, and a high percentage of those were pirated." Worse, he points out, the more popular a program is the more people will want to crack it.

## Burnt fingers

Piracy in the music and games industries are both similar problems, but the comparison sometimes conceals some important differences. For example, Little believes the selling of bootleg copies in car-boot sales and markets is more common with games. Music CDs cost £13 whereas games cost £30, so obviously the bootlegger can make much more of a profit out of the latter. The difference between a music CDs price and a gold disc is not so rewarding.

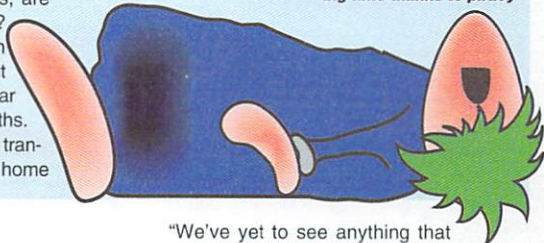
Given how widespread this activity now is, are ELSPA doing enough to fight the problem? "Well it's one of those things where you can never do enough," Little says. He pointed out that progress will be slow, since getting as far as a prosecution for illegal copying takes months.

Unlike with the music business, where the transition to CD has probably encouraged more home

illegal duplication thanks to its superior sound quality, the game industry's move to CD could radically reduce the amount of casual copying of games by individuals.

Simon doubts, however, that it will have any such benefits as far as the commercial and industrial pirates go. As he knows from his own experience with another game called *Journeyman*, the professionals can manufacture high quality, convincing copies of everything from a game's CD to its packaging and artwork, and then go on to flood whole markets in the Far East with their illegal versions.

*Lemmings was phenomenally successful, but DMA lost out big time thanks to piracy*



ence and understanding of police procedure is vital. However, the crime unit will undertake private prosecutions on behalf of its members when the police won't take certain cases to court.

Many in the games industry had hoped that the transition to CD-ROM as the main software format would help to reduce piracy, but Loader quickly puts pay to that theory. "It's as easy to copy software now as it ever was," he states. "You just have to spend £5000 on a decent computer, tapestreamer and a CD writer. Then you just need the gold discs, which cost as little as £5 each when bought in bulk."

Nor does he think it's likely that advancements in the technology of piracy protection will solve the problem in the foreseeable future. From the outset

**On a target by target basis we've had almost 100 per cent success. But the limited resources mean we're not going to solve the problem.**

John Loader

of video gaming, developers have sought to outsmart the code crackers with a whole range of tricks, all to no avail. Loader is equally non-plussed by the latest efforts by companies like Nimbus and Disk Express, stating,

"We've yet to see anything that works in practice. It seems that if you can make it, someone else can break it." In fact, as is the case with hackers obsessed with breaking into the most protected computer systems in the world, there is a whole community of crackers who enjoy the challenge of overcoming the latest protection systems.

Loader was actually approached by such a crew while at the show, and they asked him if he thought they were the villains. "Maybe not," he responded, "but they provide the tools that make the crime possible."

## Cracked conspiracies

In its short history the ELSPA crime unit has successfully uncovered several major criminal conspiracies, each of which show how easy it is for individuals to make pirate copies of software without spending a fortune on equipment.

In true Crimewatch tradition, the piracy underworld has its own characters that crop up again and again. One such person is Trevor Bell, a redundant British Rail Signaller known throughout the international pirate BBS network by his handle of 'Hot Tuna.'

Bell was selling pirated versions of major software titles when he had the misfortune of being approached by John Loader acting as a customer. He offered Loader a CD containing £30,000 worth of Nintendo games, all for the price of £28. Bell also had CDs apparently containing every current game and business program available for the PC, which he was selling for the same price. He was duly prosecuted and sentenced to 200 hours community service with a warning that failure to carry it out could result in a prison sentence.

That was back in May this year. Bell obviously found his previous line of work too rewarding to abandon, however, because by August the ELSPA crime unit had fresh information about the 24-year old man's activities. This led to a raid on 31 August when Loader, trading standards officers, and members of West Mercia CID, uncovered illegal property in houses in Redditch and Kidderminster. Bell was at the

Kidderminster address at the time of the raid.

As well as discovering two ROM writing machines and two DAT tapestreamers, they also uncovered a library of over 200 gold CDs, including one containing Windows 95. A number of copied CDs were already boxed and set for shipment, including Windows 95, the BT phone disk and lots more Nintendo and PC software. These finds, combined with illegal products discovered at a separate bust made in Yorkshire, meant the crime unit had uncovered millions of pounds worth of pirated gold CDs in that month alone.

Funnily enough, while carrying out the Kidderminster raid they also found a number of items identified as coming from a recent burglary at the ELSPA offices.

Another colourful character, Nicolas Vivaldi, made a rather feeble attempt to escape conviction when he was charged with four offences of Copyright theft in July. Pleading not guilty to any of the offences, Vivaldi went on to accuse John Loader of planting a total of 41 counterfeit CDs on him and of altering letters to accomplices found on the suspect's computer.

Not surprisingly the Magistrate dismissed these allegations and ruled that ELSPA's Crime Unit had acted correctly and uncovered clear evidence of his dealings in copied software. Loader later estimated the total value of the software in Vivaldi's possession at over one million pounds – none of which was paid for.





# LIFETIME WARRANTY ON ALL CPU & MEMORY CHIPS & FPU's

Amiga 4000 Tower & Amiga 1200 Systems Now Available! Call for pricing! \*NO SALES TAX IN DELAWARE\*

## AMIGA VIDEO & AUDIO

ITEM	PRICE
CBM 1080 Monitor	249
CBM 1084 Monitor	299
CBM 1084S Monitor	299
CBM 1950 Monitor	299
CD Solutions 2001 20" Multiscan RGB Monitor	1799
CD Solutions 1401 14" Multiscan RGB Monitor	549
CEI 1962 14" Multiscan RGB Monitor	449
Play Kitchen Sync Dual TBC	1199
Newtek Video Toaster 4.0+	1995
Newtek Video Toaster Upgrade 4.0+	599
Newtek Lightwave 3D 4.0 Standalone	775
Newtek Lightwave 3D 3.5 Standalone	599
Newtek Lightwave 3D 3.5 Upgrade	99
Newtek Video Flyer 4.0+	3995
Noah's Vlab Motion Card	195
Noah's Vlab Motion System (Toccat)	195
Noah's Vlab Motion Complete (T&R23)	2749
Noah's Retina 23 w/4MB	795
Noah's Retina 22 w/4MB	519
Noah's Toccat Sound Card	425
Noah's Vlab Y/C Internal / External	389
Nucleus Personal editor v1.1	589
Nucleus Personal SFC Plus v3.1	359
Sunrise Industries AD516 Digitizer (16bit)	1199
VillageTronic Picasso II w/2MB	399
VillageTronic Pablo Video Encoder	175
YC Plus - Y/CPlus SVHS Hi8	749
Cybervision 64 23 2MB	469
Cybervision 64 23 4MB	599
RockGen Plus Genlock	199

ITEM	PRICE
ASDG - Art Department Professional v2.5	149
ASDG - T Rex Professional v2.15 (Toaster)	119
Calligra - Calligra 24	119
Cine Graphics - Powermacros for Lightwave	199
Crestline - Humanoid for Imagine	169
Crestline - Humanoid for Lightwave	169
Dimension Technologies - Composite Studio Pro	169
Dimension Technologies - Fly Effects	169
Dynamic Reality - Impact!	199
Electronic Arts - Deluxe Paint V.5	119
Focus - GraphicRECALL v1.1	51
Hester - Plug Ins & Go	319
Impulse - Imagine 3.0	549
Innovation Technology-Alpha Paint	74
Innovation Technology-Broadcast Title II S.HiRes	179
Magic Lantern v2.0	99
Metrographix - Motion Master Volume 1	99
Metrographix - Motion Master Volume 2	99
Metrographix - Sparks v2.173	119
Nova Design - Image FX v2.0	249
Photogenics	119
Play - Brilliance 2.0	79
Prime - Multilayer v1.7 for ADPro	169
Prime - Multilayer v1.7 for Image FX	185
Questar - World Construction Set	185
Radiosity - Wavemaker v2.0	169
Realsoft - Real 3D v2.4	389
Scala Multimedia MM300	199
Sports Object for Lightwave	49
Synthesis - 3DROM Vol 1	49
Synthesis - 3DROM Vol 2	49
Synergy - Hollywood FX	224
Synergy - Hollywood FX Lite	89
Swipes	89
Visual Inspirations - Visual FX for Lightwave Vol 1	114
Virtual Reality Studio v2.0	169
Pixel 3D Professional v2.0	169

## CBM AMIGA EMULATORS

A2088 XT/AT Bridgecard (2000)	99/299
GVP PC288 (GVPAS500+ & A530Turbo)	99
Emplant Basic / Deluxe Version	239/339
E586 Upgrade IBM Module	99
Emplant Macroms	299
A-Max II+ w/A-Max IV Color	329

## CBM AMIGA SYSTEMS & PRODUCTS

4000 68040 or 68030 25-40MHz	CALL
1200 Computer without HD	899
2000 Computer System w/ECS	599
500 Computer System w/ECS	299
600 Computer System w/HD	399
520 Video Adapter (works w/ all systems)	29
2 MB Ram For 2091 (256x4 dips)	96
23000 internal low density disk drives	79
500 internal low density disk drives	39
23/4000 internal high density disk drive	129
23/4000 external high density disk drive	139
12/34000 5.6/1200 Keyboards	CALL
12/34000 5.6/1200 Power Supply	CALL
Replacement Mouse	29
2320 Flicker Fixer (2000/4000)	299
2322 seven port serial card	299
2091 HD Controller card w/0MB	199
3640 68040 @ 25mhz for the 4000/3000	399
2630 w/2MB or 4MB (A2000 Accelerator)	399/499
2620 w/2MB or 4MB (A2000 Accelerator)	149/199
501c 512K ramboard w/clock	34.95
601c 1mb ramboard w/clock	69.95

## CPU & FPU UPGRADES & REPLACEMENTS

68040-40 w/MMU&FPU	349.00
68040-33 w/MMU&FPU	249.00
68040-25 w/MMU&FPU	149.00
68040-EC25	129.00
68030-RC-50 w/MMU	139.00
68030-RC-50 w/MMU	119.00
68030-EC40 (NO MMU)	99.00
68030-RC-33 w/MMU	99.00
68030-RC-25 w/MMU	75.00
68030-EC-25 (NO MMU)	50.00
68882-RC-PGA-50 FPU	99.00
68882-RC-PGA-40 FPU	89.00
68882-RC-PGA-33 FPU	49.00
68882-RC-PGA-25 FPU	45.00
68881-RC-PGA-25 FPU	35.00
68882-FN-PLCC 40 FPU	129.00
68882-FN-PLCC 33 FPU	49.00
68881-FN-PLCC 25 FPU	35.00
68881-FN-PLCC 16 FPU	25.00
80387-255X (386BB) FPU	69.95
Crystal Oscillators	10.00
68040 Heat Sink	25.00
Intel 486 DX2 - 66	175.00
Intel 486 DX2 - 50	145.00
Intel 486 DX 33	135.00
Intel 486 SX 33	99.00

## MEMORY CHIPS

1 x 8	120 - 60ns SIMMS	39+
1 x 9	120 - 60ns SIMMS	45+
4 x 8	120 - 60ns SIMMS	129+
4 x 9	120 - 60ns SIMMS	139+
1 x 4	120 - 60ns Static ZIP	19+
1 x 4	120 - 60ns Page ZIP	19+
1 x 4	120 - 60ns Page DIP	39+
1 x 1	120 - 60ns DIP	19+
256 x 4	120 - 60ns DIP	19+
256 x 4	120 - 60ns ZIP	169
256 x 32	100 - 60ns (1MB Simm)	39+
256 x 36	100 - 60ns (1MB Simm)	49+
512 x 32	100 - 60ns (2MB Simm)	85+
512 x 36	100 - 60ns (2MB Simm)	99+
1 x 32	100 - 60ns Simm (4MB)	149+
1 x 36	100 - 60ns Simm (4MB)	159+
2 x 32	100 - 60ns Simm (8MB)	299+
2 x 36	100 - 60ns Simm (8MB)	319+
4 x 32	100 - 60ns Simm (16MB)	599+
4 x 36	100 - 60ns Simm (16MB)	639+
8 x 32	100 - 60ns Simm (32MB)	999+
8 x 36	100 - 60ns Simm (32MB)	1199+
16x32	100 - 60ns Simm (64MB)	2299+
PCMCIA Ram Card 2M		119+
PCMCIA Ram Card 4M		229+
GVP SIMM32 60NS 4MB		199+
GVP SIMM32 60NS 16MB		799+
GVP SIMM32 40NS 1MB		129+

## AMIGA CUSTOM CHIPS & UPGRADES

3.1 Upgrade kit (roms, soft, mans)	199.00
3.1 Upgrade kit (pick two)	125.00
3.1 Kickstart roms (specify unit)	89.00
3.0 Kickstart roms (specify unit)	199.00
2.1 OS Upgrade Kit (complete)	99.95
2.1 OS Upgrade Kit (soft, manuals)	79.95
2.05 Kickstart Rom	27.95
2.04 Kickstart Rom	27.95
1.3 Kickstart Rom	12.95
1MB Agnus (8372A)	37.95
2MB Agnus (8372B)	99.95
Super Denise (8373)	34.95
Paula (8364) Or Denise (8362)	16.95
CIA (8520)	14.95
Western Digital Revision 08A	35.00
Superbaster (rev11) (4091)	58.95
Ramsey (rev 07)	49.95
Fat Gary (A3000)	49.95
Super Dmac (rev 04)	54.95
Amber (A3000 & 2320)	44.95
Janus 2.1 upgrade kit	39.95
2620/2630 upgrade kit (7.0)	35.95
2091 upgrade kit (7.0)	35.95

Amiga Analyzer \$69.95  
Diagnostic software & hardware for problems

**DPS**

DPS PAR (IBM)	1699
DPS PAR (Amiga)	1549
w/Conner 540MB	+249
w/Conner 1275A 1.2G	+399
w/Microponer 2217A 1.7G	+999
Personal TBC IV 4:2:2	799
SVideo In & Out	
Personal VScope	735
Personal Componet Adapter	229

## Macro Systems WARP ENGINE

- Includes SCSI I & II Fastest hard drive controller available for the Amiga 4000/3000  
- Up to TEN megabytes per second with a Seagate Barracuda 2.1 gigabyte hard drive  
- Expandable to 64MB (3000) or 128MB (4000) using 72 pin industry standard simms

68040 @ 28Mhz w/o CPU (4028)	799	68040 @ 28Mhz w/CPU (3028)	895
68040 @ 33Mhz w/CPU (4033)	999	68040 @ 33Mhz w/CPU (3033)	999
68040 @ 40Mhz w/CPU (4040)	1199	68040 @ 40Mhz w/CPU (3040)	1199

Low profile, power & heat simms for maximum performance - 04 MB 60NS \$149  
08 MB 60NS \$299  
16 MB 60NS \$499  
32 MB 60NS \$999

Upgrade rebates for A4000-040 owners with original CPU card & four mb simms & A3000 owners with zip style dram

## SYQUEST (Amiga / MAC / IBM)

5.25" HH 44MB DRIVE (SQ555) SCSI	149
5.25" HH 88MB (SQ5110C) (R&W44) SCSI	259
3.5" LP EZ-135MB IDE or SCSI w/Cartridge	249
5.25" HH 200MB (SQ5200) (R&W 44888) SCSI	349
3.5" LP 270MB SCSI (SQ3270S) 13MS SCSI	329
5.25" 44MB Cartridges	41
5.25" 88MB Cartridges	51
3.5" 105MB Cartridges & 270MB Cartridges	59
5.25 200MB Cartridges	79
External Versions w/Cabling Add	99

## SCSI CD-ROM DRIVES & DRIVERS

Model	Buffer Size	Access	Rate	Amount
Hitachi External	64k	320MS	1.50k/sec	89
Sanyo Int / Ext	256k	380MS	300k/sec	149/199
NEC 3Xi Int / Ext	256k	195MS	450k/sec	199/249
NEC 4XPro External	256k	120MS	600k/sec	299
Sanyo 4x Int / Ext	256k	120MS	600k/sec	239/299
Toshiba 4x Int / Ext	256k	120MS	600k/sec	239/299
Plexor 4x Int/Ext	1024k	120MS	600k/sec	415/465
Plexor 6x Int/Ext	256k	145MS	900k/sec	449/499

ASIM CDFS 3.3+ w/Fish CD (AMIGA) 64

**CSA DERRINGER+ ACCELERATOR**  
68030 @ 25Mhz CPU w/MMU  
68881 @ 25Mhz FPU & 1MB Ram

**Only 299.00**  
w/4MB 399.00 w/8MB 599.00

**CSA DERRINGER+ ACCELERATOR**

68030 @ 33MHZ with MMU  
68882 @ 33MHZ (Math Co Processor)  
1Megabyte of 32bit ram (remap kickstart)  
Install up to 32MB of 72 pin industry standard ram  
Ours is the only one to come standard with the modification to work with the DKB Megachip (a \$25.00 value if purchased separately)

4MB - 499 8MB - 699 16MB - 999 32MB - 1499

68030 @ 50MHZ with MMU  
68882 @ 50MHZ (Math Co Pro add 99.00)  
1Megabyte 60NS 32bit ram (remap kickstart)  
Install up to 32MB of 72 pin industry standard ram  
Ours is the only one to come standard with the modification to work with the DKB Megachip (a \$25.00 value if purchased separately)

4MB - 599 8MB - 699 16MB - 1099 32MB - 1599

**WORKS IN AMIGA 2000 & 500**

**CONNER 1060 SCSI I & II**

**\*\*\* BLOWOUT SPECIAL \*\*\***  
9 MS - 1060MB - 5 Year Warranty  
up to 10 MB/Sec Synchronous  
up to 5 MB/Sec Asynchronous  
Works great with all controller cards!

**\$325.00**

## 3.5" HARD DRIVES

Quantum	
340 ELS SCSI I & II or IDE	11MS 2 Yrs 149
540 ELS SCSI I & II or IDE	11MS 2 Yrs 179
730 LPS SCSI I & II or IDE	11MS 2 Yrs 199
850 LPS SCSI I & II or IDE	14MS 3 Yrs 239
1080 LPS SCSI I & II or IDE	12MS 3 Yrs 295
2.1G Capella 5400RPM	512k 8MS 5 Yrs 675
*2.1G Atlas 7200RPM	1MB 8MS 5 Yrs 849
*4.3G Atlas 7200RPM	2MB 8MS 5 Yrs 1349

## Seagate

ST3145A 120MB IDE LP	16MS 1 Yrs 99
ST3290A 260MB IDE LP	16MS 3 Yrs 159
ST3491A 420MB IDE LP	16MS 3 Yrs 169
ST31220A 1080MB IDE LP	9MS 3 Yrs 249
* A4000 Autobootable!	
ST31230N 1050MB SCSI LP	9MS 5 Yrs 375
<b>ST32550N 2.1G Barracuda</b>	<b>8MS 5 Yrs 975</b>
<b>*ST15150N 4G Barracuda</b>	<b>8MS 5 Yrs 1349</b>
<b>*ST410800N 9G Elite</b>	<b>11MS 5 Yrs 2295</b>

**Quantum 4.3GB SCSI I & II**  
512k Buffer - 3.5" - Grandprix  
10 MB/Sec Sync 5 Year Warranty **1049.00**

## Micropolis

2217 AV 1.7G SCSI I&II	10MS 5 Yrs 899
2217A 1.7G IDE	10MS 5 Yrs 899
*3221S 2.1G SCSI I&II	8.9MS 5 Yrs 999
*3221 AV 2.1G SCSI I&II	8.9MS 5 Yrs 999
*3243S 4.3G SCSI I&II	8.9MS 5 Yrs 1299
*3243 AV 4.3G SCSI I&II	8.9MS 5 Yrs 1399
*1991 9.0G SCSI I&II	12MS 5 Yrs 2199
*1991 AV 9.0G SCSI I&II	13MS 5 Yrs 2299

## Conner

CFA 1275A IDE (w/PAR)	12MS 3 Yrs 399
CFA 850A IDE	12MS 3 Yrs 265
CFF 540A IDE	12MS 3 Yrs 199
CFA 540A IDE (w/PAR)	3 Yrs 225

\* Video Flyer Certified Drives

## Hard Drive Controllers

Commodore A2091 w/0MB Ram 199  
(For the A2000) w/2MB Ram 279  
- Includes 7.0 Roms & WD rev 8 SCSI chip  
- two megs of additional ram can be added  
- Trifecta 500 LX w/0MB expandable - 8mb 225  
- Controls seven scsi & two ide drives at the same time. Fastest transfers for A500

## A1200/600/SX1 2.5" IDE HARD DRIVES

ST9096A 80MB Seagate	75
ST9150A 130MB Seagate	99
ST9190A 170MB Seagate	125
<b>ST9240A 210MB Seagate</b>	<b>169</b>
ST9300A 260MB Seagate	239
ST9550A 455MB Seagate	339
ST9655A 520MB Seagate	349

Install kits available \$25.00

## AMIGA NETWORKING

Interworks ENLAN-DFS (Five node licence) 299  
CBM A2065 Ethernet board 299  
CEI 4066 ETHERNET PLUS 299  
Three network interfaces for 2000,3000,4000  
- 10 BASE T, Thick AUI, Cheapernet (10BASE2)  
- Diagnostic LEDs & 1 Year Warranty  
- 10MB/SECOND & is SANA II compliant



TO PLACE AN ORDER CALL  
(800) 699 - 4049

25 South Old Baltimore Pike  
Lafayette Bldg. Suite 202  
Newark, DE 19702  
(302) 738-9046 ORDERS ONLY  
(302) 738-9267 Information & RMA  
(302) 738-9259 Fax 24 HOURS

Please understand our policies

DISCOVER / VISA / MASTER Card / American Express & COD Accepted. All Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice! ALL SALES ARE FINAL - NO REFUNDS OR EXCHANGES WITHOUT APPROVED RMA. 15% restocking fee on all refunds. Defective items replaced with same item only. Call 302.738.9267 for approval RMA before returning merchandise, or fax an RMA request to 302.738.9259 otherwise your return will not be accepted. We are not responsible for incompatibility of products. CODs are CASH ONLY. Shipping & handling is non-refundable. S&H for chips is \$5 COD Fee \$6 Personal checks require 14 days to clear. Call for actual shipping prices on all other items.



# EXPANSION SYSTEMS

## HIGH FLYER

Standard	295
With Power Supply	395
Fan Kit	35
Cable Kit	65
Dataflyer SCSI Card 4000SX	90
- SCSI Controller card supports up to seven devices internally, can add external port later	
Dataflyer SCSI Card 4000SX-25	100
- Includes the DB 25 external connector for external devices	
Dataflyer SCSI + A4000	119
- Converts IDE Header into SCSI support for SCSI devices w/ pass thru to work with original IDE drives you already own!	
Dataflyer SCSI + A1200	99
- Same thing for the A1200 series systems	
Dataflyer XDS 1200 / 600	69
- External case supports 3.5" IDE hard drives & allows use of original 2.5" hard drive. Connector also uses power from inside the machine.	
Ramboard w/2MB Ram exp to 8MB	199
Dataflyer 2000 SCSI	95
- Supports up to seven scsi devices, internally mount a 3.5" hard disk drive onto controller card	
Dataflyer 2000 IDE	95
- Support two IDE devices, one can be mounted onto controller card.	
Dataflyer 2000 SCSI & IDE	125
- Two controllers in one card! Support seven SCSI and two IDE devices!	
Dataflyer 500 SCSI	149
- Supports Seven SCSI devices, one can be mounted internally and powered!	
Dataflyer 500 IDE	149
- Supports two IDE devices, one can be mounted internally and powered.	
Dataflyer 500 SCSI & IDE	179
- Supports two IDE devices, one can be mounted internally & seven scsi devices can be connected!	

## VILLAGETRONIC

MainActor Professional	79
- Full featured animation program that works with all Amigas with support for Picasso II owners.	
Ariadne	299
- Zorro II Ethernet card offering 10base-2 (cheapernet) & 10base-T (twisted pair) Features; 2 parallel ports 32k buffer; boot prom option; SANA-2 Compatible drivers & Envoy network software; DOS 2.04 or higher required.	
Liana Network	89
- Connects any two Amigas together via the parallel port	
Pablo	179
- A video module for your Picasso II card permitting output to your TV or VCR - Quality comparable to high performance video broadcast encoders; includes RCA - S-VHS - SCART cables & 24 bit animation program	

## Micro R&D

2000 Bigfoot Power Supply	159
1200/600/500 Bigfoot	89
Slingshot A500 (1A2000Slot)	39
Slingshot Pro A500	69
X-Calibur A4000 Ram Unit	649

## ICD

AdiIDE 130MB HD System w/2.5" Drive (500/2000)	225
AdiIDE 170MB HD System w/2.5" Drive (500/2000)	249
Flicker Free Video II	249
ADRAM540 w/4MB (A500)	275

## A2000 68060 @ 50MHZ !!!

### DKB's WILDFIRE 060 w/FAST SCSI II & 64bit ramboard \$1499

Low profile, power, heat simms for maximum performance -

Upgrade rebates available for owners of other accelerator boards & ram through De Vine.

04 MB	149
08 MB	299
16 MB	599
32 MB	1099

- True 68060 50Mhz Design - NOT A MODIFIED 68040 BOARD !!!
  - Lightning High Speed Local 68060 Memory
  - Supports Interleaved Memory
  - Supports Posted Writes to Motherboard
  - 32 Bit FAST SCSI II Host bus DMA Interface
  - Supports 10MB/second SCSI Transfers
  - Over 90% of the CPU available at full Speed SCSI DMA
  - Totally Autoconfigurable
  - 64 BIT Ram expandable to 128MB
  - Uses Industry Standard 72 Pin Simms
  - Ethernet - Twisted Pair & Thin Coax
  - PCI Bus For Future Expansion supporting up to 100MB/Second
  - Compatible with the Newtek Video Toaster & DKB Megachip
  - Includes Manufactures TWO year full warranty
- From A Company that listens to what the public wants! This is the FASTEST accelerator available for the Amiga 2000!
- Committed to the Amiga marketplace since 1980 & going strong!

### CSA MAGNUM 68040 @ 40MHZ

- for the Amiga 2000 series machines
- faster than a Macrosystems Warp Engine @ 40Mhz
- uses standard 72pin simms expandable to 64 MB of memory
- 1MB SRAM Option available
- Extra Serial Port Option Available
- Built In SCSI I & II HD Controller Card

Limited time price of \$1099.00

## VIDEO TOASTER SYSTEMS

CBM Amiga 4000 Motherboard, Case, Power Supply, slotboard, 1.76 Floppy Disk Drive, Mouse, Keyboard & 2MB Chip ram	2495
Processor Options -	
CBM A3630 68030 @ 25mhz w/mmu & fpu	199
CBM A3640 68040 @ 25mhz w/mmu & fpu	499
Macrosystems Warp Engine 4028 w/CPU, SCSI I&II Controller	895
Macrosystems Warp Engine 4033 w/CPU, SCSI I&II Controller	999
Macrosystems Warp Engine 4040 w/CPU, SCSI I&II Controller	1199
Memory Options - (Minimum of 8MB Fast Memory needed)	
1x32 Simms 60ns 4MB	149+
2x32 Simms 60ns 8MB (warp engine or extra ramboard)	299+
4x32 Simms 60ns 16MB (warp engine or extra ramboard)	499+
8x32 Simms 60ns 32MB (warp engine or extra ramboard)	999+
Newtek Video Toaster 4.0	1995
Newtek Video Flyer	3995
- 2.1 GB Quantum Atlas Video Drive	849
- 4.3 GB Quantum Atlas Video Drive	1499
- 9.0 GB Seagate Elite Video Drive	2295

### Seagate Barracuda 2.1 GB HD

7200 RPM! - 8MS!

Five Year Warranty!

\$975

### USRobotics Modems

External Sportster 14.4kbps v.32 bis data v.42, v.42bis, quicklink II s/w, fax \$149

External Sportster 28.8kbps v.34 data, 14.4kbps class 1 & 2 fax v.42/v.42bis quicklink II s/w \$299

### AMIGA Lightwave 4.0 stand alone Version \$775.00

REMOVABLE MEDIA SCSI DEVICE CLOSE OUT

Richo 50 MB Removable HD 99.00

## AMIGA RAM BOARDS

Paravision MBX1200Z w/20Mhz&1MB	159
Paravision MBX1200Z w/20Mhz&2MB	199
Paravision MBX1200Z w/20Mhz&4MB	299
Paravision MBX1200Z w/20Mhz&8MB	429
Paravision 8-Up! w/0MB	(2000) 99
Paravision 8-Up! w/2MB	(2000) 149
Paravision 8-Up! w/4MB	(2000) 229
Paravision 8-Up! w/6MB	(2000) 309
Paravision 8-Up! w/8MB	(2000) 389
DKB 2632 w/4MB	(Requires 2630) 399
DKB 1202 FPU & 1MB Ram	(1200) 159
DKB 3128 w/4MB	(3000/4000) 395
Exp. Sys. Dataflyer Int. w/2MB Exp to 8MB	199
Supra External w/2MB (500)	(500) 199
CBM 2052 w/2MB	(2000) 99
CBM 2058 w/2MB Exp to 8MB	(2000) 175
CBM 501c Clone w/512K	(500) 49
Exp. Systems 601c w/1MB	(600) 89
DKB Megachip 2000/500 w/2MB Agnus	249
-accesses & adds 1MB of chip ram. The -must have for graphics & audio users	

## CSA 12 Gauge Accelerators

33Mhz w/MMU & SCSI Board	399
w/4MB 80-70NS Ram	549
33Mhz w/MMU & FPU & SCSI	499
w/4MB 80-70NS Ram	649
50Mhz w/MMU & SCSI Board	499
w/4MB 60NS Ram	675
50Mhz w/MMU & FPU & SCSI	599
w/4MB 60NS Ram	775

## Amiga 2000 Accelerators

GVP 68040 @ 33mhz w/MMU, FPU SCSI Controller with Extra Serial, Parallel Ports & 4 MB Ram 60ns Expandable to 64MB ram using 16MB simms (799 each)	1395
---	------

CSA 68040 @ 33mhz w/MMU, FPU SCSI II controller card w/0MB. Uses 72 pin 60ns industry standard simms and is expandable to 64 mb using 16mb simm modules.	995
--	-----

GVP 68030 @ 40mhz w/FPU & SCSI Controller & 4MB ram at 60ns expandable to 16MB ram	795
--	-----

## DKB

Megachip	199
Allows your A500 & A2000 series computers to have two megabytes of chip ram. A must have for people who use video, graphics and audio applications. Included is the Megachip daughterboard with 2MB Agnus chips with an extra one megabyte of ram. (Requires A500 to have A501 ram expander +49.95)	

A1202 board (A1200 Only)	99.95
A multi-function board for the A1200 Computer that provides the maximum fast ram expansion plus a battery backed up clock-calendar. Includes two simm sockets for combinations of 1, 2, 4, 5, or 8MB of fast ram using industry standard 32 bit simms with 72 pins. Optional p1cc math co processor can speed upmath functions as much as 1000% or more.	
A3128 Ram board (A3000/4000 Only)	249
Allows 32 bit ram expansion to 146 megabytes of ram using 72pin industry standard simms. Four simm slots accept either 4, 8, 16, or 32 megabyte simms.	
A2632 Ram board (A2630)	399 w/4mb
Allows 32 Bit ram expansion on board of 112mb of ram using industry standard 72pin simms. Has four sockets allowing use of 4, 8, 16, or 32 mb simms. Allows full burst mode support.	
Kwikstart II (A1000)	54.95

A1000 owners can now add kickstart roms to their machines with this device! Supports two different revision roms & allows access to more system ram	
Multistart II 6a (A500, 600, 2000)	29.95
You can use more than one kickstart rom chip with this device! Switchable by resetting the machine for a few seconds.	
Cobra 28 mhz & 40ec mhz	159/249
Accelerator for the A1200 computer system that allows you to speed your machine up to 600% faster. Includes capability to add 128MB of fast ram using industry standard 72 pin simms & battery backed clock-calendar. Optional FPU can be added. Optional SCSI I & II Controller can be added +89.00	
Mongoose (A1200) 68030 50MHZ	275.00
Accelerator for A1200 computer with 68030@50mhz Expandable to 128MB of fast ram using industry standard 72 pin simms. Increase in speed up to 800% & has battery backed clock-calendar. Optional FPU or SCSI I & II Controller can be added +89.00	



# A4 frenzy

*Phil South tests some of the best printers available for your Amiga in the 24-pin, inkjet and laser categories*

**P**roducing hard copy from your printer has always been a bit of a trial on the Amiga. What do you do when the computer you are working on can create 24-bit, 16 million colour graphics, but you can only print in 16 shades of grey? You should buy yourself a new colour printer, of course. What about if you are really into DTP but you only have an old 9-pin dot matrix printer? You buy a black and white laser or inkjet.

Surely those kinds of printers are way too expensive and designed for other types of computer? Well yes and no. It's true that in the current climate, with the Amiga attempting to hurl itself back onto the market, very few printer manufacturers are directly supporting Amiga computers. Even Wolf Faust, designer of the excellent Studio II, has no plans to support certain new kinds of printers. (Studio II is a program that has a number of different printer drivers for Amiga, and subtle ways of controlling them.)

What is worse is that some of the sexiest printers going around at the moment are actively non-Amiga, pro-PC. Some use Windows (spit) to do all the sorting out of the print, so the printer becomes just a dumb terminal on the end of the computer's processor. It would be extremely difficult to emulate this kind of printer on an Amiga unless someone wanted to spend a lot of time reverse engineering the technology. This is, sadly, not something anyone seems prepared to do at the moment.

It's not all black, as there are some folks who still distribute drivers for the printers they sell, and some printer manufacturers are still supporting the Amiga in some way.

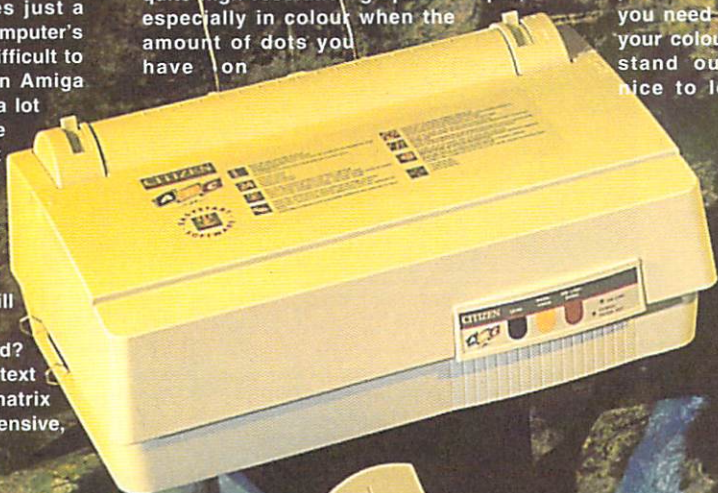
What kind of printer do you need? Well, if your needs are exclusively text based, then a simple 24-pin dot matrix may be the answer. They are inexpensive, easy to run, and print on any kind of paper. The colour versions are very clever and give you impressive results,

provided, of course, you have access to some kind of Amiga printer driver that supports the full range of colours.

Twenty-four-pin printers are superior to 9-pin printers in that they deliver full letter quality text for correspondence and writing the great British novel. They also deliver quite high resolution graphics output, especially in colour when the amount of dots you have on

the page is compensated for by the blending together of dots of different colours.

They also print a lot of dots on the page very close together, which gives you very dense print. This is something you need if you want your colour prints to stand out and be nice to look at as





well. The down side is that they will always produce a slightly fluffy image due to the limitations of the technology. That is to say, old style typewriter technology – a hammer hitting paper through an inked ribbon.

An inkjet will be worth considering if you work with Desktop Publishing and graphics. Inkjets are almost like laser printers, except the print on the paper is water soluble ink, so wet fingers will smudge the print, like the marks from a fountain pen. Compared to laser printers, inkjets are cheap and produce comparable images on the page. Colour inkjets are better for colour work because they don't blend the colours or make the ribbon muddy, as happens in a dot matrix machine. The colour prints are always strong and saturated, although because the ink is wet when it hits the paper, you will produce the best results with specially coated inkjet paper. This is different to the usual 70 gram copier paper we all tend to use in our printers by default. For a happy medium between laser printers and dot matrix machines, inkjets represent the best value for money.

At the top end of the scale we have the

LED page printers and laser printers. True laser printers are hard to come by cheaply, although these days you can pick up a non-Postscript laser for about £400. The cheaper lasers are actually LED printers, which use the same Xerox hot drum technology and toner cartridges, but use an LED light source instead of a laser. The quality is comparable and the print does not come off on your fingers.

To give you a feeling for what kinds of machines are out there, we have assembled some likely suspects from Citizen, Canon and Oki. These take us on a short journey through all the different types of printer and give you some idea what to look for in a printer for your Amiga. We also give you a few other options at the end, but you're going to have to wait until then to find out what they are.

Okay, here it is. Fire up the inkjets, Igor, let's breathe some life into these graphics...



## Citizen ProJet IIc

Price: £279

Supplier: Citizen +44 01753 212380



This is an odd looking little printer. It looks more like a friendly little robot than an inkjet printer. But hey, who am I to go name calling? The sheet feeder is in the back of the machine, a little slot into which you shove a little wad of paper. There is also a slot in the front for you to insert single sheets if that's your fancy.

The print quality is excellent, and the colours are clear and true. The single downside is that the ProJet uses an all-in-one cartridge, and although you can change this easily for a black one when you're printing off reams of black ink-only letters, it's a bit of a fag to have to do that every time. You can, of course, just print out the odd letter in black from the cart, but this will run down the black faster than the other colours and might not be such a good idea.

Although there really is nothing wrong with this printer, I thought the design was a bit naff, and for Citizen, whose quality of workmanship I can rarely fault, the build quality was a bit plasticky. Although this is not really a major criticism, I don't think I would like to have something like this on my desk. It's quiet, it delivers the right sort of print quality, but I just don't like the look of it.

As inkjets go it's pretty good though, and the price is right – although I couldn't help thinking that it was only a short hop to the Canon BJ-4000c price. That said, if this is your price and you can go no higher without selling a family heirloom, then go for it. You won't get better at this price.



Driver: Citizen ProJet IIc

Page Speed: 120

characters per second

Built-in Fonts: 3

Downloadable fonts: none

DPI: 300

Sheet feeder: yes

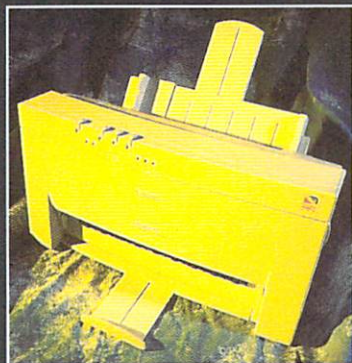
Print quality: good



## Canon BJ-4000C

Price: £319

Supplier: Canon +44 181-773-6000



This is a dreamy printer with so much going for it it's hard to know where to start. Firstly, it's a small top loading unit which folds up when not being used like the Canon BJ-200ex, which means it takes up less space on your desk than most other colour printers. Secondly, it has gorgeous colour and deeply saturated prints which sing off the page. Thirdly, it is very affordable, considering the cost of colour printers in the past.

Although you get the best results using the special coated inkjet paper, you still get very credible results from the machine using simple copier paper. You can use the Canon to create colour artwork and originals for commercial printing, although it is, of course, preferable to create colour separations if you're serious about that, and you only need a monochrome machine if you want to do that.

The best reason to buy this machine over any other one is the ink cartridge. Yes that little black thing inside. It has two separate wells for colour inks and mono, so if you do a lot of mono work you can just replace the black cartridge. In machines which feature an all-in-one cartridge, you have to switch cartridges and use a black-only cartridge for your mono work and switch back for colour and black.

If you need a colour printer then this is your man, simply because it looks so cool on the desk and has Amiga print drivers.



**Driver:** Canon BJ4000C  
**Page speed:** approx. 2 pages per minute  
**Built-in fonts:** 5  
**Downloadable fonts:** none  
**DPI:** 360  
**Sheet feeder:** 100 sheets  
**Print quality:** excellent

## Canon BJ-200ex

Price: £228.99

Supplier: Canon +44 181 773 6000



Of the mono inkjets available, the Canon represents the cream of the crop. The only possible contenders for its crown are the Hewlett Packard Deskjet family of printers and on the top end, the nice Oki LED page printers. Although these are more expensive, they are certainly pushing into inkjet territory.

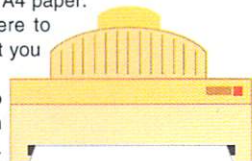
The BJ-200ex is a compact and powerful monochrome inkjet printer which sits upright on your desk, not unlike its predecessors, the BJ-10 and BJ-20 printers, did. Standing up on end with a sheet feeder on the back was an option on the 10 and 20. With this printer (and indeed all new Bubble Jets) it's the only way to operate the machine. The sheet feeder, which was a £60 add-on in the previous versions, is moulded into the back of the unit and the paper goes in the top and shoots out of the front. This top-loading scheme means the footprint of the machine is small, in theory at least.

In practice, the paper has to go somewhere when it comes out of the front of the unit. This means that the little plastic stop has to be pulled out of the front of the machine to the full length of a piece of A4 paper.

Although you still have somewhere to rest your coffee when you are not actually printing anything, when you print you have to move it and pull out the stop to catch the paper.

The controls are all on top of the machine, and as such are easy to access. All the functions of the printer are available from these buttons. Canon have ditched the dodgy slider power switch for a nice positive clickable button. One quibble I do have about the arrangement of the buttons on the top of the machine is that for the first few days I had the machine, I was constantly pushing the power button when I meant to put the printer on-line, because the buttons are right next to each other.

The other buttons give you a Line Feed/Form Feed, and switch the computer from high speed to high quality. Obviously, there is a trade off between speed and quality. The faster the paper comes out of the slot the less quality the printer will have time to put into the print.



**Driver:** Canon BJ200ex  
**Page speed:** approx. 3 pages per minute  
**Built-in fonts:** 8  
**Downloadable fonts:** none  
**DPI:** 360  
**Sheet feeder:** 100 sheets  
**Print quality:** good



## Oki 810ex

Price: £799

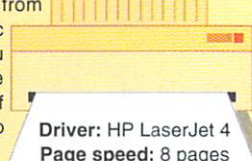
Supplier: Oki Systems +44 1753 819819

This is a pearl of a printer and really does bring home to you how much better the quality of print is from a laser. This is, in fact, an LED printer, but the toner cartridge and effect you get are the same you would get from a laser. For DTP work, if you want to produce camera-ready art from your DTP program on paper, this is the best of the bunch. It is a little pricey at £799, but does the job very well and is very compact for a laser. The cheaper models, the OL400ex and OL410ex, are still on sale at £399 and £499 respectively, although these will soon be usurped by the new OL600ex and OL610ex as of October this year.

The print quality from this printer is fantastic and really makes you

feel like a professional when you run off a wad of pages and they all come out crisply printed from the top of the machine. Lasers are the top end of the printer spectrum, although the lower priced machines are starting to chip away at inkjet territory.

Although you might have had experience with inkjets and dot matrix printers before, using a printer with a toner cartridge is a big step. You turn into something of a toner cartridge expert very quickly, and perhaps as a side benefit you could land a job as a photocopier engineer. Toner carts are certainly a better bet for refilling because the toner is pretty much the same quality and darkness as the original substance. If you're spending £200-300 on an inkjet, it might be worth considering the Oki range.

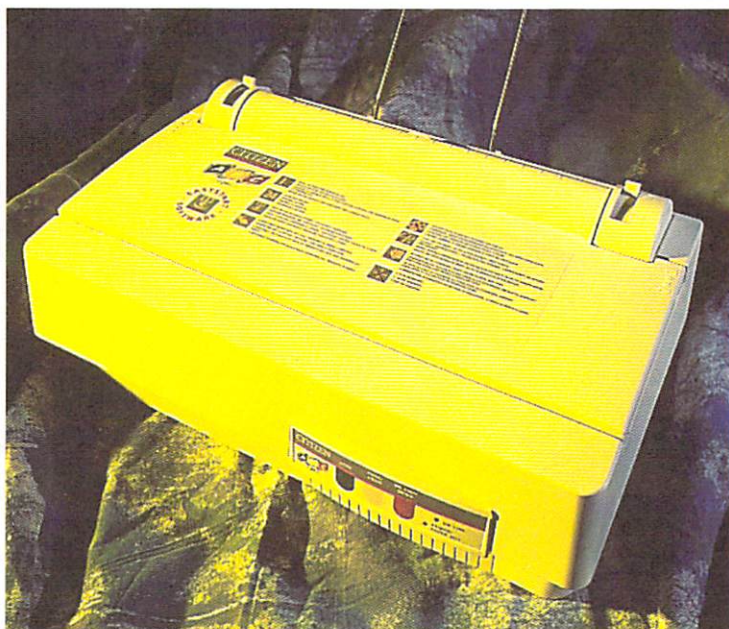


**Driver:** HP LaserJet 4  
**Page speed:** 8 pages per minute (14 seconds first page)  
**Built-in fonts:** 45  
**Downloadable fonts:** PCMCIA card slot  
**DPI:** 600  
**Sheet feeder:** 250 sheets  
**Print quality:** excellent



## Citizen ABC 24

Price: £149  
Supplier: Citizen +44 1753 212380



The ABC is a new easy-to-use dot matrix printer which has colour options and a range of state-of-the-art features. I am unsure about how long 24-pin printers can continue to survive in a market that has so many new and cheap inkjet printers. How far can the technology develop before printer makers give it up as old technology?

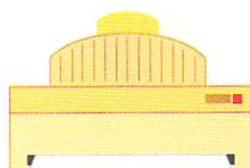
In any event, this is an excellent 24-pin printer and is astoundingly quiet due to a unique construction which practically seals the whole unit, except for a little slot at the top to pop your paper into. The print quality is good and lacks much of the banding associated with dot matrix printers. This is with a new ribbon and I suspect this might not still be the case when the ribbon starts to flag. (Note: The test machine had a ribbon in the machine for shipping and during this test I used it to see what a dried up ribbon looked like. It actually performed quite well, with a little banding and greying around the edge, but it was no way as bad as I thought it would be.)

The colour is pleasantly dense and the custom print drivers for the Amiga make this a lot better. You often can't get drive printers to deliver the correct density, but Citizen have always been firm supporters of the Amiga. The unit comes with a disk containing the fast start software, which sets up the printer for you. Simply click on the disk icon, click on the ABC icon, and you're away.

The printer uses the Citizen Print Manager software, which allows you to adjust the print settings for gamma correction and colour saturation etc., meaning you can get truly sparkling colour prints. On the down side, you

have to ensure that you don't print too dense all the time because the printer ribbon starts to get a little muddy. The only quibble I had with it was the little bit of wire which pokes up to rest the paper on when it goes in and comes out of the printer. I kept catching my sleeve on it as I walked around my desk and it kept pinging off. I suppose I should just be more careful, right? But also, I think the wire could either be replaced by a plastic strip or be more firmly attached to the printer.

Top marks for ease of use, and on price it's hard to beat – unless you start shopping around for inkjets and dig a little deeper in the old pocket, that is. If 24-pin is as high as you can go, this is about the best you can get at the moment, especially if you're not too sharp about how to set up a printer on the Amiga. It's all done for you by the disk you get with it, so there's nothing to worry about, except where are you going to store all the bits of paper you run off it?



Driver: Citizen ABC 24  
Page Speed: 64  
characters per second  
Built-in fonts: 5 LQ fonts,  
2 scalable  
Downloadable fonts: none  
DPI: 360  
Sheet feeder: none  
Print quality: fair

## Studio Pro II

This program gives you print drivers which can provide better control over your printer, even if you already have a printer driver from the manufacturer. Some printers have problems with Amiga computers, mainly because the drivers are not really researched fully before release, and all Amiga programs are not tested on the system.

Certain problems have developed over the years with Hewlett Packard and Canon inkjets, for example, which sometimes do not print the image squarely on the page, as you would wish. This doesn't seem to happen all the time, otherwise the problem would be fixed by now. But the Studio Pro II program gives you almost unlimited control over the finished output.

The program also has 24-bit drivers so that you circumvent the 16 shades of grey limit on Amiga printers.

## Best buys

I had a lot of fun with these printers, and the best of the bunch has to be the Canon BJ200ex. Although it doesn't feature colour it does have the right balance of price against performance. It is also the machine which installs easily into a lot of different computers without any tedious setting up. I have two Amigas and a PC here and the machine is capable of switching between all three machines (once the drivers are installed) without any complaints.

The print quality is very good, especially with a full Canon ink cartridge. I generally refill my cartridges, and although you get good value that way, the refill inks tend to be a little thinner. It also works better on higher grades of paper, and although it might seem economic to save money of cheaper pulpier paper, it's a false economy because the print quality goes down the more the ink seeps into the paper. This goes for all the printers I tried really. Higher grade paper gives you better print, full stop.

If you can spend a bit more money I'd go for the Oki 600ex when it comes out, or if colour is specifically what you wanted I'd go for the Canon BJ4000c.

Other printers you should really look at are the Ricoh LP1200 Laser, priced at £499 from Silica. Not only does it come with Printer drivers for an Amiga, but it does six pages per minute and is a genuine laser printer. Other options are the Seikosha range, which for some reason mimics the Citizen range in casing design and price, and the Hewlett Packard inkjets, which are just as good value as the Canon range and about the same in print quality.



**Best value  
Amiga  
magazine**

# Subscribe to the top value guide for your Amiga

# AMIGA

COMPUTING US EDITION 

NUMBER 2 JULY 1988

# AMIGA

COMPUTING
US EDITION

## Bought out!

Escom reveal their plans for the future of the Amiga

Also in this issue...

**Gun**  
The Amiga's new gun game

**Castle**  
The Amiga's new castle game

**Red**  
The Amiga's new red game

**Blue**  
The Amiga's new blue game

### PLUS

- Secretary's Secret
- Editor's Choice
- Regular Updates
- New Software
- Reviews



Now **Amiga Computing** go one step further to give you pure gold. As a gold subscriber you will receive your top quality magazine with not one, but two cover discs every month! Each disc is jammed full of exiting demos and complete products.

## Priority Order Form

<input type="checkbox"/>	9716	USA Gold	12 issues	\$54
<input type="checkbox"/>	9717	USA Gold	6 issues	\$27
<input type="checkbox"/>	9718	USA Standard	12 issues	\$28
<input type="checkbox"/>	9719	USA Standard	6 issues	\$14
<input type="checkbox"/>	9720	Canada Gold	12 issues	\$59
<input type="checkbox"/>	9721	Canada Gold	6 issues	\$29
<input type="checkbox"/>	9722	Canada Standard	12 issues	\$33
<input type="checkbox"/>	9723	Canada Gold	6 issues	\$17

--	--	--	--	--

*Your subscription will commence from the earliest possible issue.  
All orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds from a U.S. bank.*



Only the best will do for the **Amiga Computing** cover disc, as the previous demos show. In recent months cover discs have included the following full products, Personnel Paint 4, Animation Workshop, Easy Amos, Speris Legacy plus Amiga utilities, stunning shareware and games galore!

Plus as a Gold subscriber you will receive the complete CD ROM Weird Science's Multimedia Toolkit, as featured on May's cover disc, worth \$24 absolutely **FREE!** Improve your subscription by going for Gold.

**Amiga Computing** is the only magazine for serious users of the Amiga. So don't get left behind, subscribe today!





So, Final Writer Release 4 is upon us. From its lowly start as PenPal everyone's favourite word processor (at least compared to KindWords), it has risen through the ranks, via Final Copy, to its current status. Final Writer is Word to Wordworth's WordPerfect. The competition between the two titles drives them both on to gain that extra chunk of market share, which can only be good for us, the users. With more features and less cost than ever, Final Writer is really starting to shape up as a replacement for my text editor and PageStream.

So what has been added then? Well, there must have been some pretty severe changes internally to make the executable's size jump from a manageable 600k to a gargantuan 990k, notwithstanding the cute tabs for page and section markers.

## PROPER GRAMMAR

Well, for a start, there's the grammar checker. Previously sold separately, Softwood's Proper Grammar didn't make much of an impression on reviewers, but incorporated into the main body of Final Writer you can but admire Softwood's commitment to providing good quality software at very reasonable prices.

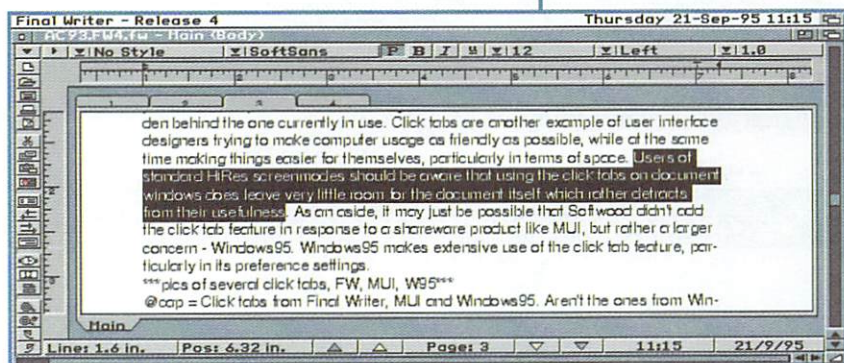
But has Final Writer reached the pinnacle of development? Is it a perfect word processor? Hardly. There are a few problems with this otherwise splendid package that need to be addressed before I would consider replacing my copy of PageStream and TurboText with it.

For a start, although quick compared to Wordworth, Final Writer is hardly a speed demon, especially when used on a graphics card like the Picasso. The screen refresh rate isn't particularly

# It ain't over yet

*Final Writer? Pah, Ben Vost reckons*

*they'll go on for a while yet*



*If you've only got a Hi-res screen, turn off those click tabs or you'll spend forever scrolling through your document*

impressive when used in a large number of colours, although it does become a lot more acceptable when using relatively few, say four or eight colours.

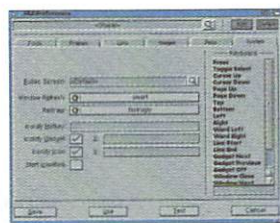
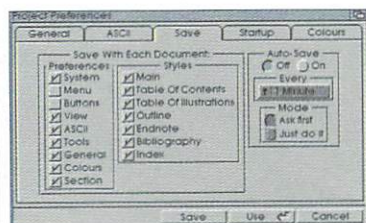
Next up is the lack of system friendliness. By this, I mean you can't change the Avant Garde typeface that is used for Final Writer's interface and there are various utilities that won't work with Final Writer that people like to run. For instance, I had no luck getting Magic

Menu to run, having to temporarily turn it off while using Final Writer.

More annoyingly, I couldn't replace the rather spartan requester that Final Writer is furnished with with a ReqTools or Magic File Requester requester which meant that deleting files, renaming them or creating new directories had to be done outside the file requester or the program (there is a delete file function on Final Writer's toolbar).

## Fancy a tab?

**Click tabs from Final Writer, MUI and Windows 95. Aren't the ones from Windows square and boring? Bit like Windows itself, I guess**



Final Writer's new tabs features won't be unfamiliar to users of MUI where they have been in use for the past year as a replacement for cycle gadgets. The tabs allow easy access to other sections or pages of a document, and facilitate much smaller preferences requesters because every other section of the preferences can be hidden behind the one currently in use.

Click tabs are another example of user interface designers trying to make computer usage as friendly as possible, while at the same time making things

easier for themselves, particularly in terms of space. Users of standard Hi-res screenmodes should be aware that using the click tabs on document windows does leave very little room for the document itself, which rather detracts from their usefulness.

As an aside, it may just be possible that Softwood didn't add the click tab feature in response to a shareware product like MUI, but rather a larger concern - Windows 95. Windows 95 makes extensive use of the click tab feature, particularly in its preference settings.

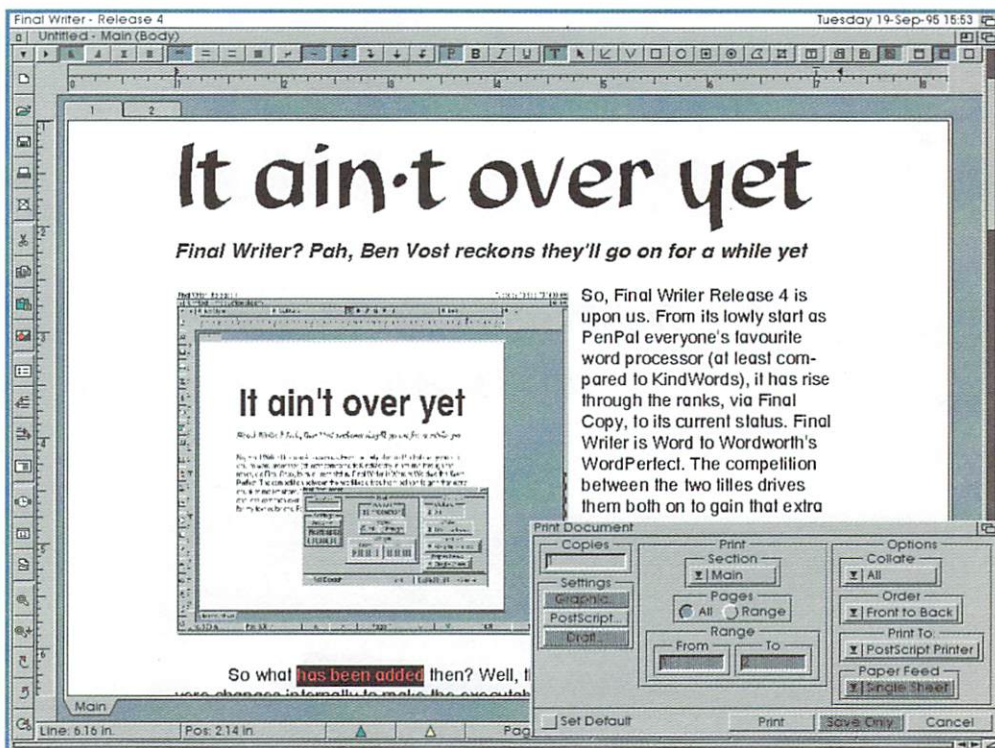
## TOO MANY SIZES

Other items on my list of complaints include the fact that the font size popup on the main window lists every point size between 4 to 300 points, rather than going for the more common 12, 14, 16, 18, 24, 36, 48, 72-style list. This makes the popup very slow for converting text from very small to very big sizes, meaning you have to resort to the main type preferences window.

Perhaps I'm alone in this, but not only would I occasionally like to see characters like spaces, tabs and returns, but I would also like the ability to find and replace them. This function is particularly useful when importing ASCII text files to make them flow according to the paragraph settings you have in Final Writer.

Final Writer gets around this by offering special import options in the project preferences, which gets around that problem, but it is still very useful to be





able to remove or replace such formatting codes once a file has been loaded. One of the nice features of Final Writer is its ability to save screen preferences with documents, thus bringing the documents back exactly as you left them. This can be particularly handy when it comes to using templates, say for labels. You can set up an A4 page, but you won't need all the clutter of click tabs and button bars – all you need to see is that the text is flowing nicely into the labels. The same thing applies if you have a template for a birthday card. An A4 landscape page with the drawing tools at the ready and some fancy fonts to liven it up. Perfect.

The problems I have pointed out aren't to suggest that Final Writer is not a fine program. It is. All I'm doing is pointing out some potential problems that could have been trapped by now. If this was a first

**Final Writer presents a clean interface to the public. Notice the click tabs at the top and bottom of the document window. These allow easy access to other parts of the document**

So, Final Writer Release 4 is upon us. From its lowly start as PenPal everyone's favourite word processor (at least compared to KindWords), it has risen through the ranks, via Final Copy, to its current status. Final Writer is Word to Wordworth's WordPerfect. The competition between the two titles drives them both on to gain that extra

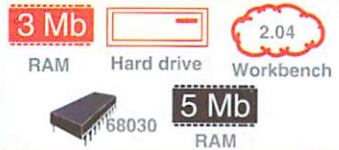
release of the program I could happily sit back and say, "Look at the superb graphics manipulation commands, the way Final Writer works with EPS fonts and clip-art (and the sheer amount of them that are supplied with the program), the style tags, sections, index and table of contents generation, etc."

But it is the fourth. I always feel that when I look at an update, less should have been added by way of new features, and existing ones should be further honed. Directory Opus is a fine example of this – a stunning new paradigm in directory management, but at the expense of simplicity and ease of use.

AC

## SYSTEM ESSENTIALS

RED = Essential BLACK = Recommended



## The bottom line

Product: Final Writer Release 4  
Supplier: Gordon Harwoods  
Price: £74.95 (upgrade is £24.95 + £2p+p)  
Tel: +44 1773 836781

Ease of use	8
Implementation	7
Value for money	9
Overall	8

## Grammar? Grampa?

So how does the grammar checker in Final Writer work then? Well, unlike the spell checker which just has to look at each word in turn (checking for hyphenation) and compare it to the entries it has in its dictionaries, the grammar checker has to actually parse each sentence.

The term parsing was first used in computer terms for high-end speech recognition programs (and grammar checkers), but it became familiar to players of computer games back in the bad old days of text-only adventures. Who can forget the Scott Adams series, or the Infocom adventures? Well, it seems most people have, happier now to deal with glossy graphics and shallow gameplay, but I digress.

Back in Infocom's heyday, a sentence parser was limited to a simple two-word entry – get fork, go north, etc. – and that was easy, but as time moved on, game players demanded greater complexity, so multi-word parsers were developed for adventure games. Sentences like 'Put the pot plant into the plant pot', were banded about as examples of the cleverness of the games companies parsers. These developments were aided by more serious companies' efforts to bound the rules of English, a difficult language to get to grips with grammatically.

## ADVENTUROUS

Anyway, the grammar checker in Final Writer works in a similar way to those text adventures. It looks for the boundaries of a sentence (usually, but not exclusively, a full stop and a capital letter) and then proceeds to take the sentence apart bit by bit to find the subject, predicate and object – essential parts of a sentence. If it can't find one or more of those things, it will check a set of rules that allow for such exceptions, and if it doesn't match one of those rules it will bring up a message.

A good grammar checker will also look for things like the passive mood ('The ball was thrown by the boy' as opposed to 'The boy threw the ball') which can lead to confusion. This is obviously a gross simplification of all the steps the grammar checker has to go through just to give you its necessarily picky review of your writing, but at least it gives you some idea of the complexity behind the process.

## The final word

In conclusion then, Final Writer Release 4 is a great piece of software. Softwood have done an admirable job on it and its completely revamped manual, and have given a low-cost upgrade path from any previous version, so no user should be without it. Touches like the click tabs prove that Softwood are keeping their ideas up-to-date, following the example of MUI and Windows 95, and the fact that the grammar checker is now incorporated into Final Writer means that the value for money that this package provides is second to none.

Be aware though that the program now takes up a minimum of 5Mb of hard drive space (and only works from hard drive) and really needs something a bit more powerful than a 68000-based machine for optimum use, along with at least 3Mb installed on your machine.



**\* 30 DAY WARRANTY ON ALL USED EQUIPMENT \* QUICK CASH FOR YOUR HARDWARE \***



People queuing up in Oxford Street in London at 10 o'clock at night, waiting, sweaty cash in hand, eyes glazed over and mouths drooling at the prospect of their new software purchase. Are they waiting for Sonic Tuesday? or Sega Saturday? No, they are waiting to buy an operating system. Windows95, to be precise.

With a lot less fanfare, Apple launched System 7.5.1 in March of this year. It wasn't a major update, it merely added additional flexibility, but it is the current (as I write this piece) version of the Macintosh's operating system.

Workbench 3.1 has been around for well over a year now. Licensed from Commodore before they went bust by Village Tronic, this will be the operating system most familiar to our readership. But which one is the best?

## System 7.5.1

System 7.5.1 (System7 from now on) is the operating system for all Macintosh-compatible computers. It comes on a CD-ROM or eight high density floppy disks, taking roughly ten minutes for a full install from CD. Once installed, System7 presents a very friendly face to the novice user, with an almost patronising attitude to mere humans at times.

As an example, should the machine crash or you switch it off without going through the shutdown process, when you next boot up a window will appear saying that you should use the shutdown menu item next time. Fine – if it was your fault then you can accept that, but most of the time it was because the machine crashed, not you!

System7 also shares Windows' 'feature' of using the same screen for all open applications, with windows overlaying windows. This can result in a confusing display, particularly if you are using a standard resolution monitor (which is smaller than PAL:HiRes Lace). Unlike the Amiga's depth gadget, System7 has an applications menu allowing the user to jump straight to different applications or hide them to clear the screen up a bit.

System7 could also really use the same level of multitasking as the Amiga. All too



*System7's method of organising icons when viewed by name is superb. The list can be reordered by clicking on the appropriate entry at the top of the list*

## Workbench 3.1

Let's start at home with Workbench before moving on to more exotic climes. Everybody should be familiar with the six disk install set consisting of Workbench, Extras, Fonts, Storage, Locale and Install. The whole process takes about five minutes provided you already have a suitable hard drive partition set up. Workbench 3.1 also comes with a Kickstart ROM which needs inserting in place of your current Kickstart chip, this obviously increases the time needed for an installation but the amount depends on how accessible the Kickstart chip is in your machine.

Of the three operating systems on review here, Workbench is by far the smallest. It doesn't even come with a game (by way of contrast, Windows comes with one game on the CD, a patience game, minesweepers and further games on the Plus Pack CD, System 7 comes with a number sliding puzzle and a jigsaw, and there's also a demo version of a patience game on the

CD version of the OS). More important, though, is the fact that Workbench comes with very little by way of additional utilities. This is because Workbench has always been geared towards a floppy-based machine. Hopefully, this will change now that we have Amiga Technologies at the helm – proper CD-ROM software, built-in support for networking and the Internet, improved printer and colour support are all needed in a modern operating system, none of them are incorporated into Workbench.

Some of the functionality of the other two OSs could be implemented too. Copying files is a good example. On both Windows 95 and System 7, when you copy one or several files, you get a progress meter showing how many files remain to be copied. On Workbench you just end up with the sleepy pointer and no way to cancel a long operation. Sure, unlike the other machines, you can continue to use the other programs you have running at

# Modus operandi

often you end up waiting for an operation to end before you can do something else. Again, formatting floppy disks is a good example. Under Workbench you could be formatting four floppy disks and still be able to continue doing anything you like that doesn't involve floppy drive access.

System 7's method of determining what to do with a file is based on what application created the file in the first place, the information being contained in the file's icon. This means you can simply double-click on any file and its creator program will load and load the file.

Other features of Sytem7 that are shared by Workbench include RAM disks and drag and drop. The former is not dynamic and has to be set in advance, chewing up vital RAM and the latter still isn't supported in any real way.

### Requirements

	Min	Rec
Memory:	1Mb	8Mb
Processor:	68000	68040
HD space:	6Mb	20Mb

Features	7
Implementation	7
Ease of use	10
Overall	7

*Comment: Most work is actually done by the operating system which means you end up with highly compatible software and the networking support is excellent and simple to achieve, but System7 really does need better multitasking.*

## Windows 95

Well, what can you say about the world's most popular operating system? 'It sure is big', would probably be my first comment. Windows 95 takes about 45 minutes to install depending on what hardware and software you already have installed on your machine. The optional Plus Pack will bump that figure up by about half an hour.

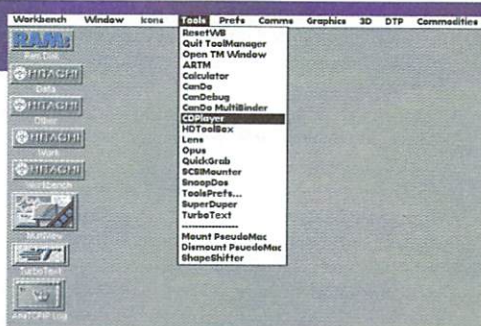
The software of choice for businesses the world over has all you would expect from a modern operating system except, perhaps, friendliness and a little bit of soul – if that's not an oxymoron. The metallic greys that grace every menu and window get a little wearing after a while and the conspiratorial attitude of Windows towards its users is somewhat annoying.

All three operating systems are fine if all you ever do is fire up that word



*Windows95's task bar can become more trouble than it's worth if you have a lot of software installed on your machine*





The familiar face of Workbench. Shareware utilities like ToolsDaemon help make up the features shortfall

full efficiency, but it's not very user-friendly. Another touch is the usage of text-based directory windows. System7's 'Show by Name' function is far more developed than the similar function under Workbench with the ability to have nested directory listings inside one window and also to choose how the list is sorted by clicking on the appropriate heading in the window. Under Workbench you need to go back up to the menus to change the sorting order.

## Requirements

	Min	Rec
Memory:	512k	4Mb
Processor:	68000	68030
HD space:	6Mb	20Mb
Features		4
Implementation		8
Ease of use		7
Overall		7

**Comment:** Limited by being floppy-based, hopefully future revisions will add more features such as networking and some of the current shareware commodities to the installation without losing speed or efficiency.

## Conclusion

Coming from an Amiga background, I am obviously swayed by the way Workbench and System7 work. Both have a very easy way of working with the OS interface. The fact that floppy disks appear when you insert them, menus always appear at the top of the screen, and that files are stored in places which can be found on the hard drive are all visual aids to consistency.

Most operations under Workbench are performed quicker than their System7 counterparts and Workbench has more depth than its icons would have you believe. Workbench allows you to hide icons that are not directly usable, thus clearing up the clutter that results on System7's desktop. Both systems are preferable to Windows' 'hunt the file' approach.

## STUNNING

But Windows 95 is stunning in its comprehensiveness. The sheer amount of added features and support for third-party add-ons is incredible and goes some way into accounting for Windows massive 90M installation size. Some of that size is also taken up with gimmicky features like animated pie charts which demonstrate how much memory remains on your machine (which probably takes up a chunk of that memory itself) and flying sheets of paper when you copy files, which are really unnecessary.

As for hardware requirements, although Macs are seen as being the most expensive of the three machines, it will probably actually cost you more to maintain a Windows 95 machine to a comfortable state. Throw away that cheap no-name graphics card, ditch that slow IDE drive, you really need state of the art components to make a Windows 95 machine fly. It will obviously come as no surprise to find out that the Amiga is the cheapest platform to start with, especially given the fact that a hard drive is considered a luxury.

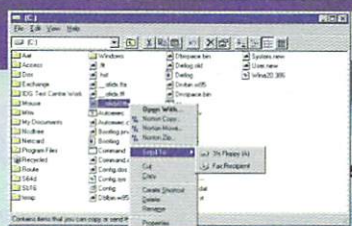
All in all, even given Workbench's numerous shortcomings, I still like it better than the other two. Much of the usability of Windows 95 and System7 can be added to Workbench by using shareware and commercial utilities and commodities. However, if things aren't improved by Amiga Technologies over the next year or so, then perhaps I would consider the Mac OS as a convenient alternative. As for Windows 95, you can forget it.

*With all the hype surrounding the launch of Windows95, Frank Nord thought it was about time someone compared the top three operating systems, so we let him*

processor or paint package, work, save your files and then switch the machine back off again. But of the three, I would have to say that Windows 95 is the most baffling to get deeper than the surface with. System7 practically doesn't have any depth, and although Workbench can be quite daunting from a shell window, at least the files are organised into directories.

Windows 95 is files, files and more files, only referred to by cryptic eight character filenames and their three character extensions (Windows 95 now supports filenames with up to 255 characters, but you can bet that a lot of software won't use them until Windows 95 is well and truly established), dumped into one big directory.

The hardest thing to get to grips with is the degree to which Windows 95 abstracts the desktop environment metaphor. On a desk, if you want to write a letter, you pick up a pen. Under System7 or Workbench you can click on a word processor icon. However, under Windows 95 you have to click on a button that does the equivalent of handing you a pen from inside one of your desk drawers. Fine until you need to look for the pen yourself. Microsoft have obviously worked long and hard on improving the user-friendliness of the package, but I certainly don't envisage PC support companies going out of business in droves because Windows is now so easy to use.



Windows' directory listings are complex, but fairly powerful. Hitting the right mouse button gives you further options

## Requirements

	Min	Rec
Memory:	4Mb	16Mb
Processor:	386DX33	486DX66
HD space:	60Mb	150Mb
Features		10
Implementation		7
Ease of use		5
Overall		7

**Comment:** A bit of a monster. I think the Microsoft minimum specs are very much tongue in cheek as the recommended specification is more like a minimum. Most people seem ambivalent about Windows 95 much-vaunted abilities saying that it only really serves to show just how bad Windows 3.1 was. Duncan Evans, editor of PC Home actually said: "I prefer the Amiga's Workbench to Windows 95", which shows how little people think of it.

Microsoft's new slogan is 'Where do you want to go today?' Perhaps when you get there you'll find Workbench and System7 already there.



**Add-in system extensions** – can you add extra utilities, etc. at system startup? Workbench has WBSStartup. System7 has the system extensions drawer, but extensions can **only** be started at startup. You can however turn all extensions off without needing to alter any files at startup by holding down the shift key as System7 boots. Windows 95 has the Startup drawer.

**24-bit support** – both Windows 95 and System7 directly support 24-bit interfaces. Workbench relies on third-party software like CyberGraphX.

**Multiple screen support** – System7 supports multiple monitors as standard. Workbench only allows for multiple screens on the same monitor.

**Networking** – System7 comes with a networking protocol called AppleTalk as standard and all Macs come with the necessary hardware to enable a network. Windows 95 has support for several types of networks and network cards for a PC can cost as little as £35.

**CD-ROM support** – System7 is the only operating system that will boot directly from a CD. Workbench only comes with minimal support for CD-ROM and has no audio CD player.

**Comms and the Internet** – Windows 95 comes with a simple comms package and has a fax facility. It also comes with the dreaded Microsoft Network which is supposed to report on the contents of your machine. The Plus Pack adds further facilities to an already good selection.

## Guide

**Security** – System7 and Windows 95 are pretty secure, although not quite up to the same level as WindowsNT.

**Pre-emptive 32-bit multitasking** – Workbench really scores here, being able to multitask on the minimum of memory and processor speed. Proper multitasking is not planned for the Macintosh operating system until the end of 1997. Windows 95 is, for the most part, fully multitasking, but most software that runs under it is still geared towards a 16-bit co-operative multitasking environment.

**Runs from floppy?** – unsurprisingly, Workbench is the least hampered by having to run from floppy although it can be done under System7.

**Foreign language support** – both System7 and Windows 95 have to be reinstalled in the target language for foreign language support while Workbench's locale feature can be changed on the fly. The downside for Workbench is the fact that there are no alternate alphabet versions such as Japanese or Greek.

**Plug & Play** – the Amiga has always had AutoConfig to configure zorro cards and other peripherals attached to the machine and the Macintosh always had the NuBus protocol. Now, Windows 95 adds some support for similar ease of use, but this is not universal.

**CLI & GUI** – System7 only provides a programmers CLI which has a limited range of functions and is only accessible by a programmers button on the side of some Macs.

**Systemwide programming language** – Workbench really scores here too with AREXX.

**Representational Interface** – does the screen accurately represent the state of your machine? Windows 95 falls down here because the icons displayed bear no relation to the location of the files on your hard drive, and floppy drive icons are always available even when there are no floppies in them.

**Universal menus** – under System7 and Workbench the menus are always in the same place: at the top of the screen. Windows 95 does away with this consistent approach by attaching menus to individual windows or the right mouse button.

**System preference changes possible during operation** – Workbench has a problem with applications open on the Workbench itself (which could be solved by programmers making their applications into commodities), but otherwise, any preferences can be changed without the need to reboot. System7 has no problem with changes made, but Windows 95 can only be changed in the most trivial way without needing to reboot.

**Three button mouse support** – System7 only officially recognises a single button mouse and most applications under Windows 95 also only use a single button, although special functions are usually applied by the right mouse button.

**Undelete function** – Windows 95 has a function to recover deleted files.

**Hard drive self-repair** – when write errors occur all three OSs will invalidate the drive in question so that, although the file in question might be lost, hard drive integrity is maintained.

**Hard drive optimisation** – System7 will optimise the hard drives content by the expedient method of holding down a key combination when booting. When equipped with the add-on Plus Pack, Windows 95 will also let you optimise the hard drive.

**Virtual memory support** – most virtual memory systems rely on an MMU and since so few Amigas come equipped with one, there has never been virtual memory support in Workbench.

**Quickstart applications menu** – System7 provides both a configurable menu of applications called the Apple menu and a dock called the Launcher to start programs. Windows 95 provides the user with an enormous menu called the Task Bar which lists every single application on the user's hard drive along with recently opened files.

**Disk Compression** – Windows 95 automatically disk doubles the hard drive as Windows is installed and also takes care of application added afterwards.

**Style Guide** – all three OSs have a style guide for applications, but Workbench is the only one that doesn't adhere to its own style guide.

**Help for the disabled** – Workbench's help for the disabled is limited and implicit but you can adjust the colour scheme and make fonts more legible by making them larger.

**Online help** – Windows 95 comes with the most comprehensive online help of the three operating systems compared, Workbench comes with the least comprehensive (ie. none).

**Dynamic RAM disk** – Workbench is the only OS which has a standard, dynamically sized RAM disk. By dynamically sized I mean that it only takes the amount of memory that it requires at the time and grows and shrinks as necessary.

## OS comparison

Item	Workbench	System7	Windows 95
Add-in system extensions	Yes	Yes	Yes
24-bit support	No	Yes	Yes
Multiple screen support	No	Yes	No
Networking	No	Yes	Yes
CD-ROM support	Yes	Yes	Yes
Comms & Internet	No	No	Yes
Security	No	Yes	Yes
Pre-emptive 32-bit multitasking	Yes	No	Yes
Runs from floppy	Yes	Yes	No
Foreign language support	Yes	Yes	Yes
Plug & Play	Yes	Yes	Yes
CLI & GUI	Yes	Yes	Yes
Systemwide programming language	Yes	No	No
Representational Interface	Yes	Yes	No
Universal menus	Yes	Yes	No
System preference changes possible during operation	Yes	Yes	Yes
Three button mouse support	Yes	No	Yes
Undelete function	No	No	Yes
Hard drive self-repair	Yes	Yes	Yes
Hard drive optimisation	No	Yes	Yes
Virtual memory support	No	Yes	Yes
Quickstart applications menu	No	Yes	Yes
Disk compression	No	No	Yes
Style guide	Yes	Yes	Yes
Help for the disabled	Yes	Yes	Yes
Online help	No	Yes	Yes
Dynamic RAM disk	Yes	No	No



# Preaching to the converted

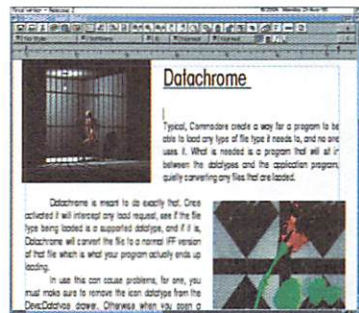
*Transparently import  
any picture format into  
any program. Sounds  
like a good idea to  
Neil Mohr*



Load Jpegs into DPaint

Datachrome executable is only 14k, so will fit on a floppy with no problem at all.

The actual Datachrome program is very simple, comprising two tick boxes and two buttons, allowing you to activate Datachrome and disable the conversion requester. It is possible to change the directory where the



It's a breeze Final Writer

temporary converted files are stored. This last point is of particular use to hard drive users because you can save precious memory by using the hard drive to store the converted file.

In general use Datachrome work fine – programs like Final Writer, Dpaint and Brilliance all work perfectly with Datachrome. My main criticism is the actual control program – it is far too basic. For starters, it should have been implemented as a commodity, allowing the usual hot keys to activate and deactivate Datachrome and to pop the GUI to the front. It would also be very handy if you could have a list of datatypes to exclude from conversion, along with a list of programs Datachrome should ignore.

Due to the problems with Datachrome intercepting all the load calls, it is not possible to leave it running in the background as it just interferes with other programs far too often. Datachrome does what it says it should do, the problem is, it could do it a little better.



## Available datatypes

### Included with Datachrome:

Jpeg  
GIF  
PCX  
Windows BMP  
MacPict  
Window Icon

### Other datatypes:

Tiff  
Targa  
PNG  
Reko  
X BitMap  
DeBox  
Sun Raster

Datatypes were introduced with version 3.0 of the Amiga's operating system and are based on the object-oriented design methodology, part of which includes the need for logic normalisation.

What does that mean? I hear some of you cry. Well basically, why should every programmer, for every program, have to write their own code to handle loading different file formats. Surely it would be far better if one person wrote the load routines and allowed any program to access them.

Datatypes allow programmers to use a single

interface to load any supported type of file format, some of which may or may not be known to the programmer now or in the future.

The PNG datatype is a prime example of this. Say a program was written last year that supported the loading of picture datatypes. That programmer could not have possibly known anything about the PNG datatype, as it didn't even exist. Yet with the release of the PNG datatype, their program can load PNG pictures just as easily as if they were IFFs.

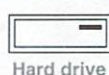
## What are datatypes

## SYSTEM ESSENTIALS

RED = Essential BLACK = Recommended



Workbench



Hard drive

## The bottom line

Product: DataChrome  
Supplier: Chroma  
Price: £29.95  
Phone: 01328 862693

Ease of use \_\_\_\_\_ 8  
Implementation \_\_\_\_\_ 5  
Value for money \_\_\_\_\_ 7  
Overall \_\_\_\_\_ 6



Amiga users might have a few gripes about what Escom/Amiga Technologies are doing to their favourite computer, but when it comes to 3D packages we're still spoilt for choice, with LightWave, Imagine, Real 3D (and others) all readily available, and Cinema4D waiting in the wings.

Although the first three have now been ported to other platforms, they started life on the Amiga and, as such, already claim a dedicated coterie of users. Okay, I'll admit you need a pretty souped-up (and expensive) Amiga to keep pace with the speed of any of these programs on a Pentium PC, and you can forget about even getting close to the rendering speed of the likes of DEC's Alpha machines, but many jobbing graphics and 3D folks are sticking with their Amigas and holding out hope that their favourite graphics computer will, like the fabled Phoenix, one day rise again from Commodore's ashes.

Anyone already familiar with Real 3D will know that it has always had its own particular brand of quirkiness which sets it apart from other programs, but I guess every 3D program has its own charm and curiosity, which probably endears it to its merry band of users just as much as functionality and cost does.

## IMPRESSIVE

Those familiar with other 3D Amiga packages may be overwhelmed by Real's imposing interface and by the sheer range of tools and functions it makes available, not to mention the whole new set of terminology, hot-keys and methods of working which Real employs to do its magic. But in the hands of a skilled operator, Real 3D can compete on equal terms with any of the current Amiga 3D programs, and if you were to compare it with expensive high-end packages such as Alias, which costs over £20000, Real 3D can still hold its own with – and even improve on – most of these expensive programs. Which is, you must admit, kind of impressive!

What particularly sets Real 3D apart is that it is

## Dem bones, dem bones

Improved skeletal control has also made it into version 3, providing extra options for friction and fidelity which provide more realistic movement and wrapping of meshes over the skeleton. In particular, fidelity significantly reduces the amount of unwanted distortion which can occur as a surface is folded – for example, at the back of a knee-joint, for example. I'm told that the only other 3D program which has this feature is Alias.

If you combine skeletal control with Inverse Kinematics then you've got the perfect method for animating organic and mechanical objects both more

simply and more convincingly than any other Amiga 3D program.

In case you were wondering, Real 3D has the ability, like Imagine but unlike LightWave, to mix multiple materials on an object, so complicated surface textures can be achieved with relative ease.

Finally, while we're on the subject of modelling, Real can now handle bumpmap shadows, so when the shadow of an object falls across a bump-mapped surface the shadow edges can be made to follow the notional heights of the bumps of the map. This sounds boring, but it looks pretty good in practice.

both very configurable and very flexible, and has some extremely powerful features (such as Inverse Kinematics, Collision Detection and B-spline modelling) which no other Amiga 3D program has yet matched, even though they have had plenty of time to play catch up.

For example, you can set Real 3D's editing environment up in almost any way you like. If you want two scene views, a toolbox and an object selection window on a hi-res screen, you can design the interface to suit your needs.

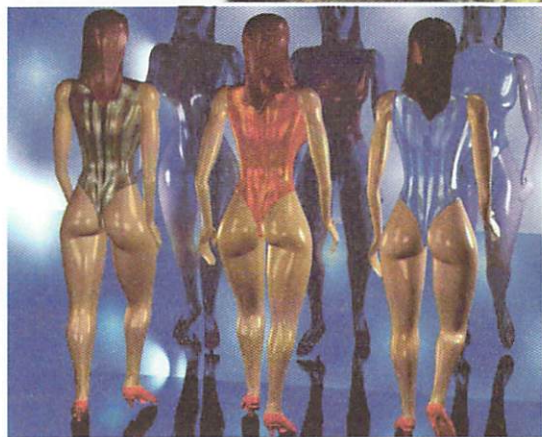
If you don't like the way the Toolbox is laid out, just change it. Add as many of your favourite tool icons as you want and there you go – a GUI configured the way you want it to be. Try doing that with LightWave or Imagine!

Real 3D also has a unique way of dealing with its object management, for which it uses a hierarchical system (think of it in terms

of disk directories and sub-directories) which can encompass sub-levels and various other factors, such as materials and animation methods, which will have differing effects depending where in the hierarchy they are placed.

# The next

Gary Whiteley looks  
at Real 3D  
version 3



B-spline modelling, skeletons and inverse kinematics allow Real 3D to produce smooth skinned models of all kinds, not just Barbie dolls





Convincing-looking glass is just one area where Real 3D scores over the opposition as far as materials are concerned



With Real 3D you can make scenes that could be confused with photographs

Rather than having to group or parent objects together as in other 3D software, simply moving a directory level into another level can make all the difference. By having different levels of hierarchy, a large degree of control can be exerted over how objects are textured or how they behave under the influence of Real's various animation methods.

Selecting an object to manipulate is as easy as picking its name from the Select window. Multiple selections can also be made, so that any given group of objects can be moved or effected simultaneously,

though this will depend to some extent where they sit in the hierarchy.

Although there may appear to be a lot of menu items and icons to point and click in Real 3D, that's only half the story, for many of Real 3D's settings are hidden away in sub-menus which take some time to explore, and even more time to become really familiar with. As well as the more obvious Material and Render settings windows, there are attributes settings for the properties of each object (such as whether it casts shadows, has motion blur or a number of other properties), settings

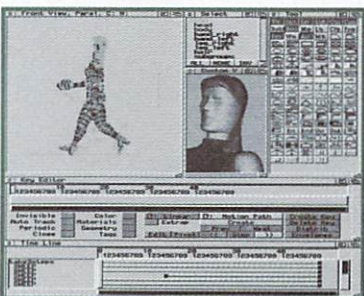
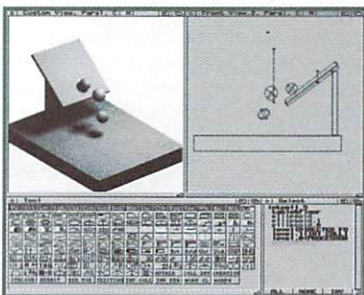
for how the GUI works, and so on.

All in all, the mechanics of using Real 3D can be rather daunting for the novice, and even those versed in other 3D software could have a hard time getting to grips with the depth and breadth of Real 3D.

That's before I've even mentioned RPL, the Real Programming Language, which allows the user optional access to almost every aspect of Real 3D, enabling a savvy 3D'er to write their own scripts to be utilised in whatever fashion they can dream up. Want to extend Real's 2D particle system? Write an RPL script. Want to impart special properties to an object? Write an RPL script. The trouble is, RPL can be a pig to use since, like most things Real, it works in an unusual way and writing RPL scripts is therefore not the easiest thing in the world. On the bright side, most Real users seldom, if ever, use RPL, so don't let the idea of it put you off.

Right, I think I've made it pretty clear that Real 3D isn't a program for either the faint hearted or the inexperienced, so let's now take a look at some of the things that Real 3D v3 can do.

Collision detection routines are built in with Real 3D, unlike other Amiga software



There are several methods of animating with Real 3D. The Time Line and Key Frame editors are shown here, with a spline-based, path-following figure

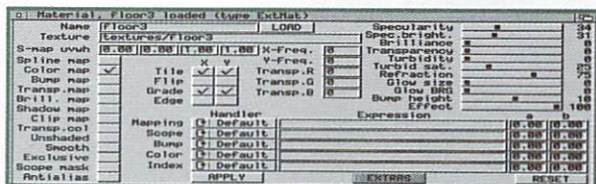
# generation

## Modelling

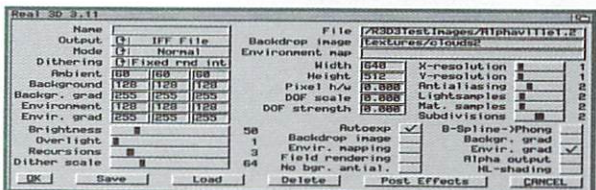
Unlike Imagine and LightWave, which mainly use points, edges and polygons to construct their 3D objects, Real 3D uses a combination of CSG (Constructive Solid Geometry) mathematical primitives and B-spline (smooth curve) mesh modelling to create objects which exhibit far superior curved surfaces than the polygon/Phong shaded objects produced by Imagine or LightWave.

While Real 3D's approach generates very smooth-looking objects, it can sometimes be difficult for a novice or even intermediate user to get to grips with building complex models as easily as with, say, LightWave or Imagine. This is because there can be a lot of procedures to follow which require an intimate knowledge of Real 3D's modelling tools and, with so many to choose from, it can be hard to work out the right approach in the first place.

As an example, there is a tutorial on building a smoothly-connected simple hook and ring object in the manual which takes the user through a series of quite complex steps involving construction, conversion and deletion of components as the object is designed. Without such guidance, most users would never figure out this approach and, even if you've followed the tutorial several times, you'll still have to come back to it to unravel the procedures again should you ever need to make a model using similar techniques. I suppose what I'm trying to say is that Real 3D has a learning curve which is steeper than a Space Shuttle trajectory and to really get the best out of this software you won't necessarily need a degree in rocket science, but it might just help.



With R3D's extensive materials editor there is plenty of scope for making your surfaces the way you want them to be



Real's rendering settings window controls all the aspects of how your images will be rendered or previewed



## Paint that picture

Real 3D has always had a pretty nippy rendering engine with a lot of output options, ranging from simple previews to full-blown 24-bit (or Targa, BMP or PPM) renders at any size you need (and your Amiga can handle). Several new additions have been made in v3, including the ability to both export and import Jpeg files directly, and SuperSampling, which increases the rendering accuracy (at the cost of extended rendering times) by rendering the image larger than is necessary and then resampling it down to the desired output size.

### LENS FLARE

Another addition is AutoBox, which can either increase rendering speed by optimising how Real uses memory resources, or permit users with less memory to render images which may have been impossible before.

Version 3 sees the addition of plug-in Post-Rendering Effects which can be added as they become available. The current ones include Lens Flare (which unfortunately aren't a patch on either LightWave's or even Imagine's less than perfect lensflares), DistanceBlur and Glow,

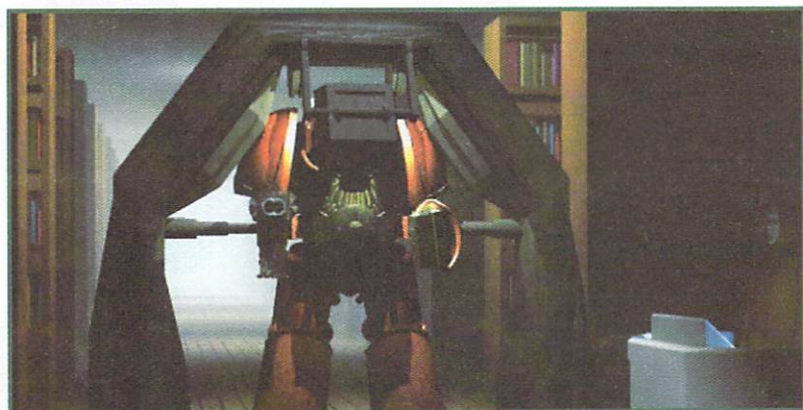
Here's the box from Space Hulk, with back-drop and characters built and rendered in Real 3D



which provides nice glowing effects on objects.

But of course, Real 3D does much more than produce still images. As you would expect, it can also produce animation sequences (for output to video, digital disk recorders such as the PAR, and also in its own internal format for lower quality display on the Amiga itself).

Real has a variety of ways of not just producing animations, but also of control-



This scene from Electronic Arts' Space Hulk game was created entirely with Real 3D

## CSG equals faster rendering

As I've said, one of Real 3D's strengths is the way it models and the quality of the images which the modelled objects are capable of producing. However, this can lead to an unexpected problem since polygonal objects built in other software cannot be converted to CSG models in Real 3D, so they will always remain polygonal once they are imported, although Phong smoothing can be applied just as in other programs.

However, CSG and B-spline models use far less memory than their polygonal counterparts. CSG objects also render much faster than polygonal ones. But if you really need to import objects from other sources you can – as long as they are in either .DXF (which Real 3D can also export) or Sculpt3D format. No Imagine, LightWave or any other format is acceptable, which is really crazy, and it's about time someone, somewhere, wrote a conversion utility to convert polygonal objects (of various formats) into CSG/B-spline objects for Real. You know it makes sense.

One of Real 3D's unique features is that its View windows can be configured to provide a true 3D environment for modelling and positioning objects, permitting free movement in any direction within the view. So unlike Imagine or LightWave, where objects are modelled in a separate editor, Real 3D objects can be modelled directly into a scene at the size and position in which they are required, so there's no need to load the objects into an editor or Layout screen just to position them where you need them.

A new feature of Real 3D v3 is its ability to draw spline curves directly onto the surface of a spline mesh so that the new curves follow the surface of the mesh exactly. Not only is this very useful for adding new parts to an object, so that the intersections remain perfectly smooth, but surface drawing can also be exploited when it comes to animation, enabling a curved path to be drawn over a bumpy mesh, for example, and then have an object follow the path so that it moves precisely over the bumpy mesh in a naturalistic way.

ling how objects are moved around within a scene, thanks to its wide variety of animation methods. It's quite a simple matter to make objects follow complex paths and simultaneously perform rotations etc. With the use of more involved methods, collision detection can be invoked so that Real detects when objects collide and what their subsequent motion will be, dependent upon mass, friction, gravity, spin and other factors. It must be said that Real's collision detection can be unpredictable though, and the user will need to experiment to achieve satisfactory results.

In v3 a more comprehensive key framing system has been introduced which will help those coming from other software, but there are other, more flexible animation systems which can also be employed.

## Verdict



Real 3D v3 extends the scope of this powerful 3D modelling, rendering and animation system and the new manuals are both better and more useful than previously, though they can still be mystifying at times. If you can stand the strain, and Real's over-technical terminology, and you're looking for a 3D program which will provide far more options than either Imagine or LightWave, then Real 3D is definitely worth serious consideration.

I've seen what it can do in expert hands, and I'm impressed. But be warned, if you're a 3D rookie then think hard before you buy Real 3D – it might just turn you off 3D rendering forever if you can't get to grips with it.

## SYSTEM ESSENTIALS

RED = Essential BLACK = Recommended



## The bottom line

Product: Real 3D version 3  
Supplier: Activa International  
Telephone: 0181-402 5770  
Price: £395  
(upgrade from v2.4 c£170)

Ease of use	6
Implementation	9
Value for money	8
Overall	8



**1** 0 out of 10 Software continue their educational series with Essential Science, a collection of six games designed to educate the 5 to 12-year old. To cope with such a wide age range, the package has a user-definable level of difficulty and the child can progress in a set of clear-cut stages.

Games vary from Steamer, where you must choose correct measurements, for example, to Shuttle, a cunningly disguised educational asteroids game that requires the player to identify the correct animal. Spectrum aims to give the player scientific facts in an interesting way, such as identifying parts of the body or parts of a flower. Space Walk also requires the identification of certain objects from a given description, and Microscope lets the child uncover facts as if under a Microscope.

Marks are awarded for every game and stars given for each section which tell the child how much progress has been made. The parent or teacher can also check progress as four different colours indicate levels of success. Red indicates help needed, yellow signifies practice needed, green is given for full marks, and blue medals are for continued success.

## UNAPPEALING

At first glance, though, it's hardly an appealing package. And what instantly strikes about Essential Science is the appalling graphics. It would be an insult to the Spectrum ZX to say the graphics resembled one of their earlier games because these are probably worse. When most dotting parents are buying PCs for their precious Luke or Lucy to educate them through glossy multimedia packages, then there's nothing more guaranteed to make the 'educational Amiga' die a death than ugly titles like this.

Fortunately though, it's content that matters, and Educational Science is relatively proficient in this area. The activities are varied enough and will suit children in this range. Some are very good such as the measuring exercises and they do teach some of the rudiments of science quite well.

However, at the other end of the scale, some of the activities defy belief. One of them requires you to uncover an object underneath one of the slides as if it were a microscope. The child then has to

# The appliance of science

*Forget setting fire to your ruler with the bunsen burner or cutting off the frogs legs and putting them down your friend's jumper. 10 out of 10 Software have a new way of teaching science*

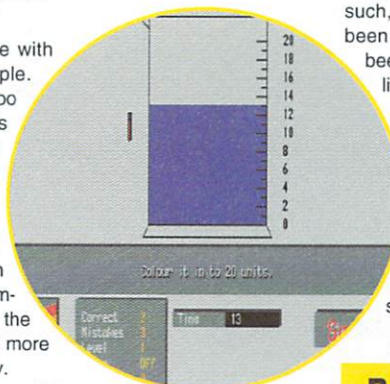


One of the activities in Steamer is to read off the thermometer measurements

uncover the right weather picture with the right weather text, for example. However, some of them look far too similar and a younger player is going to need help initially – an adult would probably have to think about it too. For instance, at first it would seem a bent over tree would represent wind – that is until you find a kite and realise this is in fact wind. This happens on a number of occasions and it's not that the exercise is particularly difficult, but more that the pictures are hard to identify.

The instructions for some of the activities are also rather bewildering such as, 'Which here has never been alive at any time?' – nicely put. Or how about, 'Which of these is now dead?' where one of the answers is Turkey Slices. It's enough to make you turn vegetarian and does little to help a child's understanding.

One thing that hasn't really been thought out is how to maintain the child's interest. The target age range will have



Learn measuring skills by filling the beaker to the right level

very short attention spans and simple things that could have held their interest such, as sound effects, appear to have been neglected. The computer pings or beeps in appropriate places but their is little else.

It does redeem itself, though, with the Certificate system, where the players can either print out or show on screen the progress made. This would be ideal in a school situation or where the family has two or more children because it gives the players something to strive for.

AC

## Down the wrong track

This isn't a particularly bad title, in fact some of the activities are quite reasonable, and it has been well structured for the wide age range. However, this is nowhere near up to the same standard as their other 10 out of 10 titles, and a little more attention to detail would have paid dividends.

## The bottom line

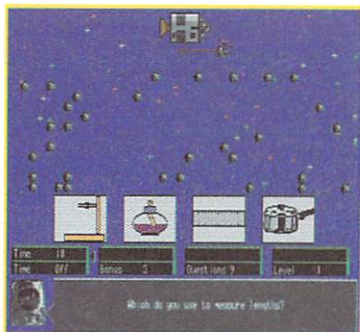
Product: Essential Science

Price: £25.95

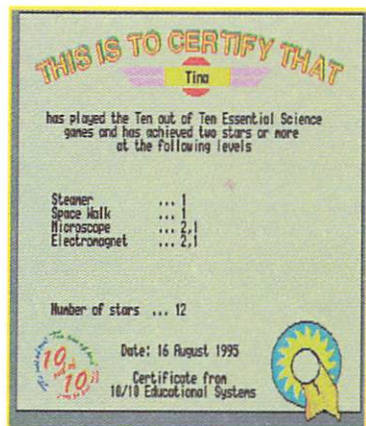
Software House: 10 out of 10

Tel: 0113 2394627

Ease of use ..... 5  
Implementation ..... 6  
Value for money ..... 7  
Overall ..... 6



This dire looking game involves directing the spaceman to the correct object



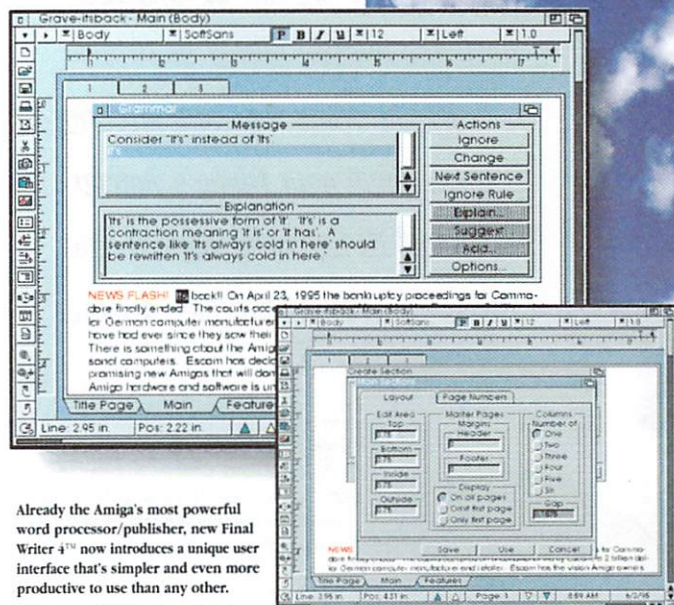
The Certificate is a good idea and should keep the players motivated



WRITE TO PERFECTION

# Final Writer 4

Word Processing...  
the Sky's the Limit

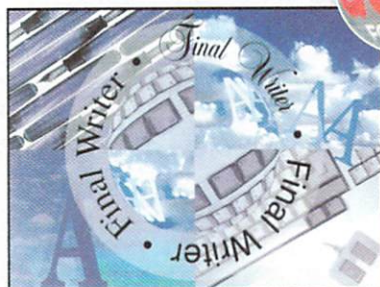


Already the Amiga's most powerful word processor/publisher, new Final Writer 4™ now introduces a unique user interface that's simpler and even more productive to use than any other.

With our new ClickTabs™ actually in the document window, navigating through the pages and sections of your work couldn't be easier!

Equally as revolutionary is the new built-in CorrectText™ grammar checker making Final Writer 4 the only Amiga word processor that reads, spells and checks your document, actually helping you...

WRITE TO PERFECTION!



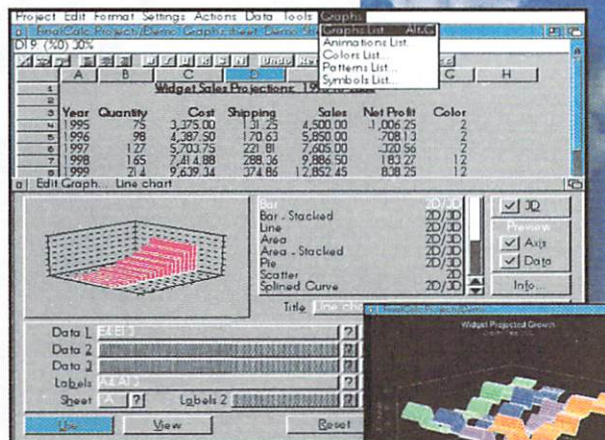
Our most recent awards...

In two of the latest reviews, Amiga Format magazine gave their 'Gold Award' to both Final Writer 4 (which achieved a 90% rating) and Final Calc (which scored a massive 94% rating).

COUNTING ON THE BEST

# Final Calc

A Spreadsheet Out  
of the Blue



New Final Calc™ is the spreadsheet Amiga owners have been waiting for. Over four years in the development stage, Final Calc has all the power you will ever need - and then some!

With its Amiga standard interface and on-line help for beginner and expert alike, Final Calc allows access to the most extensive list of features ever, including...

- Comprehensive Cell Type definition • Unlimited Undo & Redo • Outline Font Output • Background Recalc
- 178 Maths Functions with comparison/logical operators
- Direct support for PostScript™ & Preference Printers
- Print Spooler, Scaling, Auto-fit, Page Preview and Portrait/Landscape printing options • 2D/3D Graphs with animation • Read and Write Lotus 1-2-3 .WK1 files

COUNTING ON THE BEST!



Our most recent awards...

In two of the latest reviews, Amiga Format magazine gave their 'Gold Award' to both Final Writer (which achieved a 90% rating) and Final Calc (which scored a massive 94% rating).

Once you've completed your order form, either post or FAX it to us.  
Please remember to include your telephone number(s).

First Name:		Last Name:	
Address:			
State:			
Daytime Phone:		Evening Phone:	
Please rush me...		Card holder's signature:	
Final Writer 4™ @ \$99.95			
Final Writer 4 LITE™ @ \$59.95			
Final Data 3™ @ \$59.95			
Final Calc™ @ \$149.95			
Postage and Handling Charge \$ 5.00			
Dept: ACO-USD		TOTAL \$ :	

Card No: Expires:

Please send Check or Money Order for \$ : made payable to SoftWood, Inc.

\*Help on system requirements:

Our products are the most economical in their use of system resources. Like others, we quote the minimum required to load our software - but please note that as with all programs, more memory or later versions of Workbench may be required to access all features fully. If in doubt, please ask.

We will be pleased to advise of your ideal system requirements and answer any queries you may have.

If you wish to place your order or would just like further information about any title from the great SoftWood family for the Amiga, please call

SoftWood, Inc. at

800-247-8330





PERFECTLY INFORMED

# Final Data 3

Data Management...  
Soaring Ahead

Final Data - Release 3

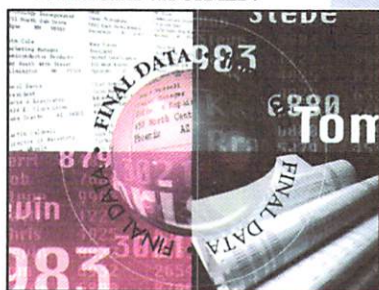
O	Make	Model	Notes	Animation	Max Speed
1	McLaren	F1	***	Work Animation/F1 anim	231
2	Jaguar	XJ220	***	Work Animation/XJ220 anim	213
3	Bugatti	EB110	***		212
4	Lamborghini	Diablo	***	Work Animation/Diablo anim	202
5	Ferrari	F40			201
6	Ferrari	F512M			196
7	Aston Martin	Vantage	***	Work Animation/Vantage anim	191
8	Ferrari	456GT	***		186
9	Ferrari	F355			183
10	Ferrari	Testarossa			180
11	Porsche	911 Turbo			
12	Lamborghini	Countach			
13	Chrysler	Viper R/T 10			
14	Lotus	Carton			
15	Maserati	Shamal			
16	Porsche	928 S4			
17	Venturi	260			
18	TVR	Chimaera			
19	Lotus	Esprit S4S			
20	Renault	As10			
21	Marcos	Spyder			
22	BMW	850 Csi			
23	Toyota	Supra			

Now in its third release, Final Data 3™ retains its ease of use and unique method of simple data definition and entry - but, now includes more advanced features!

Even first time users can produce their own personal information files immediately! As you become more familiar, you can take advantage of...

- Multiple Line Memos - enter an unlimited amount of text for each record
- Running Calculations
- An extensive Query Requester and...
- NEW Final Data 3 features such as...
- Hidden Columns
- Redefinition of Data (eg. from Text to a Memo column)
- Graphics, Sound and Animation (Requires the use of Datatypes found in Workbench 3.0 or above).

PERFECTLY INFORMED!



Final Data 3 for review...

Although not yet reviewed by the magazines, reports about Final Data 3 from editorial staff have been more than favourable. Look out for the results of these reviews and ratings very soon!

The SoftWood family of quality software goes from strength to strength with three new and enhanced programs that really will create a growth in productivity on your Amiga. Final Writer 4 has built on the already extensive feature list of previous versions with innovations that take this great word processor into a new era. With a completely redesigned interface Final Writer is even easier to use and offers more functionality than ever before. Final Calc is a totally new addition to our range and redefines the way a spreadsheet should work. Already magazine editors are praising it for the way the program is fast and intuitive while offering a range of advanced features that are easily accessed by even novices to the spreadsheet world. Final Data 3 has undergone a major upgrade with improvements that have extended its capabilities while retaining unique, easy data entry techniques.

Isn't it time you started to climb the SoftWood Family Tree?

## SoftWood



SoftWood, Inc. (Department ACO-USD),

P.O. Box 50178, Phoenix, Arizona 85076

PHONE: 800-247-8330 (Voice) 602-431-8361 (FAX)

Who else but the World's leading Amiga office and home productivity software developer could offer you such a wide range of award winning programs?

A range acclaimed as the best for your computer with individual programs having received Amiga Format Gold, Amiga Computing Gold & Blue Chip Awards, CU Amiga Top Rating and many others worldwide.

### Final Writer 4™

Word Processor/Publisher



The most powerful Amiga word processor for users needing the highest performance and most comprehensive range of features.

- TextBlocks™ - to position text at any size and angle
- FastDraw Plus™ - versatile selection of graphics tools
- TouchTools™ & PowerUser Bars™ - One touch commands
- PerfectPrint™ - You just can't print better on your Amiga
- French, German and Norwegian dictionary options
- Output PostScript™ fonts & clip-art to all graphic printers

\$99.95

Special Direct Price

\*Amigas running Workbench 2.04 or later with a hard drive and a minimum of 2.5Mb of free RAM - More recommended.

### Final Writer 4 Lite™

Word Processor



A lightened version of Final Writer 4 - designed for Amigas with no hard drive and at least 2Mb of RAM. Call for full details.

- Final Writer 4 Lite™ - enables any Amiga owner to take advantage of most Final Writer features. All you need is an Amiga with a minimum of 2Mb of free RAM. Of course, should you upgrade your Amiga, you will be able to upgrade your software too.
- Final Copy II™ - registered owners can take advantage of a special upgrade offer too - call us for details and prices.

\*Amigas running Workbench 2.04 or later with a floppy disk drive (hard drive optional) and 2Mb of RAM.

\$59.95

Special Direct Price

### Final Data 3™

Database



A powerful yet simple to use database with extensive features enhancing your potential to store important information EASILY.

- Easy definition of columns for categories of information such as name, address, city, state, province, ZIP code, phone numbers etc. - no unfamiliar commands!
- Built-in routines for rapid label printing
- Print/mail merge with word processors
- 'Memo' feature, acting like a 'Post-It' note, to enter large amounts of text within any record

\$59.95

Special Direct Price

\*Amigas with floppy or hard drives running Workbench 1.3 or later and a minimum of 512K of free RAM (1MB - 1MB)

### Final Calc™

Spreadsheet



The answer to every spreadsheet users' dreams! With its flexible modes of operation, it's ideal for beginners and experts alike.

- Layered sheets for multiple linked spreadsheet operation
- Advanced Printing and font handling with auto-fit to page(s) and complete document scaling
- Vast choice of graph styles including 3D and animated to show calculation results actually as they progress
- Unlimited number of Undo and Redo events with listing
- Lotus 1-2-3 .WK1 compatible & full text file import/export

\*Amigas running Workbench 2.04 or later with a hard drive and a minimum of 2.5Mb of RAM - More recommended

\$149.95

Special Direct Price

IF YOU ARE ALREADY A REGISTERED SOFTWOOD SOFTWARE USER...

Ask about your...

SPECIAL OFFER PRICE for NEW FINAL CALC!

SoftWood Registered Users... Remember to upgrade to the latest version for enhanced software performance!



It may seem strange that a company would release a flicker fixer in this day of high speed graphic cards, and the DblPAL capable AGA chip set. A few years ago there was good reason for getting hold of a flicker fixer, as this was the only way to use 640 x 512 screen resolutions without going blind. So if all you need to do nowadays is buy a cheap VGA monitor to access these high resolutions, why on Earth do you need a flicker fixer?

If you own an A4000, the options available to you when it comes to choosing a monitor are fairly limiting. You either splash out on an expensive multisync monitor that will allow you to work in any resolution, or plump for a cheap VGA monitor and lose the ability to display any of the standard low sync screen modes the Amiga uses.

Whichever option you choose, the only way you can use the AGA's high resolution modes is via the scan-doubled modes, such as DblPAL. This comes with a number of drawbacks – firstly DblPAL is horribly slow, especially when you use more than four bitplanes. The reason for this is that the DMA channels are so busy just keeping the display hardware supplied with screen data that there is virtually no time left to be able to update the screen.

## VIDEO DRAWBACK

The second drawback is that you cannot use these screen modes to record video. This requires using a PAL or NTSC, if you are American, screen mode.

The addition of the flicker fixer will allow you to access all the Amiga's screen modes on a normal VGA monitor. This is achieved by the flicker fixer scan doubling the PAL modes up to a rate that normal VGA monitors can handle. For video people this is pretty darn useful, as you can use an interlaced screen for your video work without having to actually view those nasty flickery interlaced screens. It will even let you play games on a monitor – if you do that sort of thing.

Installation of the flicker fixer is as easy as it gets for a Zorro card. The card has to reside in the A4000's video slot, which is typically the bottom one. So if the video slot is already in use, the flicker fixer is

## Built-in fix

One problem with the flicker fixer is that all the jumpers used to adjust the timing of the picture are not located at the end, along with the switch and sockets. This means if you have any other cards fitted, it is extremely difficult to adjust the jumpers. You basically end up pulling all your other Zorro cards out in order to get access to them.

An associated problem is that the pot used for fine adjusting of the picture is also located on the board, which again makes things very awkward. The A3000 had a flicker fixer built in – why they did not do the same with the A4000 I do not know – but the A3000 had its pot nicely located on the outside for easy access.

These problems are not too severe because once the flicker fixer is set up, you do not have to access the jumpers or the pot again.

# Full availability

*Now you can  
access all the screen  
modes you want courtesy  
of the flicker fixer. Neil Mohr reviews*

not going to be of much use – unless you like expensive wall decorations, or you feel like popping out and buying an A4000T.

Once the card has been slotted in place, when you reboot your machine you can gasp and coo at the new flickerless screens. If you were already using a DblPAL screen mode, you will have to first delete the ScreenMode.prefs file from the ENVARC:Sys drawer before you can continue, as the flicker fixer is not too keen on scan doubling a scan-doubled screen.

You are provided with three video outputs – for the monitor a typical VGA 15 pin RGB output, and for video connection you have a composite and SVHS sockets. There is also a single switch that allows you to choose between the card being able to display full vertical overscan or 1440 horizontal pixels in Super Hi-res mode. The switch is provided because the board cannot automatically detect what 15Khz mode the Amiga is in.

The flicker fixer also provides de-interlacing of other Amiga screen modes. Primarily Super72 and MultiScan, this will allow you to use 800x600 and 640x1024 screen modes flicker free. You should, however, check beforehand that your monitor will be able to cope with those

sync rates of up to 64kHz. The standard flicker fixer is a PAL-only version – apparently, there is a special NTSC version that will allow Americans to use the SVHS and composite outputs on NTSC devices.

If you are looking for a complete solution that will allow you to display all Amiga screen modes, then a flicker fixer is the only real answer. The AGA flicker fixer is a very nice piece of kit, but even so, £400 is an awful lot of money to ask for it. Especially considering flicker fixers used to cost £125 a few years ago. **AG**

## SYSTEM ESSENTIALS

RED = Essential BLACK = Recommended



## The bottom line

Product: AGA Flicker Fixer

Supplier: Power Computing

Price: £399

Phone: 01234 273000

Ease of use	8
Implementation	8
Value for money	4
Overall	7



## Reviewed

### Fears

It's official. The best Doom clone has finally arrived on the Amiga after months of speculation

## Previews

### Pole Position

We preview Ascon's Pole Position to see if it will provide Kellion Software's Leading Lap with a tough contest

### Team

Another football game appears on the Amiga thanks to Impact Software, and surprisingly, this one isn't management!

### Cricket '95

The sequel to Graham Gooch's World Class Cricket steps up to the crease and asks for middle courtesy of Audiogenic

## Feature:

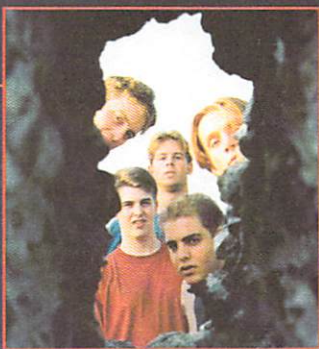
### New world wonders

An interview with Binary Emotions - the team behind the Speris Legacy

## Compo

### CD32

Your chance to win a copy of Gloom or a superb CD32!



# ESSENTIAL

Your essential guide to Amiga gaming



By Tina Hackett

## Gloom boom

**F**ollowing hot on the heels of the success of Black Magic's Gloom, further titles are planned through publishers Guildhall. Gloom certainly impressed when it was released a few months ago and even the cynics that said Doom couldn't be done on the Amiga had a rethink.

So fans will be pleased to hear that Gloom Deluxe is set for release at the end of September, will have enhanced graphics, and will be able to run on any Amiga with 2Mb RAM and an accelerator.

And for existing Gloom owners a Data Disk will be available with new levels and enhanced graphics. It will be priced at £14.99. Gloom 2 (working title) is also in progress for the CD32 and using the original Gloom engine it will have new levels and superior graphics.

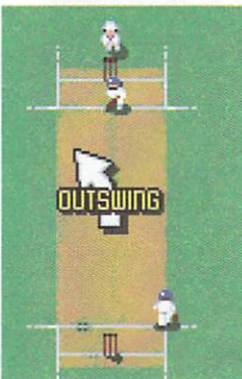


## Bundle of joy

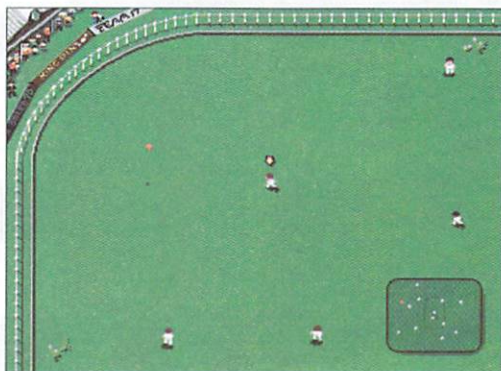
It's cricket, cricket, cricket at the moment, what with all the computer games hitting the shelves and the world cup imminent, and to make the most of all this interest Grandslam, Leisuresoft and TecnoPlus have set up a special promotion.

Grandslam's ITS Cricket will be bundled with a TecnoPlus Amiga mouse and can be found in Virgin Megastores, while Beatties will be selling the game with a TecnoPlus Amiga pad. The packs are likely to retail at the bargain price of £23.99.

Grandslam's Sales and Marketing Manager, Chris Warrender commented: "This promotion demonstrates the commitment of Grandslam, Leisuresoft and TecnoPlus to the support and promotion of the Amiga platform prior to new machines appearing on the retail shelves."



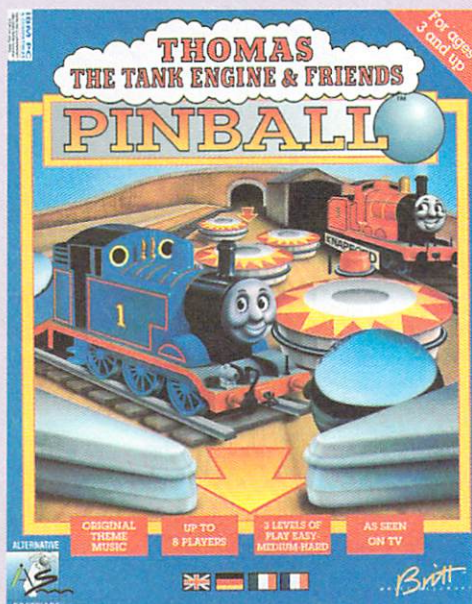
**ITS Cricket has been bundled with TecnoPlus peripherals for a bargain price**



## Alternative pinball

Many moons ago we reported on a new pinball game aimed at the younger end of the market. Called Thomas the Tank Engine's Pinball it's based around the popular children's TV series. The latest news from publishers Alternative Software is that it is ready to roll at the end of this month and features include a definable level of difficulty, four tables and nine balls, making it ideal for younger players.

The RRP has been set at £19.99 for both CD32 and A1200. This game is the next in the series of Thomas games from Alternative which include Thomas the Tank Engine and Friends, Thomas - the Race and Thomas the Tank Engine Collection.



**Thomas the Tank Engine is geared at the younger end of the market**



## Flights of fancy



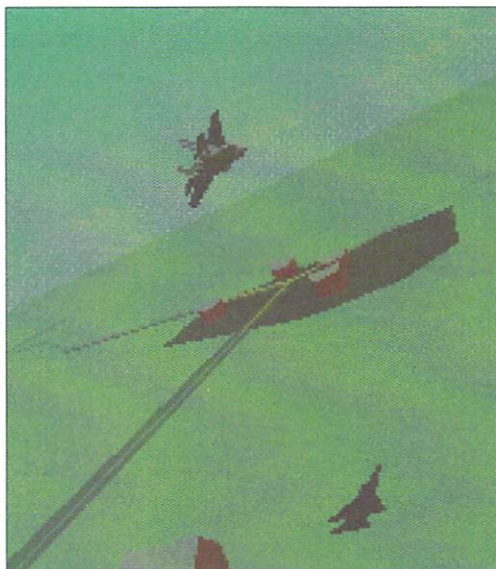
The games developer is hoping to set it in a futuristic scenario

This month's mail contained a new flight sim from a guy called Stephen Birch. I say 'flight sim' but as yet it's not a full game. Stephen is currently looking to find publishers for it and so far Simon Armstrong from respected developers Acid Software has shown an interest, although nothing has been finalised.

Stephen plans to use his game engine in a futuristic Mad-Max-style scenario which he believes will allow for some interesting landscapes and planes. He also wants to keep the game based mainly around dogfights as this will maximise the split screen element and a four-player mode will be incorporated via a serial link.

He comments: "I have thought about texture mapping, but the engine is heavily optimised round the Amiga's bitplane system for speed, and I think more complex polygons for high spec Amigas would be a more cunning route to take."

The game is looking rather smooth at the moment and promises to be quite impressive, especially as Stephen is looking to make the game compatible with Escom's Virtual i-Glasses. Stephen can be contacted at [steveb@mistral.co.uk](mailto:steveb@mistral.co.uk)



Stephen is hoping that the game will support Virtual i-Glasses

## Future releases

Despite the fact that this issue is bereft of any reviews there are still a fair amount of games promised for the next few months. We give you the lowdown:

### Center Court - Guildhall

Acid Software, makers of the smash hit Skidmarks are currently busy at work on their tennis game, Center Court. At the moment a deal is being tied up with tennis star, Andre Agassi to promote the game.

### Tracksuit Manager 2 - Alternative Software

A football management sim that could possibly rival Championship Manager 2. We wait with baited breath.

### Championship Manager 2 - Domark

The game all football fans have been waiting for. This stats-based management sim brought new depths of realism to the game and provided the player with the ultimate authentic game

### Virtual Karting - OTM

A slightly different approach to the usual racer, this game centres around the strange pastime of go-kart racing



### Citadel Black - Legend

Another in the long-line of first person perspective shoot-'em-ups - namely Doom clones. This is from polish team Arrakis Software and looks gory to say the least.



### Pole Position - Ascon

An original addition to the racing genre, this game revolves around the management angle rather than the usual racing driver aspect



### Dungeon Master 2 - Interplay

This RPG is the long-awaited sequel to Dungeon Master believe it or not

### Speris Legacy

Binary Emotion's Zelda-esque game hits the Amiga



### Legends

Krisalis' Zelda-esque game hits the Amiga

### Worms

Multi-format title Worms is set for release this Autumn. This is a type of Scorched Tanks-style of strategy that is brought bang up to date with worms, and should be a fun light-hearted game for a change



### Alien Breed 3D

Alien Breed has had phenomenal success among Amiga owners and this time Team 17 have used a 3D perspective rather than the usual overhead. However, last time there wasn't all that much competition for that style, so can their successor really cut the mustard against all the current Doom clones?



‘rather than racing the car, you play **manager** and must lead your Formula One team to **success**,

**A**scon have made a real name for themselves with Amiga owners due to the success of their On the Ball football management games. On the Ball (League and World Cup Edition) provided a pleasant alternative to the Stats-based Championship Manager and Premier Manager, and for those who wanted a more picture-oriented game, this went down a storm.

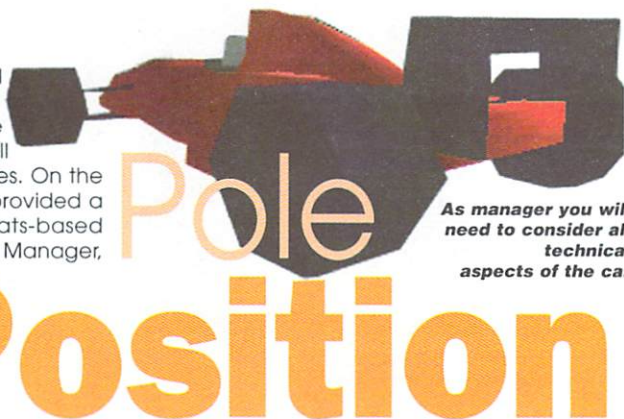
And now Ascon are back, but with a change in direction. Keeping sports management as their genre, they have swapped from football to the fast paced world of Formula One Racing. This promises to bring an unusual angle to the usual racing games in that rather than racing the car, you play manager and must lead your Formula One team to success.

Promising immense detail and realism, there will be many aspects to consider as manager, from keeping team morale high to the technical details of the race. Ascon also concentrate on bringing a human element to the game as you will have to take into account the fact that each member of your team has different personality traits. Each driver has 30 different values which make up their character, with opposing teams calculated in the same way. Other employees in your team have a stress level and just like in real life, some will be able to work under stress and some will simply crack under the pressure.

In your managerial role you will have to deal with money matters such as taking out loans and making investments. You will also have to negotiate contracts and organise spon-

sorship deals.

Also needed is a head for technology for things such as purchasing and developing foreign technologies. You take control of the construction of cars and can test prototypes using a wind tunnel simulation or on the tracks. When you need spares, you can either buy them or research and



*As manager you will need to consider all technical aspects of the car*

# Pole Position

Previewed by Tina Hackett



*Different camera angles will allow you to check the progress of your driver*

develop your own. When it comes down to the actual race day, you will be in the pits during the warm-up, qualifications and the race itself. You are linked to the driver via a headset and can give him instructions during the race. TV cameras are placed around the circuit and you can switch between cameras to get your required view of the race.

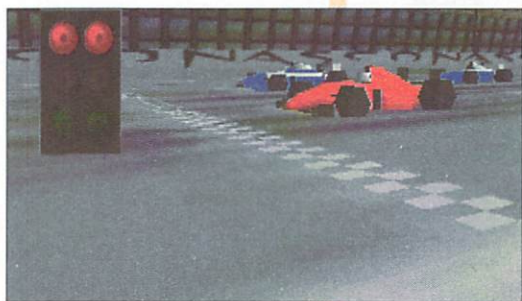
The media will also take a keen interest in the team and you'll have to use your skills to deal with them, plus brief the drivers well so they won't give anything away to the opposition.



*TV-style coverage of the races will provide realism*

## Final word

This is only a brief glimpse of what you can expect from the full game. As you can see it goes in to fine detail and all the aspects of Formula One racing will be more than covered. Graphics promise to be of a high standard and using Silicon Graphics, they aim to create a realistic, TV-style coverage of each race. Expect a full review soon.



*Pole Position promises immense detail*

*You will be able to keep in radio contact with your driver during the race*



# Do you play Amiga games ?

**If so, Amiga Action is the magazine for you – it's 100% pure Amiga games entertainment!**

Amiga Action can be yours with **FOUR** incredible coverdisks for only \$5.

The coverdisks also contain the best in **fully playable** PD games.

## Amiga Action facts:

- Monthly
- Two coverdisks each issue containing only the best Amiga game demos
- The latest reviews from writers who know the market
- Comprehensive behind-the-scenes previews of games yet to be released
- Everything an Amiga games player needs to know
- Over the past 12 months, coverdisks on Amiga Action have included, among others, the following demos of commercially released games:

- |                           |  |
|---------------------------|--|
| ● Impossible Mission 2025 | ● Premier Manager 3                    |
| ● Valhalla                | ● Brutal                               |
| ● Dreamweb                | ● Turbo Trax                           |
| ● Skeleton Krew           | ● Quik the Thunder Rabbit (full game). |
| ● Shadow Fighter          |  |
| ● Speris Legacy           |  |



*If you wish to sample the very latest available issue, plus an additional two Amiga Action coverdisks for hours of entertainment and fun, simply fill in the form below and send it with a payment for \$5 to:*

**Amiga Action Offer, IDG Media  
460 Hillside Avenue, Hillside  
New Jersey 07205**

## ORDER FORM

☐ Please send me the latest issue of Amiga Action and four coverdisks

☐ I enclose \$5 payment

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

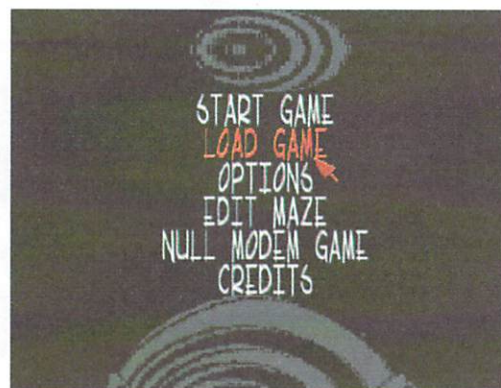
Address: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ Zip code \_\_\_\_\_

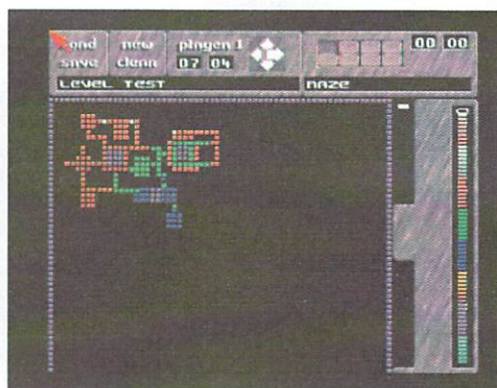
Now send this form to Amiga Action Offer, IDG Media, 460 Hillside Avenue, Hillside, New Jersey 07205.

Please put a stamp on your envelope. This is not a freepost address

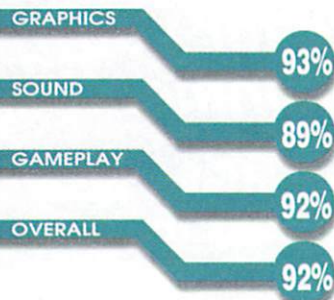




The title screen just summarises how many different features there are



The edit level facility is fantastic, especially as you don't get one on Doom on the PC



**PUBLISHER**  
Guildhall Leisure

**DEVELOPER**  
Manyk Software

**PRICE**  
£29.99

**DISKS**  
2

**HD INSTALL**  
No

**SUPPORTS**  
A1200 only

**A**miga product plans must be becoming more and more hectic as the months fly by. For instance, Guildhall Leisure released a spectacular 3D Doom-like game only two or three months ago and already they have just finished their latest release. In fact, it's something you'd never expect - another Doom-clone! Not a sequel, but another full blown attempt at recreating Doom on the Amiga. By the looks of this one, they've finally done it.

Months and months of speculation can now seriously be forgotten because even I didn't believe a true Doom version could arrive on the Amiga. We have followed this product since its creation, reporting on each change and receiving copies of the game at various stages. Even then, I was pretty sure this was the one that would put all the others to shame - including Gloom.

There are 30 levels for you to battle through, each one being hugely different, so it never appears the same. A major boon which will please Doom fanatics is the fact you can design your own maze with different textures, doors and aliens, etc. So hopefully, Fears will never run out of lastability.

## Frustration

One major gripe that can be frustrating is the fact that if you happen to fall into a pit of lava, your health will run out and you have absolutely no chance of getting out. Some steps would have been nice, especially when you're right near the end.

I can remember getting quite frustrated with Gloom because although it had continues, there was no password or save game feature. Fears includes this so you can breathe a sigh of relief when you finally overcome a tricky part to complete the level. On a save game disk, you can save many games as well as three individually designed mazes.

The Atmospheric sounds are fantastic, truly setting the scene and preparing you for a trip into the unknown. These noises range from the firing of several weapons to the screams of the monsters.

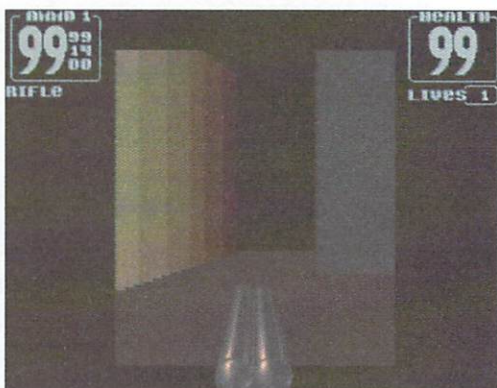
Incidentally, if Fears does have a down point, it's

Reviewed by Andy Maddock

# Fears



To reach the extra life, you must risk burning your feet on the boiling lava. It's worth it though



Taking off the graphical details you end up with a bland game - a fast one though





**This screen shows your progress as you complete each level, and how far you've got to go**



**The aliens, as you can see, are really scary**

seriously the lack of originality in the monsters. Although they are well drawn, they just don't look scary enough. If you were locked in a dungeon way below the earth's surface and you had to face the Tin Man from Wizard of Oz and The Mekon from Dan Dare, you wouldn't actually be quaking now would you.

There will be a CD32 version of the game which should be hitting the shops about now and will contain all the original features and hopefully be nicer to look at and faster.

When I first played Fears on a standard 1200, it was reasonably jerky which quite obviously reflected on the detailed graphics. Although this seemed a problem, I overcame it by playing and playing away until I was so absorbed I didn't even notice - until, I managed to dig out an accelerator from the dusty cupboard. It was a Blizzard Board, and playing Fears with one of these is highly recommended. The speed increases tenfold and therefore produces one of the fastest and most playable games to date.

The Edit Level facility is excellent for designing your own mazes. The actual editor looks a lot like a paint package where you draw on screen a maze of your choice. All the platforms, stairs, walls and aliens are allocated numbers, so it ends up like painting by numbers. You can

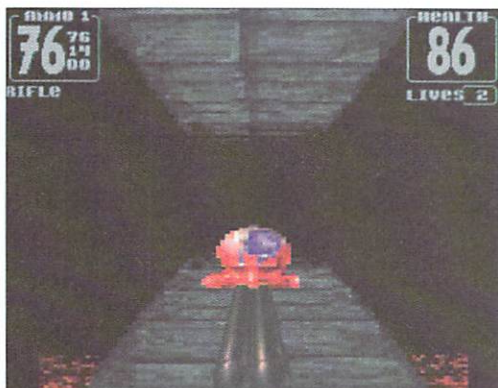
define stairs leading up to small rooms just by colouring in some boxes. It really is so user-friendly you will be designing complex levels within minutes. A good thing I found was the fact you can actually make a virtual world of your own house - or is that too sad?

The options allow you to toggle between difficulty levels, screen size, and all different graphical variations. You can also choose to play the part of the hero as a human or an alien.

The screen resolution that Fears uses is pretty high so you can expect a high amount of detail. However, the resolution obviously isn't quite as high as Doom on the PC. To make up for this, though, the programmers have included dithering. This will blur things a little to get the look of the PC, although it actually just gives you thumping headaches and bad vision.

You can control the character in Fears many ways - either by the mouse, keyboard or joystick. Most people prefer the keyboard because you can reach every key to open doors, side-step, change weapon and run. With the mouse it is nice

and comfortable to play, but it's pretty awkward to side-step and avoid bullets. At first you will find it impossible to avoid the shots from the opponents, but careful mastery of the side-step will enable you to dodge around the wall to prevent death.



**This long run must be negotiated carefully because on each side lies a pit of death**



**When you run out of ammo, you are graced with a small dagger that does next to nothing**

‘The Atmospheric sounds are fantastic, truly setting the scene and preparing you for a trip into the unknown,’

## Final word

The response from our survey we printed a while ago was tremendous, and from the results we noticed that many of you did actually own accelerators. If you have, you can't possibly miss out on this. If you haven't, then don't worry, it's only a tad slower.

In short, it is 'packed full of excellent graphics, atmospheric effects and challenging gameplay - there's no doubt that Fears is the best Doom clone ever created.'



“The game itself includes hoards and hoards of tactics, strategies and general football-like things,”

**F**ootball games are almost certainly split into two categories. There's the complete statistic buff's dream of a purely text-based affair - like Championship Manager. On the other hand there's the arcade, blistery, sweaty joystick affair - like Sensible Soccer. There's often the occasional mix between the two, although no-one has simultaneously and successfully blended them together.

For instance, no-one has had the courage to release a game which has the playability of Sensi and the depth of Championship Manager. Surely they would combine together well to become the ultimate football manager game? Well... No, I have to apologise for building your hopes up because Alternative Software are releasing another text-based affair - namely Tracksuit Manager 2.

Before I start, I would just like to clear up one thing. What exactly is a tracksuit manager? Obviously, the game is referring to the manager himself - but tracksuit? We've all seen managers of today walk out of the tunnel leading their team out in the latest range of sportswear. Why? I preferred the old Ron Atkinson and Don Revie sheepskin coat approach. It gave the managers so much authority, so why has it been lost?

Anyway, maybe a tracksuit manager is a kit manager who washes and irons all the trackuits and then decides which one to wear. Now that

FA Premier Form				PREV	NEXT	EXIT
				HOME	AWAY	
01	COVENTRY C	01				
02	NORWICH C	02		H		
03	BLACKBURN R	03			H	
04	WIMBLEDON	04		H		
05	MAN UTD	05				
06	NEWCASTLE U	06				
07	LEEDS UTD	07		D		
08	ASTON VILLA	08				
09	TOTTENHAM H	09		D		
10	IPSWICH T	10		D		
11	Q.P.R.	11				
12	EVERTON	12		D		
13	MAN CITY	13		D		
14	SOUTHAMPTON	14				
15	SHEFF WED	15				
16	CHELSEA	16		L		
17	C.PALACE	17				
18	ARSENAL	18		L		
19	WEST HAM U	19				
20	LIVERPOOL	20				

The form table shows exactly how well you are doing home and away. The away hurdle is often the obstacle

# Tracksuit Manager 2

By Andy Maddock

would be a game and a half.

Championship Manager 2 should be out now. With this and TM2 both looking so similar, it looks like a huge battle will be taking place. Tracksuit Manager 2 is looking, dare I say it, identical to Championship Manager as the icon system and features are almost too similar. Having said that, Championship Manager's icon-driven game was absolutely superb and there's no reason whatsoever why this shouldn't be carried over or 'copied.' I didn't want to use this word but it was the first one that entered my head when I noticed the playing style screen was identical.

## Final word

What makes Tracksuit Manager stand well ahead of the rest? Well the fact that it's got a sponsor - a pretty big one too - namely Fizzy Chewits. The game itself includes hoards and hoards of tactics, strategies and general football-like things, and although other games have done this also, Tracksuit Manager displays the information in a completely user-friendly way.

When you call up a menu, TM2 doesn't dawdle. On a standard 1200 it will appear almost immediately, which leads to calculating results as well.

Add all this up and Tracksuit Manager 2 comes across to me as Championship Manager with excellent graphics and a superbly written interface. Considering the success behind Championship Manager, I think TM2 will speak for itself. But wait, then there's Championship Manager 2.

After the first week we see Liverpool take a nose dive towards the bottom. A position usually taken by a certain club from Manchester

FA Premier				PREV	NEXT	EXIT										
				PL	W	D	L	F	A	W	D	L	F	A	P	
COVENTRY C	1	1	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
NORWICH C	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
BLACKBURN R	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
WIMBLEDON	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
MAN UTD	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
NEWCASTLE U	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
LEEDS UTD	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
ASTON VILLA	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
TOTTENHAM H	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
IPSWICH T	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Q.P.R.	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
EVERTON	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
MAN CITY	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
SOUTHAMPTON	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
SHEFF WED	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1
CHELSEA	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
C.PALACE	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1
ARSENAL	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
WEST HAM U	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1
LIVERPOOL	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	2

13 Aug

13 Aug



These playing formations are identical to CM2. Well, how many more can you think of?



It's Beard! Did you know he has had exactly the same haircut for eighteen years, believe it or not!



# Win a CD 32



## No Doom, but plenty of Gloom

**A**mong the many Doom-type games coming your way is the excellent Gloom by Black Magic Software. Reviewed a couple of months ago it earned a very respectable score and was described as 'completely packed with smooth graphics, a huge challenge and most of all action and excitement.' So much so that it is still played constantly in the office. Now, courtesy of publishers Guildhall there are three copies of the game to win, plus a top prize of a fantastic CD32.

All you have to do to win is design a monster that would look at home in the game. Pictures can be sketched, painted, photographed (!) or whatever else takes your fancy. Then simply give it a suitable name and send us your entries no later than 1 January 1996. The winner will receive a CD32, with three runner-up prizes of a copy of Gloom.

**g**uildhall  
**l**eisure

### ENTRY COUPON

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Age (if under 18): \_\_\_\_\_

Which version of the game would you require: CD32 or A1200 \_\_\_\_\_

The winning entries may be printed in a future issue.

**Please send your entries to:** We're all Gloomed,  
Amiga Computing, IDG Media, Media  
House, Adlington Park, Macclesfield,  
Cheshire SK10 4NP England



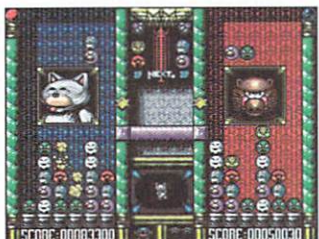
**T**he scene was a noisy computer trade show. Anyone wanting to see the latest in the computer and video game industry was there, all clamouring round flashing monitor screens and hi-tech stands. The event was a perfect opportunity to meet up with developers and chat about their latest games. One team quite new to all this was Binary Emotions, but keen to promote their forthcoming adventure game, *Speris Legacy*, they were undeterred and agreed to divulge a little about themselves.

#### First things first. Who are you and what do you do?

Andy Jolly: Binary Emotions are a small team of six, and is comprised of 22-year old Clive Minnick. He's the Coding Director. Then there's Ian Jolly 24, the Music Director who's also responsible for the graphics. I am 21 and am the designer director and team manager. We employ three others who are Phil Boag-Butcher, 22, who deals with Disk Protection, music and additional bug fixing, Ian Ford, 18, musician, and John Snelson, 15, programmer. However, we are also looking to employ talented ray-tracers - so if there's anyone out there who'd like to contact us....



Their shiny, new logo - something Amiga owners will be seeing more of



Binary Emotions next project in the pipelines is *Minskies Fur Balls*



*Speris Legacy* is Binary Emotions' first commercial game

# New wave

Binary Emotions may not be the most famous name that springs to mind when talking about **Amiga developers**, but all that is set to change when their forthcoming title is released into an eager Amiga games market. **Tina Hackett** meets the lads from Wiltshire





### What's the inspiration behind Speris Legacy?

AJ: We had quite a few ideas before Speris like a one or two-player penguin assault course game similar to the old 8-bit title, *Combat School*. There was also *Pilot of Furry and Gaze of Malice* - a massive platform arcade adventure game. By then we'd built up some ideas to choose from and some good routines we could use. Basically though, we're great fans of *Zelda* and wanted to bring games we enjoy playing to the Amiga.

### How did Speris turn from an idea into a fully-fledged game?

AJ: Signing up Speris was not as easy as we first thought. We went to Daze Marketing because they offered twice as much royalties compared to the average publisher. They eventually looked at it and told us that they were only interested in strategy games on the PC. We then went to Kompart who suggested we should go to an educational publisher. Anyway, our next port of call was an educational publisher called Team 17 (thanks Kompart!). We phoned Martyn Brown who unfortunately was in America. A while later he called back and we uploaded a demo to him and

### So you're confident of it's success?

AJ: Yes, because there is nothing on the Amiga that even comes close - our graphics are far more appealing! Even if it doesn't do well, which by all accounts it should, we will be going around and finding out what we should do to improve it.

### What about other projects?

AJ: We also provide a service where people can send us their old A500 games and we can make them work on an A1200 for a nominal fee of £2.99. We have had success with over 40 titles such as *Powemonger*, *Kick Off*, *Speedball 2* and *Heimdall*.

### What advice would you give to people wanting to break into the industry?

PBB: Get an A1200 for starters, mess around with *Deluxe Paint*, and find people with the same interests. Most of all keep patient and have the will to go on with it.

AJ: The key is organisation and commitment. It's no good just having talent, you've got to do something about it and try and get your foot in the door.

### How do you see the Amiga's position in the market?

AJ: There are a lot of people who underestimate the Amiga. I think it will have a successful

Christmas. Parents, especially, will go for it because you can do more than just play games on it.

### What are your favourite games of all time?

IJ: Mine's got to be the *Chrono Trigger*

AJ: Mario definitely because no one can touch it - there are just so many tiny details that enhance the playability that are usually ignored

CM: I'd say *Monkey Island*

PBB: *Speedball 2* - it's not technically amazing but it has brilliant playability

JS: I really admire *Gloom* because of all the technical specifications and routines - people said *Doom* couldn't be done on the Amiga, and it has

Thank you for your time.

# wonders

within the next hour *Speris Legacy* was signed up. However, we are now looking for software houses to publish the game multi-format as Team 17 have only signed up the Amiga rights.

### What do you think is going to make Speris stand out against its rivals?

AJ: In our game you have more freedom. The puzzles are better too, more indirect and varied. We have better text as well - something along the lines of *Monkey Island*.

### How long was the game in development?

IJ: At first, *Speris* had a side-on view but then it changed to an overhead so I suppose it has taken two years from the very start, but only seven months for us to complete it from the overhead stage.

### What did you do before seeking out your fame and fortune as game developers?

AJ: Clive, myself and Phil all completed science courses at Salisbury college and Ian Jolly worked in the Electronics industry. Ian Ford is studying computer science and John Snelson is completing his exams.

### Do you have any other games in the pipeline?

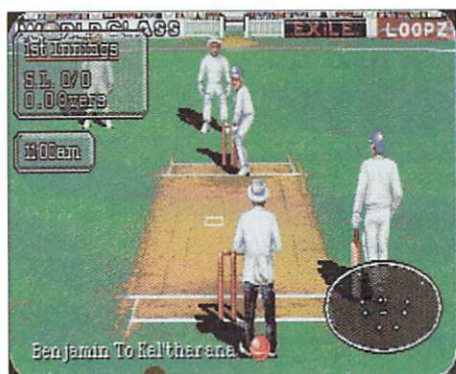
AJ: We are still committed to supplying the Amiga with quality games. If we have to sell our products through mail order, we will! We have four releases in the pipeline which include *Minskies Fur Balls* which is quite similar to *Kirby's Avalanche*. We also have *Nemesis Syndrome*, (*Command and Conquer* eat your heart out) only with more stats and less irritating bits. Then we will be releasing a *Doom* perspective racing Kart game and *Speris Legacy 2*.



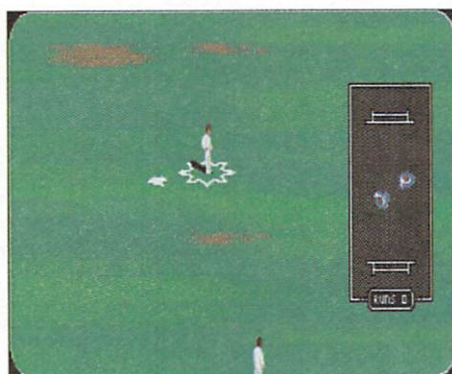
The Binary Emotions team are looking forward to the success of their forthcoming release

Anyone  
wanting to  
contact Binary  
Emotions can  
reach them on  
01722 416074.

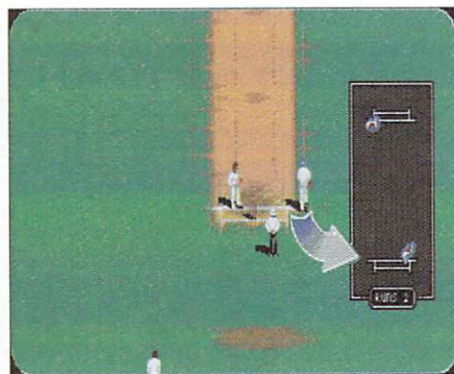




You could very easily mistake this for GGWCC as there isn't a single noticeable difference - spooky



The fielding has been tweaked enormously. Instead of the computer automatically throwing three miles, you can



You can select which wicket you wish to throw the ball to via the rather unsightly arrow

‘The wagging aspect of the joystick is still there to control spin, swing, power and speed, and gladly, the intensity still remains the same ,

**G**raham Gooch's World Class Cricket has been around for many years now - only occasionally did it spawn the odd data disk now and again. Having said that, it still holds the crown for the best cricket game - even now.

It's just about the right time for Audiogenic to release a sequel - not a data disk, but a proper sequel - that has all the old bugs ironed out, refreshed graphics, and a new challenge. Well, it looks like cricket fans from all over the country are in for a treat as Audiogenic step back in to the spotlight and introduce Cricket '95.

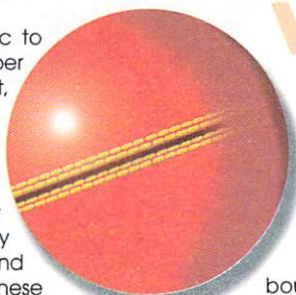
Anyone who's played GGWCC will know exactly what was wrong with it. I've heard many grievances about lbw's, fielding errors and blind wicket keepers, but will Cricket '95 fine tune these problems, wipe them, or even change them so much that a mutated version of GGWCC will undoubtedly emerge?

At first glance the only differences are the slight worn patches around the ground and even on the side of the pitch. Other than these, there's not much change. It's when you finally get in to the actual physical playing of the game that you'll find yourself saying "Ooh, that's better" or even "That's a nice touch."

The first main difference I noticed was that the shots were played differently. In GGWCC while batting, holding down the fire button on the joystick would instantly send your ball over or near the

# Cricket '95

By Andy Maddock



boundary, and this obviously became the only way of scoring runs. However, holding down and fire now sends your ball hurtling high in the air with a 50-50 chance of either sending the ball swiftly to the boundary or, more unfortunately, landing comfortably in a fielder's hands.

Another feature that certainly took me a while to get to grips with is the fact that every time you want your batsmen to run, you have to press fire. This comes in handy if you quickly change your mind or want to stop the fielder running again, like they always used to. It also comes in very useful for preventing those unavoidable wickets that the computer often likes to help with.

The wagging aspect of the joystick is still there to control spin, swing, power and speed, and gladly, the intensity still remains the same - although the fast bowlers now seem to inject some impact on the game and bowl faster and far more accurately.

A new feature that will almost certainly please a lot of people is the fact you can now take complete control over all your outfield players via a highlighted star around the feet of the selected fielder. This allows you to decide where to run, the quickest way to get there, and which wicket to throw the ball to!

All these changes gradually become more effective and noticeable as the game goes on. Hopefully, before it's released we'll see even more. Audiogenic's Cricket '95 is undoubtedly shaping up to be a big hit.

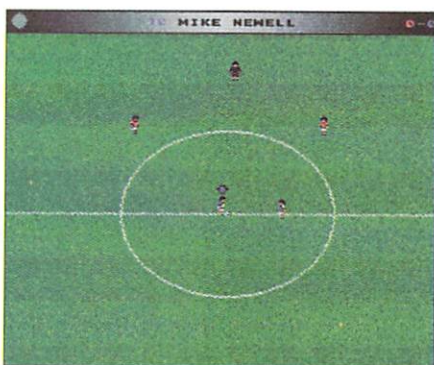


When batting, holding the fire button for longer will enable more power to be executed into the shot

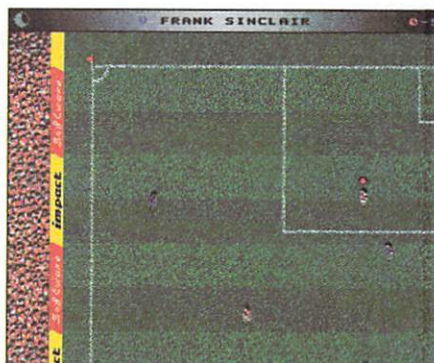




All the player's stats are exactly the same. From what I have seen, they have no special attributes whatsoever



Mike Newell gladly puts a foot on the ball ready for kick off. Hang on, where's Chris Sutton?



The crowd will be fully animated in the full version of Team - all kitted out in their clubs' latest sportswear too

One major flaw which they **must**, at least, change is the difficulty settings ;

**H**aving reviewed and played hundreds and hundreds of football games on many different formats, I seem to be able to differentiate between a future success and a failure. To be honest, a lot of people will write off Team's success already, and quite rightly so, as Sensible World of Soccer has to be the definitive arcade football game - absolutely nothing will beat it on the Amiga, ever. Having said that, surely Impact Software are aware of this, although I can't think of an ulterior motive - somebody, somewhere, must have other ideas.

So, as I've already established the fact that Team is Sensi-like, going off first impressions it seems Team will never attract a capacity crowd like Sensi - nothing will.

At the moment, Team consists of squads from the International front, such as England, Brazil and Germany, as well as Premiership teams. All the players' names are accurate too, as are hair and skin colour, and you can edit all of these to use in custom cups and leagues. There's no actual season option which, in today's football game market, is nothing short of a necessity.

Team does contain aspects that would have been welcomed with open arms in a game like Sensible Soccer. The collision detection spreads as

## Team

By Andy maddock

far as the actual players themselves to the corner flags which enables you to perform those off-the-ball incidents with great effect. There is also a referee present and you can set his temperament to lenient or strict. If you choose strict you will find him dishing out his cards for the smallest thing.

One major flaw which they **must**, at least, change is the difficulty settings. On my first game I chose Blackburn as my team but I was absolutely thrashed 9-0 by Wimbledon. You're probably thinking the reason behind this that I may have the co-ordination of a one-legged goat. No. It's just too darn hard to get to grips with. When the opposition gets the ball, you don't tend to see the flowing, steady build-up from the back, or even the long-ball straight down the centre of the pitch. All that occurs is the opposition gets the ball and runs - all the way towards your goal and scores!

### Final word

After all these gripes I can say that this is a game that could have potential. If some more thought and depth went in to the production, Team could see some of the Christmas crowds. As football games are the biggest sellers on the Amiga, there will be some very, very stiff competition to tackle, namely Championship Manager 2.

Some major tweaking is involved if Impact Software believe their game will guarantee them success. Scheduled for a release in the very near future, they've certainly got a lot to do in a very short time.



The title screen shows three players obviously full of ecstasy after a narrow cup victory





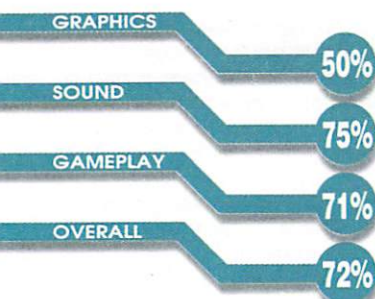
Graphics and presentation aren't that impressive



Approach Trainer aims to provide ultimate realism

# Approach Trainer

Reviewed by Tina Hackett



<b>PUBLISHER</b>
Thalion
<b>DEVELOPER</b>
Rainer Bopf
<b>PRICE</b>
£29.99
<b>DISKS</b>
TBA
<b>HD INSTALL</b>
No
<b>SUPPORTS</b>
All Amigas 1Mb+

**F**light sims usually fall into two main categories. There's either the action-packed dogfight types such as *Reach for the Skies* and *F19 Stealth Fighter*, where you take to the skies and aim to obliterate the enemy, or there's the other, the *serious* kind that accurately recreate the modern-day flying experience.

Those in this category (of which there are few – the only ones that spring to mind are *A320 Airbus* and *Proflight*) are the ones that can seem very bland to the uninitiated, but for those who take the trouble to read the hefty manuals and study the flight charts, they are rewarded with a very realistic simulation of the real thing.

Anyway, falling into this latter category is Thalion's latest offering, *Approach Trainer*, the next one along in the Airbus A320 series. Made by the same Rainer Bopf which created its predecessors, *Approach Trainer* aims to simulate the approach and landing of a plane. Described as a simulation of a simulator, it allows the player to practice the procedures needed to land a plane at one of Europe's 58 most important airports.

The first thing you need to know is that although it is a supplement to *Airbus A320*, you don't need the previous game to play it and the trainer program does not assume that you are familiar with the series. So if you've never played before don't worry – you can learn from scratch (and have to read all the manual – joy!).

Starting with the training mode you are given electronic aids to help get through the procedures step by step, and as you progress you can turn off each feature one by one. You can also choose the airport, the weather, and whether you tackle a long or short approach. It is also possible to alternate between day and night flights.

When more experienced, you can try the

‘If you want a game you can get straight into then it's **not** for you’

Scoring Mode where the computer randomly generates a situation and then records the points achieved in a log book. And when you're feeling really confident, try testing your skills against an opponent, taking alternative turns under the same conditions.

Although graphics aren't that impressive, attention to detail has been made such as improved PAPI lighting, airfield detail, and improved 'Glass cockpit' layout. For ultra-realism, accurate ILS charts have been included too.

This is one of the very few games that supports an analogue joystick. In case you haven't got one and want to use a PC joystick instead, at the back of the manual there are instructions on how to make your own Interface-Converter to use a PC analogue joystick – so get your soldering iron ready.

## Final word

Like most flight sims it is accompanied by a dauntingly thick manual – so needless to say, if you want a game you can get straight into then it's not for you. However, patience pays dividends and if you take the time to plough through, you'll find a very rewarding and very comprehensive title. The graphics are rather grim, but this shouldn't bother true sim fans too much.



# AMIGA

## GUIDE

Leading  
the way in Amiga  
advice, the definitive  
guide is back to keep  
enthusiasts fully  
informed



### **Amiga 3D** 89

Paul Austin demonstrates how to create flying logos

### **System Medical** 90

Problem files and ways to correct them

### **2D Paint** 91

In the second part of our new guide, Steve White creates good looking backdrops

### **Assembler** 92

Paul Overaa shows how to identify characteristics of a file

### **Publishing** 93

Frank Nord looks at bitmap clipart and how to get the most from it

### **Comms** 94

The ultimate Amiga Internet bookmark list

### **Video** 95

Gary Whitely examines different fonts to be used in video titling

### **ARexx** 96

How to use ARexx-callable ASL file requesters

### **Amos** 97

More Amos game creation from Phil South

### **Music** 98

Paul Overaa shows you how to get the most from your Amiga sequencer



# A&M COMPUTER REPAIR

Authorized Commodore/Amiga  
Service Center

- We service the ENTIRE Commodore-Amiga product line.
- Experienced & authorized technicians.
- Video Toaster Service Experts. ● We service nationwide



**\*\*FREE ESTIMATES\*\***

**\*\*24-HOUR TURNAROUND\*\***

**1-800-344-4102**

**A&M Computer Repair**

24 Colonel Conklin Drive, Stone Point, NY 10980  
(914) 947-3522 fax (914) 947-2728



## 1995 Product Line

### Available Now

The PAWSTrac microtrackball is designed to be operated at a fingers touch and is small enough to fit in your pocket.

### Coming this September

The PAWS 600 and 1200 - The Portable Amiga Workstation. The PAWS kit includes case, basic LCD driver Card, Active color LCD, power unit that can mount up to two batteries, one battery, power supply, and trackball. Includes Link-It and Cross Dos Pro. No soldering.

### Coming in November

The PAWS 3000 and 4000 - Same as the PAWS 600 and 1200 (no battery support) but includes our Enhanced Driver Card.

**Enhanced Driver Card (Upgrade)** for the PAWS - Our latest driver card will support Passive Color LCDs and support most Amiga display modes to include PAL.

**The Gecko** - The Gecko is an external unit that plugs into the Amiga's RGB port to use any standard VGA monitor in most display modes, even PAL! Comes with cable and power supply.



P.O. Box 1825, Manassas, Virginia 22110  
703-330-7290 - Voice, 703-330-5752 - Fax



ADVERTISERS!  
ADVERTISERS!  
ADVERTISERS!  
ADVERTISERS!  
ADVERTISERS!  
ADVERTISERS!  
ADVERTISERS!  
ADVERTISERS!  
ADVERTISERS!  
ADVERTISERS!

**If you want to  
target dedicated  
Amiga users —  
call the UK  
advertising  
team**

 **01144 1625 878888**

 **01144 1625 876669**  
(24 hour hotline)



**01144 1625 850652**



**lisa@acom.demon.co.uk**



**C**orporate presentation, TV ads, trailers, the flying logo is everywhere. It may not be the pinnacle of 3D artistry but it sure brings in the bucks for both advertisers and animators alike.

In the wacky world of advertising, deadlines are everything. As a consequence, understanding how to create stylish affects with the minimum effort is essential. During this and the next issue of the 3D column I'll be explaining exactly what's required for fast and effective design.

The first and most important rule is to let the camera do the hard work on your behalf. When you watch the average fly-by the various elements appear to zoom in from all manner of angles and directions. In fact, the majority are often sliding into position along simple straight motion paths while the camera creates the illusion of frenetic activity.

In our shameless example of corporate flag waving, the bevel bars appear to fly on-screen from left to right, closely

# Seeing is believing

Paul Austin explains the easy way to quality camera angles plus the finer points of the flying logo

followed by the letters IDG and the word media which glide in from right to left.

The camera then pans from left to right as the IDG emblem goes flying overhead and stacks into position alongside the lettering. At the end of the

camera pan there's a brief pause prior to the emblem exiting in a reverse stacking motion, providing room for the word media to exit right to left, followed by the IDG lettering exiting left to right.

## Amiga 3D



During all of this the bevel bars exit from front to back in a similar stacking move. The end result is a loop which starts and ends on a black screen. Total running time: nine seconds or 225 frames.



## Building blocks

The first step in any commission is to break the animation down on paper – prior to any design work. Think about it in terms of intro, hold and outro – if applicable. From that standpoint you'll have a fairly accurate guide to how long you've got for each element. If you don't have a solid plan beforehand, I guarantee you'll lavish way too much time on certain elements which will eat into the design, adversely affect others, and eventually end in cut corners and a patchy, if not poor, production.

The next step is to design the basic camera motion. Assuming you have the logo and any other elements loaded up, arrange them in their final display position. If you're after a looping anim like this one you have three all-important frames to define.

The first of these is the off-screen key where

nothing is visible. The next is the intro end key, where according to your plan all the elements should be in their proper place, and the third is the final camera rest position prior to the outro.

Once you have these three keys, make a preview and check the various camera angles throughout the animation. It may be necessary to add additional keys to keep the action in frame during the sequence. Remember: it's important to keep the number of key frames to an absolute minimum. In this example four were used. Under no circumstances attempt any animation of the logo itself until these basic camera positions are set.

During the first part of the preview the camera may fly through the objects, but bear in mind they're likely to be off-screen at this stage in the finished production.

## The flyby

Once happy with the basic camera movement you can turn your attention to the logo. In our example, all the elements moved either left, right forwards or backwards in straight lines. For this kind of movement the basic X,Y,Z views are ideal.

Firstly, create a key frame for all the objects at the intro end frame – as used by the camera. This should be a duplicate of the logo's frame zero position. Now go back to frame zero and use the X,Y and Z views to move all the elements into their off-screen starting positions

– creating a key for each – alternating between the views and the camera for fine tuning.

Make a preview and check for any collision damage or glitches. If all's well you can move to the outro camera key frame and add the key frames for the logo objects – these should be the same as the intro end positions. This should lock the logo in position during the main display section of the animation.

Now go to the last frame in the animation and reverse the intro design by moving the elements off-screen, again using the X, Y and Z views in combination with the camera for fine-tuning.

Make a full preview and you should have the basic intro hold and outro. Next time we'll look at adding the finishing touches to the motion paths plus some hints and tips regarding logo design.



**H**ello chaps and chapesses, here we are again with more useful (I hope) advice on how to get the best performance possible from your Workbench. This month we'll delve into problem areas with your software.

When is a picture not a picture? Quite often you might receive a file that is labelled as, say, an IFF picture. However, when you try to load that file into your copy of Deluxe Paint, for instance, DPaint comes up with a message saying there is a problem with the file. Don't despair, at least not yet. There are plenty of things we can do to try to find out whether the file is an IFF picture or not.

On the Amiga, we are fortunate that our programs will try to get around a corrupted file by loading as much as possible before giving an error message. This is something we take for granted, but PC and Mac owners would give their right arms for the ability. Basically, the way most software on the Amiga works is to look at any header information for the file. PC software just tends to examine the file extension and if the file doesn't conform to the expected, just gives an error message. The same applies if there is a problem with the body of the file.

## CHECK

So our first attempt should be to check the file is actually a picture. One of the easiest ways of doing this is to use an image processing program with a universal loader to load the image. Both ADPro and ImageFX have a wide variety of different file formats that they can load using a universal loader, so try to load it in there.

Quite often you will then see ADPro (or ImageFX) then saying: 'Now loading a GIF file' or something similar. If that's all there is to it, then hurrah, all you then need do is save out the file as an IFF, converting it down to 256 colours, or HAM if it is a 24-bit format file, first and load it back into DPaint. If, however, neither ADPro nor ImageFX (or whatever image processor you have) will load the file, then perhaps it is not a picture after all.

Our next step is a bit techy, but almost certainly necessary, to determine what our file actually is. We are going to look at the file at bit level, using a hex reader. If you've got DOpus, then you've got a hex reader.

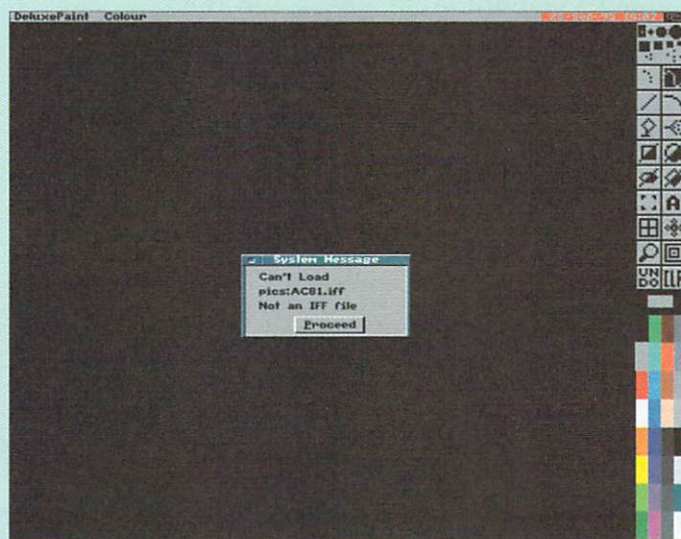
## Safe hex

Hexadecimal is otherwise known as base 16 and hex numbers go from zero to 15 in 'normal' or decimal notation. Because we don't have characters for the digits 11 - 15 we use letters, thus the equivalents of 8 through to 15 in hexadecimal read thus: 8, 9, A, B, C, D, E, F, where F is the same as 15. This means that 20 in hexadecimal doesn't mean 20, it means 32 in normal decimal notation. Confusing huh? See if you can figure out what AC is in normal decimal notation.

(Hexadecimal AC is 172 in decimal)

# Problems, problems

What to do if something isn't working correctly and you don't know how to fix it

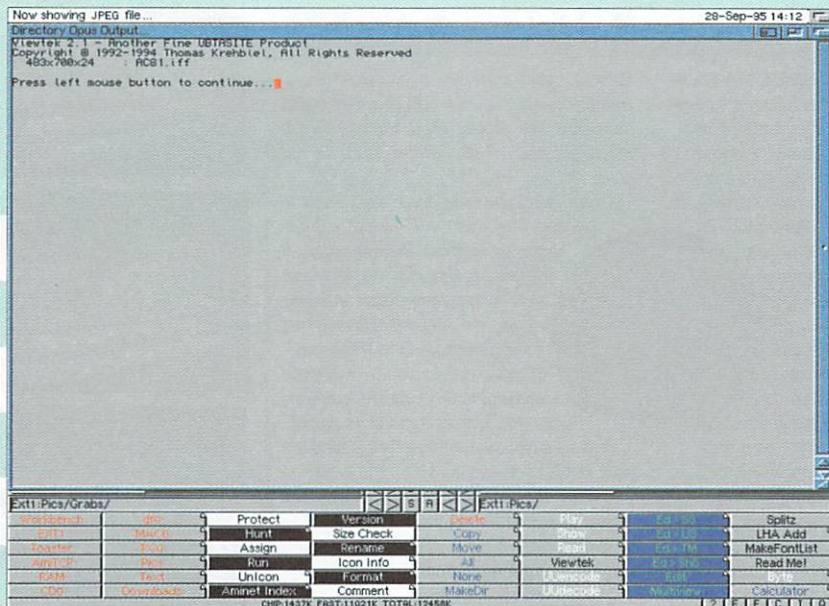


Oops! Can't load that file into DPaint. I thought it was an IFF file...

DOpus will also display any file it can't find a match for in the defined classes as a hex file, so if you don't have a button defined for hex reading you can always just double-click on the file. This also has the added advantage of allowing DOpus to check

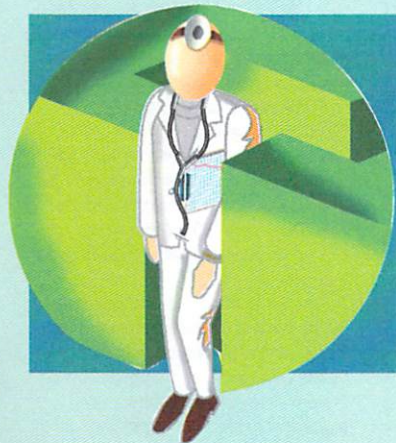
through all its defined classes to see if the file is known.

Anyway, you'll probably find yourself staring at a text display split into two halves. On the left there will be rows and rows of hexadecimal numbers, and on the right



Double-clicking on a file in Directory Opus often reveals its actual format

Amiga Medical



there will be normal ASCII characters. The most important bit is right at the start of the file. If you can see the characters 'lh5' the file is an Lha archive, 'GIF87' or 'GIF89a' means the file is a GIF picture file of some description, and a file with the letters 'FORM' at the start of it will be an IFF file of one sort or another - either a picture, sample or text document - and if the file is just an ASCII text document, then the first characters will be the same as the rest of the file, just plain 'ol text.

There are a couple of programs available for the Amiga to make this sort of job easier, but they both need a certain amount of configuration on the part of the user. MegaView uses the What's library to determine a file's type and then proceeds based on the definition stored. ClassAction (which we put on the CoverDisk a couple of months ago) does pretty much the same thing, only without needing the What's library. Check them both out to see which appeals to you more, but don't be afraid of dealing with files in a less automatic fashion.



# Keep it natural

In last month's article I defined the different procedures in designing 2D pictures and explained how to build a suitable palette. This month I will be demonstrating how you can create natural backdrops – both cartoon and realistic without spending hours at the keyboard.

As mentioned before, there are two types of natural backdrop and both have good and bad points. The realistic backdrop provides exactly that – realism, but at the price of greatly increased design time. Cartoon is relatively simple, easy on the palette, and takes a fraction of the time required for realistic backdrops.

Although the type of backdrop depends on the style of design, it is probably a wiser decision to opt for the cartoon style until you feel experienced enough to tackle realistic backdrops.

Finally, as the sea and sky are the most dreaded of backdrops, it is these I shall be demonstrating, concentrating on the cartoon style first.

For a reasonable cartoon-style sky you will need, at maximum, four colours from your palette and for the sea, six. The object is not to try and get as much detail in the backdrop as possible but to break it up into blocks of colour that simplify the image while maintaining its identity.

In the sky and sea image shown on this page you can see that although

If natural backdrops fill you with dread, Steve White shows how creating realistic backdrops need not be a nightmare anymore



Although cartoon backdrops use fewer colours, the end result can be as effective as a realistic backdrop

there is little detail in the sky, the overall effect works well. One reason is that the eye concentrates on the foreground – the palm tree – and the backdrop drops out of focus, blurring it as a result. Another is that the backdrop and foreground images have been designed in the same style – that is using fewer colours and reducing the amount of detail as a result.

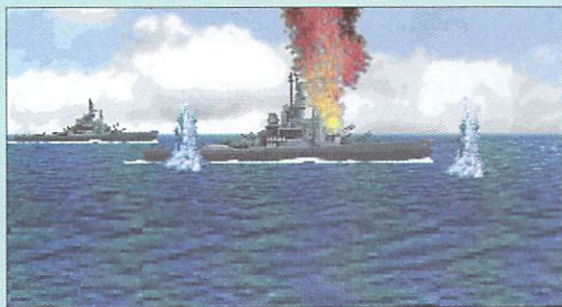
## GRADIENT EFFECTS

The sea is simply a filled area using a gradient fill. Gradient effects are excellent for filling large open areas in a smooth transition of colours. Obviously, as this is a cartoon backdrop, the need for a smooth transition is reduced.

The gradient tool allows you to specify a range of colours, in this case light to dark blue, and alter the dithering between colours. Using the vertical fill option, all that's required is a click of the mouse and you've got a perfectly presentable seascape. The transition is a coarse one but it works.

The final affect in the image is the mountains and hills. An important

technique to use here is colour hazing. If you look out over a scene you should notice that the further away objects are,



It may be considered cheating, but using pre-digitised images can save a great deal of time and effort

## The real McCoy

Realistic backdrops are the exact opposite of cartoon backdrops in that they require smooth transitions (spreads), lots of colours, and intricate detail. However, most competent paint packages include tools for designing realistic backdrops.

One of the most useful tools for creating a real-world feel to 2D designs is to use pixel blending or anti-aliasing. Anti-aliasing takes the colour you are currently drawing with and blends it with the colour you are painting on. If you had a black background and painted white onto it, the anti-aliasing would automatically add a grey pixel between the black and white.

The result of this is to eliminate jaggies – the blocky effect clearly visible when a low-colour palette is used. If you design your backdrop elements on the spare page you can simply grab them as brushes and paint them onto the main image with the anti-aliasing enabled. If you work from the back to the front (good advice when designing any picture), anti-aliasing will look effective as well as saving hours of painstaking work.

Brilliance, especially, has a wide selection of filling tools which can add a professional look to realistic backdrops with the minimum amount of fuss.

That's all for this month. Next month I will be giving a breakdown explanation of a futuristic city scene I designed, as well as demonstrating other useful paint package tools.



Gradient fills allow you to fill large areas with a transition of colours with different dithering setting



# Hidden identity

**D**atatypes, which were introduced with Workbench 3.0, provide a way for an application's program to both recognise and read/write various data file formats without having to learn all the messy details about how the data in the files is stored. The datatypes library implementation is 'object oriented' and it's based on the BOOPSI-related ideas of Intuition.

In short, a datatype can be regarded as a program that hides the file format details. An application can open the datatypes library, pass a filename to it, and ask whether it recognises the format. The datatypes library has a look at the file, consults its list of installed datatypes, and then comes back either with a suitable block of data identifying the file, or a 'not recognised' indicator.

## METHODS

Once a file datatype has been identified there are various other datatype library functions that can be used for reading/using the file and identifying the various 'methods' (i.e. associated functions) that can be used with that datatype.

For the purpose of this month's example, however, we are setting our sights just on using the datatypes library to identify the general characteristics of a specified file, and we'll do it using two functions called ObtainDataTypeA() and ReleaseDataType(). [see boxouts for details]. If the call to ObtainDataTypeA()

Paul Oueras shows an easy way to identify the general characteristics of a file

STRUCTURE DataTypeHeader,0			
ULONG	dth_Name	Descriptive name of the data type	
ULONG	dth_BaseName	Base name of the data type	
ULONG	dth_Pattern	Match pattern for the file name.	
APTR	dth_Mask	Comparison mask	
ULONG	dth_GroupID	Group that the data type is in	
ULONG	dth_ID	ID for data type	
WORD	dth_MaskLen	Length of comparison mask	
WORD	dth_Pad	Unused (must be 0)	
UWORD	dth_Flags	Flags	
UWORD	dth_Priority	Priority	
LABEL DataTypeHeader_SIZEOF			

Figure 1

is successful, a pointer to a DataType structure will be obtained and the dth\_Header field of this structure points to a block of information containing these fields shown in figure 1

All I'll be doing is printing the dth\_Name field to provide a general description of the datatype. This may seem a relatively simple task but there are still quite a number of operations which need to be performed. I've marked each of the main steps taken by the program in this month's source code and many operations, opening libraries, printing text messages using the WRITEDOS macro and the amiga.lib printf() function etc., will be familiar from previous instalments. There are, however, one or two other areas of the code that do need some explanation.

## Collecting the command line argument

When a program is started via the Shell register, a0 will be pointing to the start of the command line arguments and d0 will be holding the associated character count. The example program, dec\_test, will expect a filename to be provided so it needs this sort of usage template... dec\_test somefilename. What is needed then is a loop to copy the filename argument, and for safety (in case a user wrongly provides more than one argument) I'm using the following loop that copies the argument to a buffer but exits immediately if a space separator is found (since this would indicate that two or more arguments were provided):

```
getarg1 lea filename,a1
        subq.l #1,d0      needed because loop goes to -1
copy    move.b (a0),(a1)+
        cmpl.b #SPACE,(a0)+
        dbeq d0,copy
        subq.l #1,a1
        move.b #NULL,(a1) add terminal null
```

## Locking and identifying files

```
dt_open  move.l #filename,d1
        moveq #ACCESS_READ,d2
        CALLSYS Lock,_DOSBase
        move.l d0,lock
        beq no_lock

        moveq #DTST_FILE,d0
        move.l lock,a0
        move.w #NULL,a1 no attributes
        CALLSYS ObtainDataTypeA,_DataTypesBase
        move.l d0,datatype_p
        beq.s no_dt      was it OK?

dt_found move.l d0,a0

        move.l dtn_Header(a0),a0
        move.l (a0),-(sp) first field is
datatype description
        pea format
        jsr _printf
        addq.l #8,sp      adjust stack to
remove arguments
```

Listing 1: Part of the datatype identification code

In order to use the ObtainDataTypeA() function it is necessary to have a lock on the file. This is achieved using the dos Lock() function and it is important that a shareable lock (i.e. an ACCESS\_READ lock) is asked for because the datatypes library will subsequently also need to be able to read from the file.

Once the lock is available a call to ObtainDataTypeA() can be made and the datatype header structure address obtained from the returned datatype pointer. The contents of the first longword of the header structure can be used as part of a printf() call to output the datatype's general name.

The code for the above steps is shown in listing 1 but you will, of course, find the complete source on the CoverDisk. Don't forget, incidentally, that because the example is using the printf() function, it will need to be linked with the amiga.lib library using this sort of command line:

blink dec\_test.o to dec\_test library amiga.lib

Running the program is easy: Just open a Shell window and type dec\_test followed by a space and then the path/filename of the file you wish to examine. Try using the example code to identify IFF picture files, sound samples, other text files and so on

## Assembler



but, as you run it, do bear one thing in mind – it's not my code that's doing all the hard identification work, it's the datatypes library!

Function: ObtainDataTypeA()  
Purpose: To identify the data type of a file

dt = ObtainDataTypeA(type, handle, attributes)	d0	d0	a0	a1
--	----	----	----	----

Input data...type for files this should be DTST\_FILE  
be DTST\_FILE handle for files this should be a BPTR lock attributes must be NULL at present

Return value: dt = pointer to a DataType structure or NULL if routine fails

Function: ReleaseDataType()  
Purpose: Free a datatype node and all associated memory

ReleaseDataType(dt)

a0	
----	--

Input data... dt pointer to  
DataType structure

Return value: none



**B**itmapped images are often seen as a poor cousin to structured clip art – you can't scale them up without losing resolution, most images are too low a resolution to look good when printed, and then they look unprofessional. But bitmapped clip art is very versatile. You can edit a bitmap with far greater ease than you could a vector.

The only problem you can have with decent bitmapped clip art is that it is usually several times larger than an Amiga will happily display. This means it can be difficult to see what you are working on. However, both DPaint and PPaint have a 'Show complete image' function so that you can see a version of the clip scaled down to fit onto a Hi-res laced screen which is something of a consolation. Of course, if you are one of those people committed enough to buy a graphics card then you are more likely to be able to fit whatever clip you are editing onto the screen resolutions available to you.

Even so, the amount of trouble you have to go to to edit a piece of mono clip art is minimal. Running DPaint (or PPaint) in only two colours means that even on a low-end machine, the speed at which you can edit the file and scroll around the screen is great. What's more, compositing mono clip art is child's play. Being able to patch together two pieces of unrelated imagery takes little more than a good eye for the consequences and an undo buffer.

## STATIONERY ORDER

For a recent wedding I had to create an ensemble of stationery including an order of service, invitations, place cards, letterhead for thank you notes and finally a menu. Since my client (my girlfriend's brother) didn't want to run to four colour printing, I decided to use Paper Direct's overprint papers to provide a nice four colour look, without the expense.

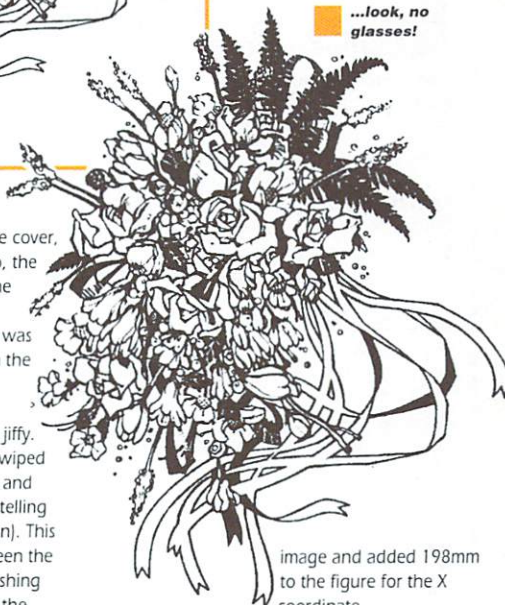
Once the client – his name's Dan, by the way, it's shorter and easier to spell – had agreed on the design of the paper, I set to work designing the layouts of the various items. We used a three fold brochure for the order of service and menu, so, reusing the template I created for the publishing column a few months back, I set out the hymns and

# Bitmap fun

PUBLISHING



The original clip...



...look, no glasses!

prayers in the order of service. But there was a lot of blank space on the cover, and there was nothing on page two, the interior flap. I suggested a clip for the cover, but the only one I could find that was vaguely what Dan wanted was a bouquet of flowers. The only fly in the ointment was the brace of glasses standing next to the flowers.

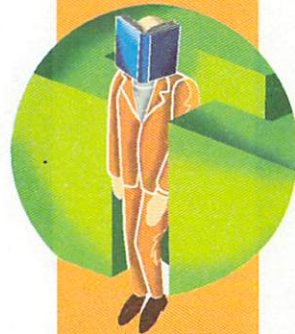
No problem said I, I'll fix that in a jiffy. Taking the clip into DPaint, I swiftly wiped the offending pixels from the image and saved it under a different name (no telling when I might need the original again). This was then placed on the cover between the text about Dan and Mayumi (his blushing bride), and the location and time of the wedding. I checked the coordinates for the

image and added 198mm to the figure for the X coordinate.

The 198mm was because of the fact that the image was on the first third of the sheet of A4 landscape, to be on the first page. The clip for the inside cover needed to be on the third section of the A4 landscape sheet, so I divided the 297mm that is the length of a sheet of A4 by three and multiplied the result by two to give me the offset ( $297 \div 3 = 99 \times 2 = 198$ ). I added the Welcome message under the flowers to fill out the page a little more – it just looked right.

It was provident that I didn't overwrite the original bouquet image, because when we went to create the menu, it was decided that while the flowers should remain the same on the outside of the three fold brochure, the interior, in a bizarre twist, should have the original image, thus restoring the brace of glasses to the image! Not exactly the nadir of suspense, I know, but it did add a bit of variety to the menu.

Next month, we will take a look at packaging materials, how they are created and why they are important.



After having had a look at structured clip art and fonts, perhaps it's about time Frank Nord checked out bitmapped clip art

## It's compo time!

In a departure from the normal programming of the Publishing column, we have a competition for you, dear reader. EM Computergraphic have just launched the first part of their assault on the CD-ROM market with Phase 1, a collection that anyone with even the vaguest interest in DTP or graphics should own, and we have five copies of it to give away. And just in case you already have a copy of Phase 1, you can choose to win Phase 2 or Phase 3 in its place. Here are EMC's questions (you might need to refer to back issues of Amiga Computing):

1. What overall rating did the Phase 1 CD get in this month's Laser Guidance?
2. What is the exact release date of the EMC Phase 2 CD-ROM?
3. With regard to EMC's PD/shareware collection, what is the volume number for the FAST Cars floppy disk set?
4. How many CDs are flying around EMC's current ad?
5. In which year did EMC win the Top Typeface Award?

Send your answers into:

Phase 1 Competition, Amiga Computing, Media House, Adlington Park, Macclesfield SK10 4NP

The first five correct entries drawn out of the hat will each win a copy of Phase 1, 2 or 3.





Phil South  
finds out  
where all the  
Amiga sites  
are hanging  
out these  
days

**A**lthough the Amiga itself has been in suspended animation since last year, the world of the Amiga has been growing daily, and nowhere more so than on the Internet. On the Web alone there are more Amiga-based sites than there are BBSs, and more information than you could fit in 100 books.

My particular favourites are The Eric Schwartz Web Page, which has been set up and maintained by Mark Rigby-Jones who presently resides at Keble College, Oxford. The pages contain The Eric Schwartz Animation List, which has information on virtually all of Eric Schwartz's animations. For each animation it gives the year of creation, a brief description, system and memory requirements, file sizes, running time, and direct downloading links from three Aminet

# Amiga Computing Web directory

sites. Blah blah, yada, yada. It's great, and it's all waiting there on the Internet for you to download! Then there's Dark Unicorn Productions, a shareware library and home of the Amiga Web Directory, a great directory of links to Amiga Web.

This is the nearest I can get within the scope of this page to a fullish directory of all the Amiga

pages that exist at present on the Web. This is as accurate as I could get at the time of going to press, but of course the Web being what it is, some of the sites will have gone off-line and others will have been added. There are also scads of personal home pages which are not really worth a visit. But after all this, here is the definitive list.



## Dark Unicorn Productions

Amiga Shareware Games, demos, previews, and info.

<http://www.mcd.on.ca/longbow/dup/>

## Eric Schwartz

Descriptions and downloading links for Eric Schwartz animations on the Amiga.

<http://info.ox.ac.uk/~kebl0206/eric.html>

## Amiga Computing

Ooh look, it's us!

<http://www.demon.co.uk/amigacomp/>

## Rainbow of Chaos

An on-line art gallery featuring works by Amiga artists.

<http://www.indy.net/~geminii/>

## Viking Computers - UK

UK-based retail of PC and AMIGA hardware, software and multimedia peripherals. Specialists in support.

<http://www.u-net.com/~vikings/home.htm>

## Render-Cam Images

Behind-the-scenes tour of a 3D Computer Animation workshop. Tools and sample images are featured. Also, LightWave, the NewTek animation system developed on the Amiga.

<http://www.crl.com/~rci/rci.htm>

## Thor

A news/mail/BBS reader for the Amiga.

<http://www.cs.uit.no/~kjelli/thor.html>

## Village Tronic's Picasso board

The Picasso is a Zorro II graphics card providing modes up to 1600x1200 and depths up to 24 bits.

<http://www.phone.net/~mwm/picasso/>

## Amiga Mosaic

Mosaic client for Amiga platform (developed at sunysb)

<http://insti.physics.sunysb.edu/AMosaic/>

## The Amiga bookmark list

### ARexxGuide [Amiga Rexx] Copyright © 1993,1994 Robin Evans

ARexxGuide is a complete ARexx reference with tutorials and dozens of ready-to-use examples.

<http://www.halcyon.com/robin/www/arexxguide/main.html>

### The MOD Page

A page about Amiga .MOD music format files.

<http://www.eskimo.com/~future/mods.htm>

### Anything Goes BBS

A free access BBS serving the world (via telnet) and Hawaii (via dial-up access). Focuses are: Japanese Animation, Role Playing Games, Amiga computing, and general fun!

<http://www.mxi.com/~mooncrow/bbs.html>

### Amiga FAQ

Lots of great info especially for beginners, by Ignaz Kellerer.

[http://www.msilink.com/~khisel/AmigaFAQ\\_to\\_c.html](http://www.msilink.com/~khisel/AmigaFAQ_to_c.html) Amiga FAQ - In English

### Amiga Mailing Lists

Subscribe to newsletters, questions & answers and other specialised info delivered regularly and automatically to you via email

<http://www.iam.com/amiga/lists.html>

### HENSA/micros Amiga Section

Another nice Amiga file archive site in the UK.

<http://micros.hensa.ac.uk/micros/amiga-dos.html>

### AIP - Amiga IOPS Project

The Amiga IOPS Project is designed to provide a fully Internet-compliant TCP/IP stack for the Amiga. (Good luck, boys!)

[http://metro.turnpike.net/N/NialIT/aip\\_home.html](http://metro.turnpike.net/N/NialIT/aip_home.html)

### ALynx

ASCIIWeb-Browser for AmiTCP ported by P Marquardt.

<http://www.fhi-berlin.mpg.de/amiga/alynx.html>

### The AMOS Web Site

A source for Amos information and products.

<http://mmm.mbhs.edu/~achurch/amos/>

### Christian Bauer

Author of Frodo, a C64 emulator and ShapeShifter, a Mac emulator.

<http://www.uni-mainz.de/~bauec002/>

### Andy Dean

Author of ImageStudio and TextureStudio, two well-done image manipulation programs.

<http://www.ee.ucl.ac.uk/~adean/>

### Michael Fischer

One of the original developers of Amiga Mosaic.

<http://insti.physics.sunysb.edu/~greendog/>

### Image Engineer

24-bit image processor and enhancer by Simon Edwards.

<http://minyos.xx.rmit.edu.au/~s9407349/>

### Netrek

Trog's guide to the multi-player, networked, space combat game.

<http://www.cycor.ca/TCave/AmiTrek.html>

### P'Jami

Project aimed at porting the Hot Java Web browser to the Amiga.

<http://metro.turnpike.net/N/NialIT/hotjava.html>

### NewTek

Product information on The Video Toaster, Video Toaster Flyer and LightWave 3D.

<http://www.newtek.com/>

### Supra

Makers of modems and Amiga peripherals.

<http://www.supra.com/>

### Amiga Report Magazine

The latest news in real-time hypertext or downloadable AmigaGuide docs

<http://www.omnipresence.com/Amiga/News/AR/MainPage.html>

### R.A.W.

The leading Amiga scene e-zine. (It says here.)

<http://www.xs4all.nl/~blahh/>



If you use your Amiga for video titling and graphics you almost certainly need to use fonts on a regular basis to provide the necessary lettering for your work. But were you aware of the huge number of fonts out there that you may not yet have access to because they are in a format which your favourite software cannot read? Wouldn't you like more variation than your current font collection provides – and have fonts in a format which are useful to you? Well, here are a few ideas which might help you do just that.

Firstly, let me tell you a little bit about fonts and the Amiga. In the early days, just about the only fonts an Amiga could use were either single colour bitmapped (i.e. where each letter is composed of fixed patterns of pixels, just like images or brushes) or in formats specific only to particular programs. Time passed, and multi-coloured bitmap fonts, called ColorFonts (which could contain anything up to 16 colours), began to appear.

The best known of these are KaraFonts, several of which have been bundled with DeluxePaint over the years. ColorFonts, like bitmapped fonts, are only produced in specific sizes, and trying to resize them usually results in 'the jaggies,' either by making the pixels more evident or by removing pixels which helped smooth the shape of a letter. On the other hand, the great advantage of ColorFonts is that new lettering could be designed in all kinds of styles – granite, bevelled, camouflaged and much more, extending the creative scope for both producers and users, though not all programs can take advantage of them.

## ALL-CHANGE

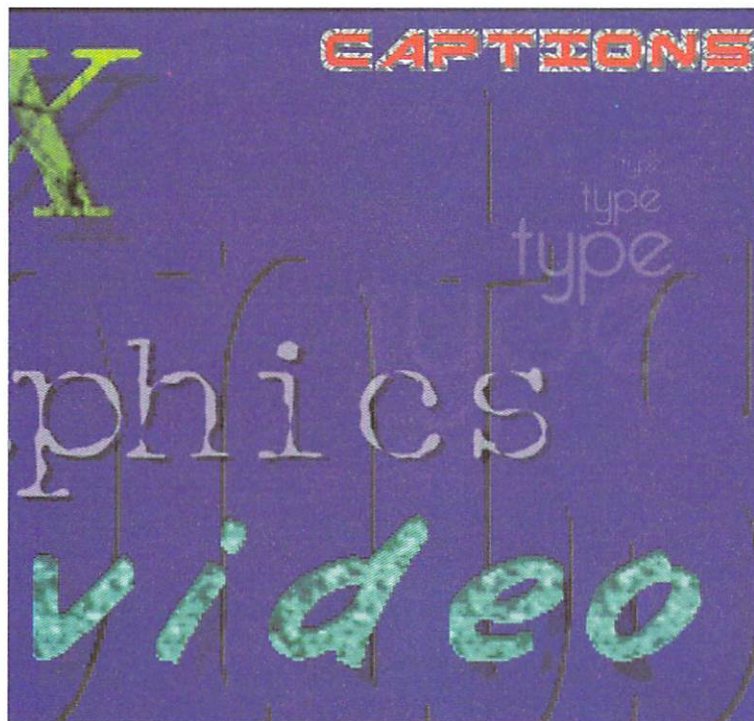
The introduction of AmigaDOS 2.1 brought big changes because it made CGFonts (aka Compugraphic or Intellifont) available for the first time. Unlike bitmap fonts, which have only fixed size ranges, CGFonts are mathematically-based (or 'vector') fonts, meaning they can be resized smoothly at all times and that virtually any sized lettering can be produced from a single data file, unlike bitmaps, which require separate files for each text size.

Once CGFonts had been introduced, programmers started to incorporate their use into software so that programs like DPaint and Scala (to name but two) could load and display them directly, scaling them on the fly as necessary. Of course, the screen text is still made up of pixels, since that's how computer monitors work, but the font's fidelity was much improved and, for the most part, the worst of the jaggies were consigned to the bit bucket.

But it takes a fast Amiga to successfully manipulate CGFonts onto screen in anything approaching real-time, because the fonts have to be scaled and translated as bitmaps on screen. By using the Fountain program supplied with Workbench, you can skip this step by producing bitmap fonts from CGFonts and saving them at the sizes you require. Of course, saving these bitmaps requires disk space and large text sizes need quite a lot of space, so users without hard drives need to carefully consider their font needs before they

# Fonts and video

PART 1



There are loads of fonts available for the Amiga, but some need conversion before they can be used for video and graphics

start converting large amounts of CGFonts into bitmaps.

The last major font type we'll consider is Postscript fonts (sometimes also known as PSFonts). These are based on a format popularised by Adobe Systems and hundreds, perhaps thousands, of these fonts are available – many of them as shareware. Like CGFonts, PSFonts are scalable, though there aren't many Amiga video programs which can use them directly, so they will usually require conversion to either CGFonts or Amiga bitmaps.

Many of the CGFonts in shareware and commercial collections have been converted from shareware PSFonts with Soft-Logik's TypeSmith or Alternative Image's A2A programs. Owners of Gold Disk's Professional Page 4 DTP program can sometimes also use the FontManager program to convert PSFonts to CGFonts and then Fountain to produce bitmaps if necessary, so long as either the .PFM or .AFM data files are also available with the original PSFont.

So you can see that a very wide range of fonts are available, in one way or another, for Amiga use, but you should realise that if you are doing video work with your Amiga they will always be displayed on screen as bitmaps

(and transferred as such to video), and will still tend towards jaggedness if the screen resolution is too low. The best resolution to use, if your Amiga has enough memory, is Hi-res interlace at 640 x 512 pixels, or 768 x 580 if you need overscan, because the pixel size is smaller and hence the rough edges are less evident.

Jaggies can be further reduced by either using a program's anti-aliasing functions (if available), a font antialiasing utility such as Zen's AntiA, or by judiciously adding intermediate pixels at critical points to smooth the edges into the background. Be aware that if you're using a genlock to key graphics over video, the effect of anti-aliasing is unlikely to improve the result because it's very difficult to produce anti-aliasing against a constantly changing background like video, and you'd be better advised to employ distinctive coloured borders for your text to highlight the edges against the video background.

## Next month

More on fonts and their use in video.  
You can e-mail Gary Whiteley at  
drgaz@cix.compulink.co.uk

VIDEO



Gary Whiteley looks at the types of fonts available to Amiga video producers



If you've been looking for an easy way of using a file requester in your ARExx scripts then Paul Oueraa has the ideal solution

I've been racking my brains over the last couple of months trying to come up with something a little special for this issue. I wanted to provide something that was going to be of real practical value and the topic I've come up with is this – an incredibly easy way of using the ASL file requester from within your ARExx scripts when running an Release 2+ based machines (of course, WorkBench 3 users can also use the AmigaDOS RequestFile command).

What was needed, of course, was a function library that provides an interface between the Exec-style ASL system library and ARExx itself. To be honest I couldn't find one, so the solution was to sit down and write my own. The good news is that, having now completed the necessary coding, I can now give you both the library and an explanation of how it is used.

The library is called the 'arexx\_asl.library' and like any other Amiga library, it needs to be in your LIBS: directory (normally assigned to the Workbench:libs drawer) in order to be found by the system. The first thing you should do then is copy the library from the cover disk to the appropriate LIBS: drawer. For the function library to be accessible to ARExx, it must also be added to an internally maintained ARExx library list. This can only be done while ARExx is up and running and it needs to be repeated every time ARExx is restarted. The easiest way of doing this is to use the AddLib() function in your scripts. The parameters expected by AddLib() are the library name, a priority value (usually 0), a negative offset value which I'll talk about later, and a version number.

It is normally best to check whether a library is already in the library list or not before attempting to add it and, this being so, the code for adding the library is usually

```
/* dec_test.rexx */

if 'Show('L','arexx_asl.library')
then do
    say 'adding arexx_asl.library'
    call AddLib('arexx_asl.library',0,-30,0)
end

filename$=SelectFile()
say filename$ /* you can of course do whatever you want with the filename now! */
```

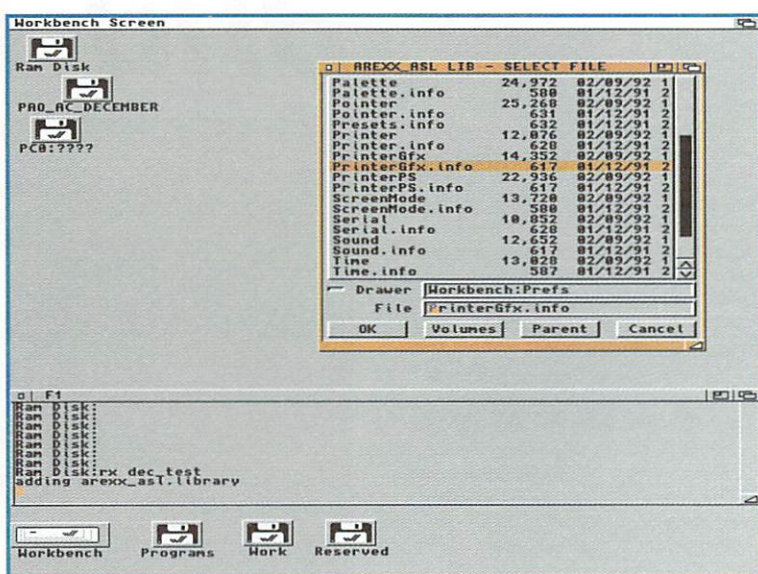
## Some additional details

For those of you who are interested in the underlying mechanics of function library use, you may like to know that even though an ARExx function library is essentially a normal Exec-style library, ARExx only ever calls one library function directly. What happens is that when an ARExx function library is opened a standard Exec OpenLibrary() call is performed followed by a call to a so-called 'query' function which provides the interface between ARExx and the real library routines.

During this time, ARExx sends the library the uppercase converted name of the library function specified in the ARExx script so, in the case of the statement... filename\$=SelectFile(), ARExx will have provided the query function with the name SELECTFILE. My library query function simply matches this name to the corresponding 'real' SelectFile() function present in the arexx\_asl library.

All such library routines are accessed using negative values known as library vector offsets or LVOs, which effectively represent slots in a table that lists the available functions within the library. Since these 'vectors' are each six bytes long and the library function vectors -6, -12, -18, and -24 are set aside for special system purposes, the first vector available for real library function use is the next slot above -24, namely -30. Designers of most ARExx libraries usually make the 'query' function the first real function of their library, hence its address tends to go into the -30 LVO slot. I've done exactly the same thing so that the magic number -30 in the AddLib() statement is then simply an LVO offset value representing the arexx\_asl library's query function.

# An ARExx callable ASL file requester



And just to prove it works, here's the ARExx example script bringing up an ASL file requester in all its glory!

written like this:

```
if 'Show('L','arexx_asl.library')
then do
    call AddLib('arexx_asl.library',0,-30,0)
end
```

and from this point on the library would be

potentially available to the script.

Once the arexx\_asl library is in place the ASL requester use issues are very easy indeed to understand. The library provides a single SelectFile() function which allows you to incorporate the asl library file requester using a statement like this:

```
filename$=SelectFile()
```

When this line is encountered the asl requester appears and, providing the script user selects the requester's OK gadget, the name of the selected file gets sent back to the ARExx variable specified on the left-hand side of the statement (filename\$ in the above case). If, incidentally, the user makes a file selection but then has second thoughts and cancels the requester, the variable being used for the filename will be set to a null string. In other words, only valid selections ever get back to the ARExx script.

And that's basically all there is to it – the underlying library code handles all the complicated stuff completely transparently, so the benefit, as far as the ARExx user is concerned, is that it becomes possible to bring up and use the asl requester via a single line of ARExx code.

What we need now is a runnable example and you can find this in listing 1. All I'm doing in this script is collecting a filename and printing it back at the Shell window. Needless to say, once you've collected a filename as an ARExx string, you can of course do whatever you want with it!

Listing 1:  
A simple  
ASL file  
requester  
script to get  
you started



Okay, last month we taught you how to make a pong-type game. Fun wasn't it? Yes, of course it was, don't give me that sulky "it was all right I s'pose" face. Now this month we'll be tackling another favourite arcade problem. Defender, that old Williams' classic, had a space ship in it which responded to joystick commands and flipped horizontally from left to right and went up and down. Sounds simple right? Not necessarily.

You have the problem of getting Amos to react to joystick commands which, depending on the version of Amos you are running, is either easy or hard. EASY AMOS is lacking some of the quick plug and play-type joystick commands, but it's easy enough to get by that with a bit of judicious twiddling. Flipping the sprite is easy too, but it again depends on your version of Amos.

Okay, let's start by telling you how to do this in regular and professional Amos:

Firstly we credit ourselves, in this case me, and then open a 320 by 256 pixel low resolution screen. Then we turn off the flashing colour, hide the mouse pointer, and turn the flashing cursor off. Finally, we clear the screen. This is a standard program start:

```
Rem *** Defender Ship Movement ***
Rem *** by Phil South ***
Screen Open 0,320,256,16,Lo-res
Flash Off : Hide : Curs Off : Cls 0
```

After the usual credit and screen stuff, we must create our test sprite. We do this by grabbing a simple shape drawn on the screen. The shape I've chosen is one which has a left and right to it – a small rectangle with a point on it. I've also added a little black rectangle to imitate a window in the space ship, as it were. These are simple graphics but they will give you an idea of which direction the sprite is pointing:

```
Polygon 0,0 To 30,0 To 35,5 To 30,10 To 0,10 To 0,0
Ink 0 : Bar 30,2 To 35,4
Get Bob 1,0,0 To 36,11 : Cls 0
Ink 2 : Polygon 0,5 To 5,0 To 35,0 To 35,10 To 5,10 To 0,5
Ink 0 : Bar 0,2 To 5,4
Get Bob 2,0,0 To 36,11 : Cls 0
```

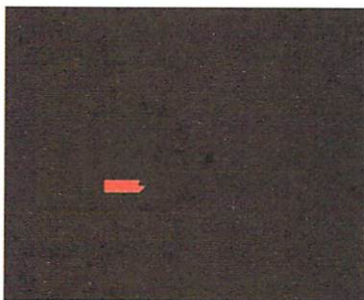
Draw a polygon in the default colour – white – and then draw the bar which is colour 0, black. Then we grab the sprite from the screen, being careful to leave a one pixel gap around the bottom of the sprite, because for some reason Get Bob will always grab one pixel less than you ask it to in each direction. You could, of course, substitute your own sprites drawn in DPaint or something, but make sure they occupy slot 1 and 2 in your sprite bank, with image 1 facing right and image 2 facing left.

Okay, a little bit of stardust is required to make the screen less than a complete blank area of space:

```
For Z=0 To 50
    Ink 2 : Plot Rnd(320),Rnd(256)
Next Z
```

Now down to the meat and potatoes. Set Double Buffering to smooth the movement around the screen, then set the initial position of the sprite and the first image you want it to have, so it's 100 pixels across, 100 down, and it

# Defend Yourself



We've got the starfield and the main bob, now for the background ....



The final version in all its glory, looks quite snazzy.

is facing right, or image 1:

```
Double Buffer
X1=100 : Y1=100 : I=1
Bob 1,X1,Y1,I
```

Now we have the main loop. This reads the joystick position and adjusts the direction of movement and the facing of the ship accordingly:

```
Do
    If Jleft(1) Then I=2 : X1=X1-2
    If Jright(1) Then I=1 : X1=X1+2
```

In this case, if the joystick is pointing left or right the sprite image is altered to fit the direction, and the X co-ordinate is incremented and decremented by 2. (Note: to make the sprite move faster make it 3.) This moves the sprite back and forth.

```
If Jup(1) Then Y1=Y1-2
If Jdown(1) Then Y1=Y1+2
```

Similarly, these next lines check to see if there are any up or down movements of the joystick, and incs or decs the Y co-ordinate. Obviously, if you wanted the image to change when the ship went up and down, in the manner of something like R-Type, then you could do the following:

```
If X1<0 Then X1=0
If X1>275 Then X1=275
If Y1<0 Then Y1=0
If Y1>236 Then Y1=236
```

Then you can check to see if the sprite is reaching the edge of the screen. If it touches the visible edges you make sure the co-ordinate stays at that number, so it doesn't move any further off the screen. (Note: you could also limit the player to a certain area of the screen to make it harder to avoid certain obstacles.)

```
Bob 1,X1,Y1,I
Wait Vbl
Loop
```

Finally, you end the main loop by printing the Bob to the screen at the right location after all the calculations, and voilà. There it is, the basic engine for making a space ship scroll around the screen and flip directions. Okay, so now all you have to do is draw the sprites, do a neat bit of dual playfield scrolling for the ground, animate the aliens, and sample some cool sound effects, but other than that you're sorted. (I'm joking of course.) I will be showing you how to do dual playfield scrolling in a month or two. So watch out for that.

The only real change to this program if you are using Easy AMOS is, of course, the joystick movements are not scanned for in the same way. You use the JOY function, with JOY(1)=I etc. subbing for the JLEFT(1) and JRIGHT(1) commands. The directions are:

```
JOY(1)=1 UP
JOY(1)=2 DOWN
JOY(1)=4 LEFT
JOY(1)=8 RIGHT
```

Apart from that everything is the same.

## Write stuff

If you have any other Amos programs or queries about Amos, then please write to the usual address, which is: Phil South, Amos Column, Amiga Computing, Media House, Adlington Park, Macclesfield SK10 4NP.

Please send routines on an Amiga disk with notes on how the program works on paper, not as text files on the disk. Make the routines short enough to appear in print, i.e. no more than about 30-40 lines of code, and if possible make them use no external graphics, or if they can't be used without them then be sure to provide them on the disk in native IFF format, and the same goes for sound files. Follow these guidelines to the letter and you'll be certain of making me a happy bunny if nothing else.

AMOS



Phil South shows you how to emulate more cheesy old arcade game techniques



**A**lmost everyone involved with Midi sequencing develops their own 'favoured' ways of working. Some things may be forced upon them by the sequencer they use, other ideas are just picked up from experience and personal likes and dislikes.

For example, metronome ticks drive me nuts, so the first thing I tend to do when composing is create a couple of bars of a suitable drum pattern and then paste (duplicate) it throughout the section I'm working on. This provides a working rhythm framework for getting started. It is also useful to lay down a simple chord track to provide some melodic footholds for creating bass lines and so on. The idea with all these types of guide tracks is to keep them simple. Use them just to hang your real ideas on and then, as your work evolves you simply delete the guide tracks as and when they become redundant.

I also tend to work on individual sections – verses, choruses, beginnings, ends and so on in relative isolation, and only having created separate sequences for the various components of the song do I then link

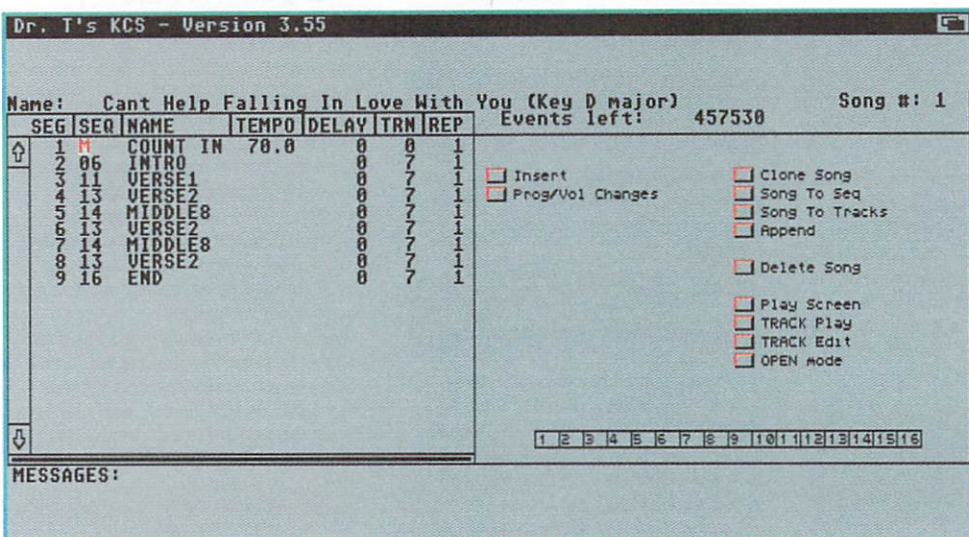
# Sequencing tricks

them together. The reason here is flexibility – it is much easier to modify an arrangement, add, duplicate, or remove verses and so on if each song section is available as a separate sequence.

With most sequencers, songs created in this way also tend to end up being physically smaller because only one copy of each section will be stored, no matter how many times it gets played in the final arrangement. Dr T's KCS, Bars & Pipes, and many other sequencers provide approaches to song construction that allow this section-oriented approach to be used, and

meaningful names, verse, chorus, bridge etc., can always be assigned to the various sequences.

Another thing I've found to be generally useful is to collect any preliminary setting up events into a separate 'control sequence.' You might, for example, create a count-in sequence that plays straight fours on the high-hat and include within that sequence all the program change events that select the voices for the various Midi channels that are in use. That way, all initial Midi equipment setting up commands are easily found and easily changed.



**All Amiga sequencers allow you to build songs by linking individual sections (verses, choruses etc.) together**

Paul Overaa outlines a few tips and tricks to simplify your Midi sequencing life

## File saving

There's a growing trend to save compositions as type 0 or type 1 Midi files since these are more convenient for both moving files to other sequencers and notation packages like Notator-X (which can be used perfectly well with sequencers other than Music X), and for playback purposes if a Midi file player program is being used.

In theory type 2 Midi files would be ideal for saving the individual sections of an arrangement (this in fact is what type 2 Midi files were actually designed for), but of course nobody ever uses them because most sequencer packages do not support their use. It is, therefore, still worth saving additional copies of your songs as ordinary sequencer files because it is then generally easier to make arrangement changes as the various song sections remain available as isolated sequences!

## Track control

No matter what sequencer you use, the chances are you'll end up using far more tracks than you really need while you are actually creating a song. You might, for example, experiment with half a dozen ideas for a drum break at the end of a particular section of a song before deciding on the version you like. If you've used any auto-looping facilities provided by the sequencer, you might well find that each loop repeat creates a new track (as it does with Dr T's KCS).

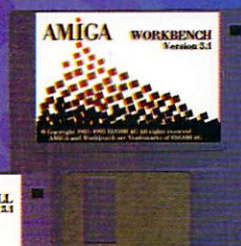
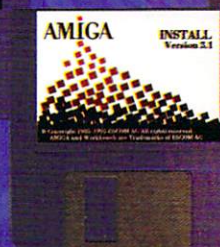
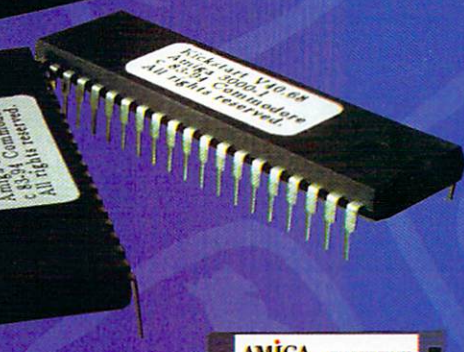
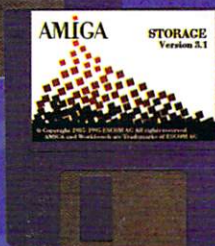
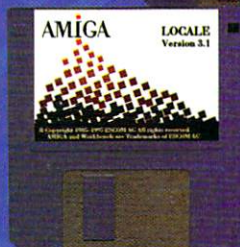
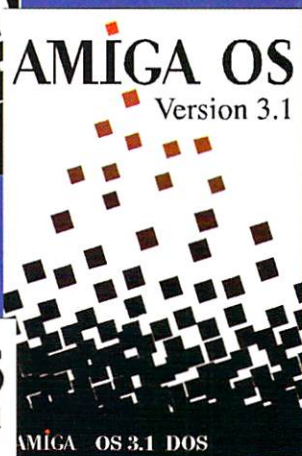
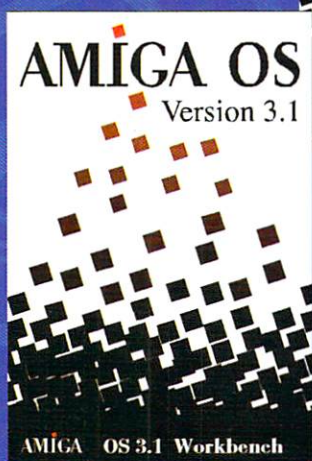
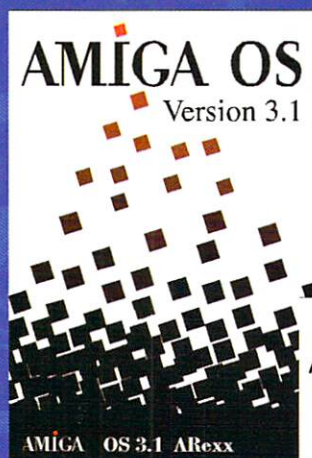
Sure, you can mute the unwanted ones as a temporary measure, but by the time you've got a couple of dozen unwanted tracks like this floating around, things will be getting a bit messy and this can lead to silly mistakes being made. I find it best to mix down the tracks associated with various Midi channels fairly frequently in order to keep the number of tracks in use to a reasonable level.

With some sequencers you just have to delete unwanted tracks. With others like Dr T's KCS, however, you can write all tracks to a single sequence, switch to Song mode and place that sequence into a song, and then ask KCS to write the sequence back to the tape deck (using the Song To Tracks option). As it does this, KCS splits the sequence so that all events from each Midi channel go onto a different track and this, of course, effectively combines, and so instantly tidies up, all your previous track layouts.

You can do a similar thing with Sequencer One Plus by saving the composition as a Midi file and then importing it back into the sequencer again. Bars & Pipes, of course, provides auto looping facilities which let you record up to eight loop sections that get placed in temporary store. At the end of the loop recording you're able to listen to all the various versions and then select the one you wish to keep – Bars & Pipes then discards all the other versions.



# The proven Operating System in a new look



**X NEW E-Mail address NEW X**



**VILLAGE  
TRONIC™**

Wellweg 95 D-31157 Sarstedt - Germany  
Tel: +49/(0)5066/7013-10 Techn. Hotline (support@village.de)  
Tel: +49/(0)5066/7013-11 Orders (orders@village.de)  
Tel: +49/(0)5066/7013-40 Mailbox  
Tel: +49/(0)5066/7013-49 FAX

Software Hut  
Folcroft East Business Park  
313 Henderson Dr  
Sharon Hill, PA 19079  
Phone: 610-586-5701  
Fax: 610-596-5706

Expert Services  
7559 Mall Road  
Florence, KY 41042  
Phone: 606-371-9690  
Fax: 606-282-5942

Creative Computer  
2645 Maricopa St  
Torrance CA, 90503  
Phone: 310-787-4520  
Fax: 310-222-5888

MicroPace  
109 South Duncan Road  
Champaign, IL 61826-6512  
Phone: 800-322-1261  
Fax: 217-356-0097



# THE WORLD'S FASTEST AMIGAS ARE ON THIS PAGE!

THE ADVANTAGES OF OUR BOARDS ARE UNSURPASSED... Just Compare our Performance!

Standard A500/600/1500/2000	0.55/0.72
Standard A1200	1.33
Standard A1000/3000	4.43
A1200 with 1220V/3020	5.05
A1200 with 1230V/3030 & 4MB	9.91
Standard A4000/3040	19.10

Figures shown are in MIPS and taken from comparative performance tests using SysInfo standards (1230-IV uses 60 Nanosecond SIMMs).



## CYBERVISION 64

64-BIT ENGINE A3000/4000 24-BIT COLOR ACCELERATED GRAPHICS CARD.

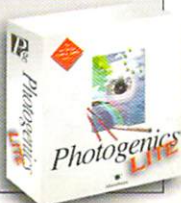
For all Zorro-3 Amigas, this 64-Bit high speed graphics engine/blitter offers up to 1600 x 1200 pixels in 8-Bit color or 1024 x 768 pixels in True 24-Bit Color, with 2Mb of display memory (4Mb user upgradeable).

Cybervision 64... 2Mb - \$469.95

Cybervision 64... 4Mb - \$599.95

LIMITED OFFER PHOTOGENICS LITE SOFTWARE... WITH EVERY CYBERVISION 64 - FREE FOR A LIMITED TIME ONLY!

FREE PhotoGenics LITE... Powerful software for image manipulation - the ULTIMATE 24-bit graphics package for A3000 or A4000! Includes 27 effects for processing photos/images such as Emboss, Solarize, Texturize, Add Noise etc. as well as Paint Tools inc. Chalk Pastels, Crayon, Felt Tips & more - Great! (Packaging is shown for illustration purposes only and is not included)



**BLIZZARD 1220V4**

28MHz 68EC020 A1200 TURBO 4Mb, 32-Bit RAM Expandable to 8Mb

Multi award-winning BLIZZARD 1220/4 4Mb TURBO

Offering by far the best price-performance ratio of any A1200 32-Bit RAM expansion on the market, the 1220/4 incorporates everything a good memory expansion should - such as a Real Time Clock, RAM expandability, optional FPU etc. And, with its Motorola Processor running the 32-Bit FAST RAM at an amazing 28MHz, the 1220/4 has broken all the barriers! Check the facts for yourself and fit the BEST Amiga A1200 (68EC020) Turbo Memory board available. Remember with this unique expansion, you get 4Mb, 32-Bit RAM already fitted, tested and ready to use - included in the price!

- Integrated 28MHz 68EC020 Clock Speed Doubler for up to 300% overall performance increase
- Factory Installed & Tested 4Mb 32-Bit FAST RAM
- Expandable to 8Mb with Blizzard Add-4 Board
- Integrated Battery Backed Real Time Clock
- Easy Trapdoor Installation
- Can be disabled for full games compatibility - even badly programmed, older software!

1220/4 Turbo 28MHz 68EC020	
4Mb 32-Bit Fast RAM, expandable to 8Mb	\$299.95
Add-4 Board - extra 4Mb for 1220/4	\$Call
4Mb 32-Bit Fast RAM add-on	\$Call
Motorola Maths Co-processors	\$Call
68882 PLCC type FPU, 14/28/40MHz	

THE AWARD WINNING A1200 RAM EXPANSION!

**BLIZZARD 1230-IV**

50MHz 68030 A1200 TURBO ACCELERATOR - 0Mb Expandable to 128Mb

THE highest performing A1200 68030 Accelerator!

Not only has there been an INCREASE in specification but, at the same time, a DECREASE IN PRICE! With its 50MHz 68030 and MMU, it offers EVEN MORE for LESS! With a SysInfo rating of 9.91 (using a 60 Nanosecond SIMM), up to 500% performance gain is achieved. Options via its Fast Expansion Bus include Modules such as a SCSI-2 Controller. An industry standard SIMM socket provides for up to 128Mb auto-configuring 32-Bit FAST RAM (or 256Mb with SCSI-2 option with an extra SIMM socket).

- Easy Trapdoor Installation
- Battery Backed Self Recharge RT Clock
- High performance DMA expansion with full 32-Bit wide DMA
- 68030 may be disabled with simple keystroke on boot up allowing full games compatibility... even badly programmed, older software!
- PGA FPU Socket allowing optional 50MHz, 68882 FPU

1230-IV Turbo 50MHz 68030 & MMU	\$269.95
0Mb 32-Bit Fast RAM, expandable to 128Mb	
SCSI-2 Module for 1230-IV Turbo	\$129.95
(with additional 128Mb SIMM socket)	
Motorola Maths Co-processors	\$Call
68882 PGA type FPU, 33/50MHz	
4Mb SIMM RAM Exp. (Fast 60 Nanosecond)	\$Call
32-Bit, 72 pin (Call for Larger SIMMs prices)	

THE WORLD'S FASTEST A1200 '030 ACCELERATOR!



**MOTOROLA MOTIVATED...**  
The Sign of Quality built into every Blizzard Board!

All Blizzard and Cyberstorm products use brand new MOTOROLA 680X0 series processors (not second hand as in some of our competitors' boards). They always run WITHIN the electrical timing specification laid down by Motorola to prevent any possible overheating/reliability problems. When you pay for a new 50MHz CPU for example, that's exactly what you get - not a 40, 33 or even a 25MHz CPU "clocked" to 50MHz! Look out for the MOTOROLA MOTIVATED logo - your guarantee of our commitment to quality and reliability - BEWARE of "clocked" CPUs!

## WHAT THE MAGAZINES SAY...



Blizzard products have consistently achieved the highest magazine accolades and awards!

Amiga Shopper said... "in short if you want the fastest Amiga in the World, you have no option." Amiga Computing... "Amigas can now do anything Pentiums can" in AmigaFormat... "buy one as soon as you get chance" - 95% rating



PSI INDUSTRIES - 215-443-8330

FRED -

P.S. PRODUCTIONS

PRIORITY 1807

SoftWood



The quickest way to Speed up YOUR Amiga...

PLACE AN ORDER BY PHONE OR FAX WITH YOUR CREDIT CARD RIGHT NOW...



MAIL ORDERS... SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER ADD \$25 POSTAGE/HANDLING



SoftWood, Inc. P.O. Box 5018, Phoenix, Arizona, 85076. Phone: 800-247-8330 (Voice) 602-431-8361 (FAX)

JACKSONVILLE RD INDUSTRIAL PARK

18974 124LAND, PA